M. B. 12

THE ANTIENT

Kalendars and Inventories

OF THE

TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.

COLLECTED AND EDITED BY

SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE, K.H.

OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER AT LAW,

KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE AFORESAID TREASURY.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN;

AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

1836.

THE ANTIENT

Kalendars and Inventories

OF THE

TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF

THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.

COMMISSIONERS

ON

THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,

APPOINTED BY

HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION

OF THE

12*th of March* 1831.

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE EARL SPENCER, K.G.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF ABERDEEN, K.T.
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF LLANDAFF.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS GRENVILLE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE CHARLES WATKIN WILLIAMS WYNN, M.P.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY HOBHOUSE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD DOVER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. BARON PARKE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOSANQUET.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, BART., M.P.
LOUIS HAYES PETIT, ESQUIRE.
HENRY BELLENDEN KER, ESQUIRE.
HENRY HALLAM, ESQUIRE.
JOHN ALLEN, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD PROTHEROE, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, ESQUIRE.
WILLIAM BROUGHAM, ESQUIRE.

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, ESQUIRE, SECRETARY.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury	1 Ric. II.	1, 2
	2 Ric. II.	2, 3
	3 Ric. II.	3—7
	4 Ric. II.	7—10
	5 Ric. II	10—12
	6 Ric. II.	13
	6 & 7 Ric. II.	14, 15
	8 Ric. II.	16, 17
	8 & 9 Ric. II.	17—20
	9 & 18 Ric. II.	46—52
	10 Ric. II.	20—22
	11 Ric. II.	22—26
	12 Ric. II.	26—29
	12 & 13 Ric. II.	29—35
	14 Ric. II.	35—41
	15 Ric. II.	41—43
	16 Ric. II.	43—45
	17 Ric. II.	45, 46
	19 Ric. II.	52, 53
	20 Ric. II.	53
	20 & 21 Ric. II. / 1 Hen. IV. &c.	54—59
	1 Hen. IV.	59—63
	2 Hen. IV.	63, 64
	3 Hen. IV.	65
	3 & 4 Hen. IV.	66, 67
	5 Hen. IV.	67—69
	6 Hen. IV.	70—72

CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury	7 Hen. IV.	72, 73
	8 Hen. IV.	74—76
	9 Hen. IV.	76, 77
	10 Hen. IV. &c.	77—79
	1-5-11, 12, 13, 14 Hen. IV. &c.	79—87
	1 & 2 Hen. V.	87—93
	3 Hen. V.	93—95
	3 & 7 Hen. V.	99—101
	4 & 5 Hen. V.	95—97
	6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.	97—99
	9 Hen. V.	101—104
	10 Hen. V.	104—108
	1 Hen. VI.	109—113
	2 Hen. VI. &c.	113—120
	2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.	120—122
	3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.	122—128
	6 Hen. VI.	128—131
	7 & 8 Hen. VI.	131—133
	8 Hen. VI.	133—137
	9 & 10 Hen. VI.	137—147
	12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. &c.	147—153
	13 Hen. VI.	153—155
	14 Hen. VI.	155—158
	15 Hen. VI.	159—168
	16 Hen. VI.	169—175
	16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.	175—189
	19 Hen. VI.	190, 191
	20 & 21 Hen. VI.	191—194
	22, 23 Hen. VI.	194, 195
	24 Hen. VI.	195, 196
	25 Hen. VI.	196, 197
	26 Hen. VI.	197—200
	27 Hen. VI.	200—203
	27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.	203—221
	29 Hen. VI.	221—224
	30 Hen. VI.	224—227

CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury	31 Hen. VI.	227, 228
	32, 33 Hen. VI. &c.	228—230
	33 Hen. VI.	230, 231
	34 Hen. VI.	231, 232
	35 Hen. VI.	232, 233
	36 Hen. VI.	233—235
	37 Hen. VI.	235—238
	38 Hen. VI.	238—240
Inventory of the Regalia, Crown Jewels, &c. of Henry VI. deposited in the Treasury.		241—258
Inventory of the gold plate of Henry VIII., jewels of gold garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.		259—267
Crucifixes of gold, certain of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.		267—270
Chalices, cruets, and holywater sprinklers of gold, some garnished with precious stones and pearls, and certain ungarnished.		270, 271
Images of gold, some of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.		271—273
Paxes, tablets, tabernacles, and corporas cases of gold, garnished and ungarnished.		273—275
Cups, bowls, and cups of assay of gold, garnished and ungarnished.		275—284
Candlesticks of gold for the chauncery.		284
Goblets of gold, whereof one garnished with precious stones and pearls.		285
Salts of gold.		286—292
Spoons of gold garnished with stones and pearl, and certain ungarnished.		292—294
Layers, ewers, and basons of gold garnished and ungarnished.		294—297
Glasses garnished with gold and cruises of gold.		297
Flagons and casting bottles of gold.		298
Inventory of the Regalia, &c. of James I. Jewels remaining in an iron chest in the secret jewel house within the Tower of London.		299—306

CONTENTS.

Page.

Jewels of the secret jewel house in the Tower given by the King's Majesty's own hands to the Queen at several times ..... 306—309

The Compendium of the Records in the Treasury, compiled and digested by Arthur Agarde, Esquire, 1610..... 311—335

THE ANTIENT

Kalendars and Inventories,

&c.

All the proof sheets of this Volume have been compared, collated, and examined by me with the original records or documents; and the printed text, allowing for accidental errors, is a true and faithful copy of such originals, save only as to the introduction of the headings, dates, &c., and as to the substitution of capitals for minuscules when required, and vice versa.

Francis Palgrave.

The text is given as it appears on the face of the record or document, with the addition of the following denoting marks:—

‖ Doubtful readings; and also words which are apparently clerical errors in the originals.

† Readings evidently errors in the original.

* Apparent deficiencies in the original.

[ ] Interlineations.

" " Words written on erasures, or otherwise apparently added to the text after it was first written.

✠ ✠ Cancellations.

THE ANTIENT

KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES, &c.

OF THE

TREASURY OF THE EXCHEQUER.

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,

1 Ric. II. to 38 Hen. VI.

(p. 17.) 1 Ric. II.

1 Md qd xxv. die Januar anno r R Ricci secti primo Dñs Robtus Muskhm libavit in Thes quandam lram de papo sigillo Dñi de Coucy sigillat p quā idem Dñs de Coucy renunciavit Dño Regi pdčo fidem homag t ligarteram que quidm lra in liquodam stillo inclusa poit in cista sup Rdam titulat

Coucy.

{Coucy.}

"no trahit."

2 Md qd xxviio die Febr anno r R Ricci secti primo Dñs Petrus de Barton unus Magros de Cancellar libavit in Thes quandam indenturam sigillo Johis Reg Castelle t Legionis Ducis Lancastr sigillat de confirmacōe cujusdam "carte" de quibusdam tris t teñ eidem Johi nup assignat p Dñm E. nup Regem Angl avū Reg hujus in escambiū p comitatu Riche-

Lancastre.

"Riche-mont."

mund nup in mañ ejusdem *Johis* Reg existent, libat *Johi* Duci *Britanñ* ad hoc signū

{Lancastre.}

---

2 Ric. II.

1 Med' qd. *ix*°. die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici scdi* secund. *Thomas Durant* unus nunatos de Rem libavit in Thes̃ vidz. duas cōmissiones unam acquietanc̃ t unam lr̃am de salvo conductu ["magno"] sigillo Cancellar̃ R̃ sigillat. quequid cōmissiones acquiet t lr̃a pdict sunt resident in "Thes̃ pdca" in hanapio ad tle signū **{Durant.}** "nō trahit."

Durant.

(p. 17 b.) 2 ✠ Med' qd. *xi.* die *Marcii* anno regni Reg̃ *Rici scdi scdo*. lib fuit *Johi Fordham* clico de privato sigillo una bulla. qd *Ecclie Cath* p totam *Angl* heant ✠veram✠ [libam] electōem.

✠Bulla Dñi Pp̃e de liba electōne faciend in ecclia Cathedr̃ *Angl.*✠

"Et postea *xvi*°. die *Marcii* eod anno ||restituit p "eundē. t posit in cista Came comp̃ in quodā "hanaper̃ ad ["tale"] signū"

H

"Delibat eidm *Johi* eadm Bull *xviii*°. die *ejusdē* "*mens.*"✠

[✠ Pea restituit *xxvi.* die *Maii* a° r̃ R̃ *Rici scdi scdo* p *W.* ||*Dytoñ.*✠]

Bulla ne aliquis that se ex regnū cont privilegiū *Dño Regi* indult.

3 Med' qd est una Bull [*Innoc̃* Pp̃e *quarti*] in cist Came comp̃ Ne aliquis that ex regnū cont privilegiū *Dño Regi* indultū. Et ponit in i. pixide ad tale signū

Gittme ‖*Saus* Sire de *Pomiers.*

4 Me^d^ de sentencia & pcessu *Gittmi* ‖*Saus* Sire de *Pomiers* pōit in cista Cam̃e comp̃. *xx^mo^ die Aprill* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici scdi sedo.*

Bulla.

5 ✠ Me^d^ qd̃ *septimo* die *Junii* a^o^ *sedo* regni R̃ *Rici scdi* pōit^r^ in cista Cam̃e comp̃ una Bulla que continet lit̃am R̃. *Johis* p quam concessit qd̃ liceat ‖elecc̃ōs possint fieri in quibzcūq; ecclis regni sui imp̃pt̃uū & confirmac̃ōem sup hoc *Innoc̃* P^a^pe *Iccii.* Et pōit^r^ in quodā hanapio ad tale signū ✠

Ꝓ

" q; alibi int̃ memorand̃ tempe Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti.*"

Inquis̃ capte p *Robm de Asshetoñ* in ptibz *Hibñ.*

6 Me^d^ qd̃ *xxvii.* die *Julii* a^o^ *sedo* R̃ *Rici scdi Willis de Pmesthorp̃* lib *Rico Lescrop̃* Cam̃ *Angl* vi. Ro^los^ cont̃ inquisic̃ōes capt̃ p *Robm de Asshton* [in ptibz *Hibñ*] & unū Ro^lo^ cont̃ ✠ con ✠ cand̃ mat̃iam.

Acquiet̃ ‖Canonic̃ *Robesart.*

7 Me^d^ qd̃ venit̃ pr̃ *T.* Eps̃us *Exon* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̃avit *xxvi^to^.* die *Julii*, a^o^ *sedo* Reg̃ *Rici scdi*, in Thesaurar̃ R̃. salvo custod̃, quand̃ acquietam̃ fuit p Canonic̃ *Robesart* Dño nr̃o Regi *Rico sedo* de quibuscūq; sūmis denar̃ p ip̃m ✠ recept̃ de ✠ exact̃ de dc̃o Dño Reg̃ sive de Dño R̃ *E.* avo Reg̃ huj̃ ratione debiti seu alia quacūq; de causa & ponit̃ in quad̃ pixide in quad̃ cista sup^a^ Re^lum^ ad tale signū

(p. 18.)

8 Ric. II.

1 Me^d^ qd̃ *xxvii^o^.* die *Augusti* a^o^ regni Reg̃ *Rici scdi decio*, Dñs *Willis Burstalle* Capital̃ clericus Rotulor̃ Cancell̃, lib̃avit in Thes̃ p man^o^ *Thome Organ* unam

Bulla.

Bullā continētem grām spealem videlicz qd̄ p̄dc̄us Dñs Rex ‖pt "autoritate" Bulle p̄dc̄e una vice dumtaxat in singul̄ tam cathedralibz ⁊ metropolitanis quā collegiat̄ ecc̄liis secularibz Regni sui *Anglie Ibernie* ⁊ Principat⁹ *Wallie* duabz psonis idoneis quas idem Rex duxerit nominandos singulis videlicz ex psonis eisdem singulos canonicatus ecclīaz ispaz cū plenitudine juris canonici conferr̄. Et ponit^r in i. pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale signū ☙

{Urbanus papa sextus.}

2 Me^d' qd̄ *xiii*^o die *Sept* anno regni Rg̃ *Ric̄i* [*scd̄i.*] *lcio.* libata fuit p man⁹ *Thome* [*Org^nve*] in Thes̄ Reg̃ salvo custod̄ quedā obligac̄o p quā *Robtus Knolles Johes Fillipot Robtus Launde* ⁊ *Adam Chaungeo*^r tenent^r Dño Regi in xvii. m^l. marcaz solvend̄ in festo Sc̄i Mich̄is anno *lcio* Rg̃ sup^a dc̄i. Itm alīa pars cuj⁹dam lī̄e indentate facte int̄ p̄dc̄m Dñm Regem ex pte una ⁊ p̄dc̄os *Robtm Johem Robtm* ⁊ *Adam* ex alīa pte in qua continent^r c̄ta jocalia Reg̃ invadiata eisdem *Robto Knolles Johi Robto* ⁊ *Adam* sup^a dc̄is p. iiii^ml. ciiij^xx. v. li. x. s̄. viii. d̄. mutuat̄ de *Johe Sandes* ⁊ *Ric̄o Craddok'* p vad̄ c. hōinū ad arma ⁊. c. sagitt̄ sub c̄ta forma in ead̄m indent^ra content̄. Et ponūt^r in una pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale singnū ☙

Obligacio fc̄a Dño Regi.

{Knolles Philippot Launde.}

3 Me^d' qd̄ *xxii*^o. die *August* ✻ *Thom^s Org^nve* libavit in Thesaurat̄ Reg̃ salvo custod̄ unā acquietanciā Comitis de *Ormond̄* factam Dño Regi de omnib̄z acc̄onibz querel̄ ⁊ demand̄.

" Acquietancia Comitis de *Ormond̄*."

It̄ duas at̄ lī̄as patentes sigillat̄ magno sigill̄ Reg̃

Yhern̄ ⁊ ponit' in . i. pixide sub' cistam sup' Receptam ad tale singnū

{Comes de Ormond'.}

(p. 18 b.) 4 Me' qd' . *xv*to die *Februar'* anno *xcio* Reg̃ *Ric̄i scd̄i Thom'ns Org've* liberavit in Thes̄ salvo custod'ēta
Berk'mstede. ‖munimēt tang̃ oīa terras ⁊ ten̄ eū ptin̄ [in *Berk'mstede*] que fuerūt *Willi* [fil'] ⁊ heredis *Johis Hunt* in halimota pquisit' dn̄o Regi sup'dēo de *Dionisia* que [fuit] uxor *Willi de Suttoñ.* Et ponit' in quoda hanapio infr' cistam sup' Receptam . ad tale signū

{Berk'mstede.}

5 Me' qd' *xiiii*o die *Febr'* anno regni Reg̃ *Ric̄i scd̄i xcio* facta est indent'a int' *Thomā* Ep̄m *Exon* Thes̄ *Angl* ⁊ *Johem de Hermesthorp* ⁊ *Johem Hacon* Cancell' Se'cii dēi Dn̄i Reg̃ ex una pte : ⁊ *Robtm Rous* ⁊ *Bernard Brocas* milit' ⁊ *Johem Winchford* ex alt'a pte ⁊ de recepcōe cujusdam obligacōis de viii. m'. francoꝝ ⁊ alt'ius obligacōis de . l. m' francoꝝ ⁊ ac trin instrumentoꝝ public' sup sūmis p̄dēis f̄ctoꝝ sigillis
" *Franc̄.*" Dn̄i Comit' de *Sēo Paulo* sigillat' Et ponunt' una cū indent'a p̄dēa *anno* ⁊ *die sup'dīs* in cista sup' Receptā in quodam cofino ad tale signū

{Comes Sēi Pauli.}

" Et delibant' *xi*o. die *April* a' *quarto Johis Ford.*
"nō trahit'" " *h'm* custodi privati sigill' p man' *T. Ong'ton* Et
" ‖restituit' *xxiii*o die *Apl' p.e' seq'nt.*"

6 Me' qd' *Johes de Walth'm* clicus Cancell' R. liberavit *xxv*to *die Febr'i* a' r'. R. *Ric̄i xcio* in Thesaur' Reg̃ salvo custodiend', unam indenturam fact' int' p̄dēm Dn̄m n̄rm Reg̃ ex una pte ⁊ ‖*Nicholm Sharnesfield*

ex alt̃ de custodia Cast[l] Ville ⁊ Parc̃ de *Devyses* ⁊ de Forest̃ de *Melkesh*[a]*m* * *Chippeh*[a]*m* cū ptiñ ⁊ al̃ p̃dc̃o *Nicho* dimissis ad firmā tota vita sua. Et pōit[r] in quadā cista sup[a] Receptam in i. pixide ad tale signū

Cast[ll] de Devyses Nich'o Sharnefeld'.

7 Me[d'] qd̃. *v*[to]. [die] *Marcii* [a[o]. r̃ ꝓ *Riĉi scd̃i ĉio*] carta *Thome Larchier* de Manĩis de *Templehurst Templeneusom Flaxflete Deneye* ⁊ *Strode* jux[a] *Raucestre* lib̃ata fuit in Thes̃ salvo custod̃ ex p̃cepto Dñi ꝓ *Riĉi* in pliamento suo ap[d] *Westm̃ a*[o] ⁊ *die* [*sup*[a]*dc̃o*] ib̃m tent̃ ⁊ pōit[r] in i. cista sup[a] Receptam in quodam hanapio ad tale sig[m]

" Strode."

Templehurst Templ'nu'.

(p. 19.) 8 Me[d'] qd̃ die *Jov'*. *vii*[o] die *Marcii*. a[o]. r̃ ꝓ *Riĉi scd̃i ĉio* Magr̃ *Johes Bouland* delib̃ in Thes̃ Reg̃ salvo custodiend̃ unā acquietanciam de octingent̃ florenis ac unā genalē relaxac̃oem de omid̃is acc̃oib̃ cū q[o]dā inst[u]ment̃ sup ‖ h̃m[9] fact̃ p *Baptistam* ‖ *Lazaro* mercatorem *Janue* dc̃o Dño nr̃o Rege factis. Et ponūt[r] in quadam cista sup[a] Receptam ī quodā coffino ad tale signū

Baptistam Mercatorem de Janua.

La liance *d'Engleterre* ⁊ *Bretaigñ.*

9 Fait a remembrer q̃ le *p'mer* jour de *Marz* l an *tiercz* nr̃e S[r] le Roy *Richard̃ second̃* la liance fait pentre nr̃e dit S[r] le Roy et le Duc de *Bretaigne* fust delivre en la Tresorie nr̃e dit S[r] le

Roy pur sauvement garder ⁊ t fust mys en un cofre sur la receypt en un coffyn richez ove tiel signe

10 " Et ‖ex^a *vi*^to die *Novembr̃* anno *xi*^o Regis " *Henr̃ quarti* unam magnã indent^r am sub sigillo " p̃dc̃i *Ducis* t libat in Cam̃ram p̃dc̃i Dñi Reg̃ ⁊ Dño " de *Gray* p̄ p̃cept̃ *Johis* ‖*Tiptoft* militis tunc Thes̃ " *Angl.*"

Tuderic̃ Vandale.

11 Med' qd̃ *p'mo* die *Jun̄* anno r̃ R *Ric̃i scd̃i* ꝓcio lib̃ fuit quedam relaxacio gen̄alis *Tuderici Vandale* fc̃a Dño Regi p̃dc̃o. Et ponit^r in ‖uno pixide in cista sup^a Re^tam cũ t'b3 ceruris ad istud signũ

{Vandale.}

Claryngdon.

12 Med' qd̃ *die Jov' xiiii*^o die *Junii* [a^o. r̃ R. *Ric̃i scd̃i* ꝓcio] *Joh Muskeh^a m* clicus Cancell̃ Reg̃ delib̃avit in Thes̃ Reg̃ salvo custodiend̃ duas relaxac̃ões fact̃ p *Rog̃m de Claryngdon̄* dño Regi de p̃positur^a vocata *dentre deux mares* et de Balliva de *Creon̄* cũ ptin̄ in *Vascon̄.* Et ponũt^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in i. skibett̃ ad tale signũ ☙

{Claryngdon.}

---

4 Ric. II.

(p. 19 b.) 1 Med' qd̃ *Rog̃us de Kyrketon̄* un^o Justic̃ Dñi Regis *undecimo die Julii* anno regni Rg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i quarto* lib̃avit in Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ p̃dc̃i diṽs rotulos ac br̃ia diṽsaz ass̃iaz in diṽs Comit̃ [p ip̃m] captaz

de divs annis tempo *E. ℓcii*, & Reg *Rici scdi*, sicut pleni⁹ continet⁹ in q^n^dam indent^r^a confecta de delibacõe p^d^ca queq^l^dem indentura põit⁹ in ‖lline cuj⁹dam cisto sup^n^ Recep^n^m.

2 Me^d^ qd anno ℓcio Regis *Rici scdi*. *Hugo Calui-legh* & *Robtus Wynghᵉm* fecerũt duas ‖relaxassiones Dño nro *E.* R *Angl ℓcio* & Dño nro *Rico* Regi *Angl scdo* de ctis sũmis pecunie eisdm *Hugoni* & *Robto* ‖debite Et ponũt⁹ in una cista sup^n^ Receptam in ‖uno pixide ad tale signũ

{Calutlegh'. Wynghᵉm.}

Crutt.

3 Me^d^. qd *xii*° die *Octob* anno *quarto* Reg *Rici scdi Rob Crutt* capitaⁿ cticus naviũ Dñi *E.* Reg *ℓcii* delib in Thes R *Rici scdi*, salvo custodiend mnã indenturam continent divsa noa creditoz p^d^ti Regis *E. ℓcii* p navibz ejusdem R. temp quo p^d^tus *Robtus* extitit custos eazdem naviũ et ponit⁹ in una cista sup^n^ Receptam in una alba baga ad tale sig^m^

{Crutt.}

A. Perriers.

4. Me^d^ de una indent^r^a fact int venabil Patrem dñm *Thom^n^ Exon* Epm Thes *Angl* et Dñm *Johem de Hermesthorp* & *Johem Bacun* Cantar Se^n^cii Dñi nri Reg *Rici scdi* ex una pte et Dñm *Alanũ de Stokes* Custodem magne Garderobe ipius Dñi Reg ex alta de divs pt de jocal *Alicie Perers*, p *Simonem de Burgh* Armigũ et *Willm Blakamore* vientem Reg ad arma arestat. Et põit⁹ p^d^ta indent^r^a salvo custod in una cista sup^n^ Recep^t^ in ‖quodã pixide ad tale signũ.

{A. Perers}

5 Mem' qd' *sexto* die *Octobr'* anno r' R' *Ricī* [*secti*] *quarto* posita est in magna cista in capella int' ‖monument' *Scocie* una baga contin' tres libros & unū pokkettū cū lr'is que fuer' Magri *Reimundi Pelegryn.*

R. Pelegryn.

6 Mem' de una obligacōe ii^s. li. f'ta Dño Regi *R'*. p *Helminū Leget* & *Gaul' de Barges* & posita in quadam cista sup^a Re^tam. in ‖quodam pixide ad tale signū

Leget.

{Leget.}

(p. 20.) 7 ✠ Mem' qd' *xii^o* die *Maii* anno *quarto* Reg' *Ricī secti* delibant' in Thesaur' salvo custodiend' obligacōes & lr'e penurator' f'te int' Regem *Ro^nnoz* & *Bohemie* & Dn'm *Ricm* Regem *Angl* de alliganciis eozdem & ponunt' in quadam cista sup Re^tam in quodam hanapio ad tale signum

"q; infe-
"rius."

{Rex Ro^nnor'.}

8 " Que quidem obligac' & lr'e delibant' Magr'o " *Johi Profet* Clico *xv^o* die *April* anno *xcio* Reg' " *II.* " *quarti* " p m' Magr' *Johis Oudeby* uni' Cantarioz " de Re^tm Se^necii " " Restitunt' *xvii.* die *Apl'* px' " seqn' p m' *Prophete.*"

✠ Restitut' *x^o. die Julii* px' seqn' p m' Johēi *Ricī.* ✠

9 " Postea, *xi.* die *Maii* " *px' seqn'* " delibant' ext^a " dem hanapiū Magr'o *Rico Deram* Capello Reg' " duo lr'e penuratorie una sigillata cū sex div'sis sigil- " lis & alia sigillata cū uno grosso sigillo." ✠

10 Mem' de una quietaclamancia fact' Dn'o n'ro Regi p *Sandic de la ‖Trane* de, cc. sentis annuis sibi concess' ad t'm vite sue p Dn'm Principē P'rem dēi Dn'i R' & est data ejusd' quietaclamancie *London*, *xxiii.* die *Maii*, a^o. Dn'i *millo ccc^mo. octogesimo*

Sandyk de la ‖T^rne.

p'mo. Et ponit' in quadam cista sī Re^tum in ||quodam pixide, ad tale signū ☞

{Sandyk de la Tune.}

5 Ric. II.

1 ✠ Me^d' qd *Magna Corona* Reg̃ ⁊ una aī Corona [vocat *Ycia Corona*] ejusdm ℞ ponit' inf^a *Corona* ℞. *T^rri Londoñ* sub salva custod *xv^o.* die *Julii* a^o. r̃ ℞ *Rici scdi v^to.* "Postea *ix. Augusl.* a^o. r̃ ℞ *Rici* "*scdi. vi^to.* *Ycia corona* sup^dcta ext^a p Cantar ⁊ "invadiat^r." ✠

2 Me^d' qd *Thomas Org^nve* Clicus, libavit in Thesaurariam Reg̃, *xix^o.* die, *Novembr̃*, anno *quinto* Reg̃, *R'. scdi*, quandam cartam fcam p *Thomam de Holand* Comitem *Kanc* Dño Regi, in dca Thes salvo custodiend ad hoc signū in ||quodā pixide.

{Holand' Com' Kanc'.}

3 Me^d' de una relaxacone fact p *Edmūdū* Comitem *Cant* Dño nro Regi *Rico secto* ac executoribz testamenti Reg̃ *E. Ycii* de omibz sūmis deī eidm *Cantebr.* Comiti p pdcos debit de dat *quarti* diei *Maii* anni *q^nrti* Reg̃ *Rici scdi* ✠ *q^nrt* ✠ Et pōit' sup^a Receptam in quadā cista, in ||uno pixide ad tale sig^na

{Cantebr'.}

4 Me^d', qd *Magna Corona* Reg̃ ⁊ una aī Corona vocat *Ycia Corona* ejusdm ℞ ponit' inf^a *T^rrim Londoñ* sub salva custodia *xv^o.* die *Julii*, a^o. r̃ ℞ *Rici scdi, quinto.* "Et postea, *ix^o.* die *Augusl*, a^o. "*vi^to.* ejusdm ℞ *Corona Ycia* sup^dca ex^a it' p Cantar

Lambard. " ⁊ invadiat' ‖*Matheo Cheyne* Lambard' una cũ ‡all'
" jocal' R'gis . ꝑ . " iiii^ml " ⁊ cc. marc' *Dño nro Regi*
" mutuand' sicut patz ꝑ unam indent'am fact' int'
" Cancellar' Se^n'cii ⁊ *Mathm* sup^ndcm. Et pōit' in ‖uno
" pixide in quadã cista sup^n Recept' ad tale sig^m ☙ "

{Lumbard'.}

(p. 20 b.) 5 Me^d' qd' *vi^to* die *Februar'* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici sedi*
quinto lib̃ fuit quedam lr̃a de alligancia fcta ꝑ
Rex *Ro^nor'.* ‖*Vinceslaum* Regem *Romanor'* ⁊ ꝑdcm Dñm Regem
Ricm. Et ponit' in uno hanapio sup^n Re^tum ad
istud signũ

{Rex Romanor'.}

6 Me^d' qd' *ait^o* die *Febr'* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici sedi*
quinto Johes de Leyre Rector eccle de *Dodyngton'*
Mailia de *Morende Burle.* libavit Thes' ⁊ Cancellar' cartas ⁊ ‖munimenta tangent'
escambiũ cast' de *Morende* ⁊ al' Mailior' in Com̃i
Norhl' ⁊ Mailii de *Burle* in Com̃i *Rotel.* Et ponit'
in quadam cista sup^n Recept' in ‖uno pixide cũ lr̃a
feoffament' Dñe *Anne le Despens'* fact' Dño *E.* R̃
Angl' de ꝑdcto Mailio de *Burle* ad tale sig^m.

{Mail'a de Morende Burle.}

7 ✠ Me^d' qd' *Johes* ‖*Wenhyngburgh* senior libavit
xv die *Febr'* Thes' ⁊ Cancellar' unã indenturam
Thomas Hunt. fact' int' *Thom̃* Comit' de *Bukynghm* ex una pte ⁊
Thom̃ Hunt ex alia pte de div'sis victualib̃ receptis
ꝑ ꝑdcm *Thom̃ Hunt* ꝑ manus *Willi Cabo'ne* Clici
Comitis sup^ndci ꝑ castro de *Chirburgh* ⁊ ponit' in
cista sup^n Receptam in ‖uno pixide ad tale signũ ✠

{Thom' Hunt.}

" Quia libat' *Thome* "Coñi" *Buk'* a°. die *Julii*. a°. " *vi*to p man9 *Thome de Ferriby* Clici pdĉi Comit."

8 Med' de indentura fact int' excellentissimū Principem Dñm *Riĉ* Reg *Angl* ex una pte et Priorem t Cōventū *Sĉe Trinitat de Hundeslowe* ex alta de domib3 et clausis apud *Hattoñ Grange* pdĉo Dño nro R ad firmā tempe vite sue dimissis Et poit' in quadam cista sup^a Recept in . i. collino ad tale signū

Hundeslowe.

{Hundeslowe.}

9 Med' de quad relaxaĉōe facta int' excellentissimū Pncipem Dñm *Riĉm* Regem *Angl* ex una pte et Dñm *Johem* Ducem *Lancastr* ex alta de omimodis vadiis t regard eidem *Joh* p pdĉm Dñm nrm Regem debit usq diem confecĉōis ejusdem relaxaĉōis. Et pōit' in quad cista sup^a Recept in uno pixide ad tale signū

Dux *Lancastr.*

{Dux Lancastr'.}

(p. 21.) 10 Med' de quad relaxaĉōne facta int' excellentissimū Pncipem *Riĉm* Regem *Angl* ex una pte et *Willm filz Wauter* Chivaler t *Aliciam* uxem ejus executricem testamenti *Robti Hokelyng* t *Thom Walton* coexecutorem pdĉe *Alicie* testamenti pdĉi ex alta de omimodis accōib3 t demandis que habent vsus pdĉm Regē p pdĉo *Robto* ab origine mundi usq diem confecĉōis relaxaĉōis pdĉe t ponit' in quadā cista sup^a Recept in i pixide ad tale signū

Robtus Hokelyng.

{Rob'tus Hokelyng.}

6 Ric. II.

1 Me^d' de una indentura sub sigillo Dñi *Robi Knolles* conē. MMDccLxxix^ll. xi. s. vi. d' accomodat' Dño Regi ⁊ conē ēta jocalia q̄ libant^r dēo Dño *Robto* p securitate ejusd' sūme et dēa indentura libat' fuit hic custodiend'. *xvi.* die *Julii* anno *sexto.* *Knolles.* *Knolles.*

2 Me^d', qd' *xxvii^o.* die *Octobr'* anno *vi^to.* regni Reg̃ *Rici scdi* delibate fuer' in Thesaurar' ejusdem Regis salvo ✠ conductu ✠ custodiend' sex obligacōes fēe ꝑdēo Dño nro Regi vidz ꝓ una de duobz mille ⁊ ducent' marē monete *Anglie* facť p xii gubnatores ville *Bevlacy* ⁊ alia de m^l ce^tis libr' argenti facť p ballios ⁊ burg̃ ⁊ cōies ville de *Scardeborw* ⁊ alia de m^l marē sterling̃ facť p majorē ⁊ cōitatē civitatis *Ebor'* ⁊ alia de xl^ta libris facť p *Willm Melton'* Chr ⁊ *Johem* [*del*] *Wod* de *Madhorw* ⁊ alia de xl^ta libr' facť p quatuor hoies de ‖*Scardeborw* et alia de xl^ta libr' p *Steplm Lescrop'* [Chr] facť ⁊ *Robtum de Plumpton'* Chr. Et ponit^r in q^ndam cista sr' Re^tis in uno cofino ad tale signū

Obligacōes fēe Dño Regi.

Ebor' Scardeburgh Bev'lair'.

(p. 21 b.) Relaxacō tang̃ Maner' de *Kirketon'* in *Lyndes.*

Felton

3 Me^d' qd' *xx.* die *Febr'* anno r̄ R̄ *Rici scdi secto.* Dñs *Johes de Walth^m* Clicus Rotulorz Cancellar' libavit in Thes̄ custodiend' unā relaxacōem sigillat' sigillo *Johanne* q̄ fuit ux̄ *Thome de Felton'* Milit' facť Dño Regi ⁊ Dño R^ne de Maner' de *Kirketon'* in *Lyndeseye.*

Acquiet executorz testam̄ *Thome de Felton.*

4 Ilm libavit *eod' die* unā acquietanciā quam executores testamenti dēi Dñi *Thome* fecerunt dēo Dño Regi de omnimod' actionibz ⁊ debit'.

6 & 7 Ric. II.

Arundell.

1 Me^d^ q^d^ *xvii^o^*. die *Julii*. a^n^ r^e^. Reg̃ *Ricī* ~~*septo*~~. *Johis Walth^n^m* Clicus [Rotulorꝫ] Cancellar̃ R. libavit in Thes̃ custodiend̃ duas indentur̃ fact̃ int̃ Dñm Reg̃ & *Ricm* Comit̃ *Arundell* tang̃ advocacōem Prioratus de *Arundell* & Manīū de *Steyuhamton* in Coñi *Soñs*. Itm alia indentur̃ p quā p̃dīcus Comes concessit Dño. R. x. li recipiend̃ de Manīio suo de *Thortyngton* Et ponūt^r^ in uno coffino in i. cista sup^a^ Recept̃ ad tale signū

"Advocacio
"Prioratus
"de *Arundell.*"

Tortyngton.

{Arundell'.}

2 Me^d^ q^d^ *xviii^o^*. die *Julii* a^n^ r^e^ Reg̃. *Ricī scdi vi^to^*. libata fuit p man^o^ *Thome Orgrave* in Thes̃ Dñi R. salvo custodiend̃ una obligacō fact̃ p Dñm de *la Sparre* Dño nr̃o R. de tribꝫ millibꝫ & quingentis marc̃ ||starling̃ solvend̃ *Willo le Scrop* in ptibꝫ *Aquitan̄*. Et ponit^r^ in i. cista sup^a^ Recept̃ in uno coffino ad tale signū

Dñs de *Lesperre*
Wills Scrop.

{D'n's de le Sperre.
W. le Scrop'.}

(p. 22.)

3 Me^d^ q^d^ *v^to^* die *Nov'* anno regni Reg̃ *Ricī scdi vii^o^* Dñs *Witt de Wykh^n^m* E̅pus *Wynt* lib Thes̃ & Cancellar̃ salvo custod̃. una cart̃ de Tris & ten̄ adquis̃ de *Johe Brokas* Milite in Coñi |*Bek'* que q^d^ carta p̄oit^r^ in cist̃ sup^a^ Recept̃ in ||quodam pixide ad tale sig^m^

{Buk' Brokoꝫ.}

4 Me^d^ q^d^ *vi^to^* die *Decembr̃*. a^o^. r^e^ R. *Ricī scdi*. *vii^o^*. Thes̃ & Cancellar̃ v^l^tute cuj^p^dam br̃is eisdem di-

rect et int' liguf breviu de Dmio *Mich* anni *sup'dci* remanent libaver *Henr de Percy* Comiti *Northumbr'* & *Johi de Nevill* de *Raby* omia lras obligatorias & indentatas ac inst'menta publica redempcoem *David de Bruys* de *Scoe* defuncti concnencia ut patz p indentur de hujmodi lib fact int' pdcos Thes & Canlar [ex] una pte & pdcos *Henr* & *Johem* ex alta quequdem indentur' sigillorz pdcorz *Henr* & *Johis* sigillat poit' in quadam cista sup' Recept in uno cofino ad tale signi ⁊

Redempcoem *David de Bruys* R' *Scoe.*

Redempcoem David de Bruys R' Scoe'.

5 Mcd'. qd *ix'* die *Decembr* a° regni Reg *Rici sedi septio Johes Bacon* custos jocall Reg lib in Thes Dni Reg salvo custodiend duas naves deaur "p oblac" Dni *E.* Reg *Iii* fact ut patz p indentur int' Dnm Thes & *Johem de Wmesthorp* Canlar ex una pte & *Johem Bacon* "custod" jocal Dni Reg de delib fact ex alta. Et ponit' pdce naves una cu indentur pdict in mangna Thes infr' claust' Abbtis *Westm* in duobz gross cofinis cu tali subscpcoe

Un nief dor.

Un nief dor.

6 Mcd' qd, *xiiii°* die *Junii*, a° r R *Rici sedi*, *xii°* facta fuit quedam indentura int' Thes & Canlar ex una pte & *Robtm Knolles* ex alta de divs jocalibz de pdco *Robto* recept que ‖fuerunt eidm *Robto* p q'dam suma pecunie invadiat. Et ponit' in quadam cista sup' Recept in q'dam pixide ad tale signu

"Indentur" "*Knoll.*"

Indentur' Knoll'.

8 Ric. II.

1 Me^d' qd̃ *xxiiii*^to die *Junii* . a^o. r̃ R̃ *Rici sd̃i* . *viii*^o. quedam fuit indentura fact̃ int̃ Thes̃ t Camar̃ ex una pte . et *Gautron̄ de Bardes* ex alta de divs̃ jocalib3 eidm *Gautron̄* p quadam sum^a pecunie invadiat̃ Et pōit^r in quadam cista sup^a Recept̃ in q^odam coffino ad tale sig^m

Indentur^a Gautron' de Bardes.

(p. 22 b.) 2 Me^d' quod Magr *Johes Bouland* libavit in Thes̃ Dni Reg̃ *xxix*^o die *Julii* a^o r̃ R̃ *Rici* [*sd̃i*] *viii*^o quodam inst^ument̃ de x^ml. marc̃ franc̃ solvend̃ Dño Regi sigillo *Johis Schakull* "Armigi" sigillat̃ recipiend̃ de Comite de *Foix* de redempc̃oe Comit̃ de *Dene* ac acquietanc̃ sigill̃ pdc̃i *Johis* sigillat̃ de pdc̃a sūma recipiend̃ t ponūt^r in [quodam] coffino in quadā cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

Schakull Dene.

Schakull Dene.

Acquietancia *Witti de Latimer.*

3 Me^d' de quad̃ generali acquietanc̃ Dni *Witti de Latimer* fact̃ Dño Reg̃ p executores ejusd̃m *Witti* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici sd̃i vii*^o. et ponit^r in quadā cista sup^a Recept̃ in quodam coffino ad tale signū ⁊

Acq^ietancia Witt'i de Latimer'.

Relaxacio *Robti Tresilian.*

4 Relaxacio *Robti Tresilian* Militis fc̃a Dño Regi de c. m^ar3 p ip̃m Dño relaxat̃ [sub condic̃ si ip̃e aliqua alia feoda seu vadia de dc̃o Dño Reg̃ pcepit] p eo qd̃ ip̃e est retent^9 cū dc̃o Dño Rege

⁊ de essend occupat ad consiliū ad totā vitā ꝯ capiend anñ c m^a^r3 p consil ꝑdĉo. Et ponit^r eadem relaxacio in uno pvo pixide . ad signū

---

8 & 9 Ric. II.

Obligaĉo Impatoris libat^r *Michi de la Pole* Canĉ *Angl*. *xx*^o^. die *Sept*. a^o^. *ix*^o^.

1 Me^d^ qd *xxii*^o^. die *Junii* a^o^ r̃ R *Riĉi sĉdi* "*nono*" libat fuit in Thes Dñi R salvo custodiend quedā obligaĉo Impatoris fact *Michi de la Pole* Cancell *Angl* de vii^ml^ florenoꝫ solvend eidem *Michi* in ‖fto *Sĉi Georgii* a^o^ Dñi *m*^o^ *c*^o^ *c*^o^ *c*^o^ ‖*octuagesimo* Et pōit^r in ‖qua cista sup^n^ Recept in ‖quodo pixide [ad] tale signū

{Mich's de la Pole.}

Acquietancia *Johis Palays*.

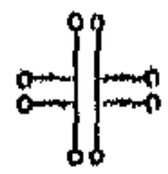
2 Me^d^ de quadam acquietanĉ fact Dño nr̃o Regi *Riĉo* p *Johem Palays* Militem de omnib3 arreragꝫ eidm *Johi* debit usq, ftm *Pasch* a^o^. *viii*^o^. Et pōit^r in quodam hanepio de ꝑmio *Pasch* a^o^ *viii*^o^.

Le Counte *dOrmond* ⁊ *Johan Sleygh*.

3 Fait a remembrer q̃ Sr *William de Dyghton* ad delive le *sisme* jo^r^ de *Decembre* [l an *ix*^mo^] . i. lr̃e patent ✠de✠ [p^r^ le] Conte *dOrmond* p quele le dit Conte ad g^a^nte . xl. li. p an queux il prist a ꝑme de sa vie de la ferme de la Cite de *Watreford* a mon Sr *Phe de Courteneye* . p^r^ le temps qil ꝑra Lieutenant p^r^ nr̃e S^r^ le Roi en *Irland*.

4 It *Johan* ‖*Selygh* Boteller nr̃e S^r^ le Roi ad g^a^nte au dit Sr *Phe* p^r^ le temps qil ꝑra ensi Lieutenant touz les pfitz sourdantz del manoir de *Cromlyn* quel il ad

a terme de vie. Et mesmes les lres sont mises en un coffyn al tiel signe



(p. 23.) 5 Fait a remembrer d une obligacion de . D. m^n^rez desouz les sealx Monŝr *Will Beauchamp* & Monŝ *Th Pcy* quele sōme ils sont obligez a paier a la fest de *Nowell* l an *noçisme* & mesme la obligacion est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ⌃

6 Et fait a reñ q̃ mesmes ✠ les D. m^n^re ✠ la obligaĉon est delivre al dĉe Monŝ *Thomas* s^r^ ses gages de *Brest* come appiert en la peel de la receite del Escheqer . le *vii.* jo^r^ de *Decembr̃* l an *ix^e^*.

Fiennes. *Dalton.* 7 Fait a remembrer d une obligacion faite p Monŝ *Robt* Sires de *Fiennes* Constables de *F^n^nce* a Monŝ *Johan de Dalton̄* Chivaler & *Daiquin de Hayton̄* Englois de viginti & sex milib̄ multonū auri Et ponit^r^ in Thes̄ [in uno cofino] custod' *xxii.* die *Febr̃* anno regni Reg̃ *Riĉi scd̄i nono* ad tale sig^m^

Daykyn Heton̄. 8 Ītm de una copia cujusdam indenture f'ĉe int' Dn̄m Regem [*E. Ricū*] ex una pte et quendā *Daykyn de Heton̄* ligiū suū ex pte alt'a tangente dĉm *Robtum Fenes* ⌃ Ac etiam [de] quadā lr̄a p'vati sigilli tangente p'dĉm *Daykyn de Heton̄* existentib̄ in eod' cofino.

"nō trahit^r^."

9 Fait a remembrer de deux endent'es & deux instrumentes faitz p entre n^re^ S^r^ le Roy *Riĉ scd̄o* et

Conte *Seint Poule.* le Counte de *Seint* † de *Seint* ꝓ *Poule*. mys en un box rounde le *sisme* jor de *Marcz* l an du nre dit Sr le Roy *noefisme* a tiel signe

Portingal. 10 Medꝰ qd. *xviii.* die *Maii* ao regni Reg *Ricī scdi nono*. quoddam pcurato Reg *Portingalie* cū sigillo plumbato delibat fuit ad Recept pdci Dni Reg custodiend t ponit in qdā cista sup Recept [" Ducat *Lanc* "] in qodā cofino ad tale sigm

Dux *Lanc.* 11 Medꝰ qd *xx*mo. die *Maii* ao regni Regis *Ricī scdi nono* qodā pcurato Regis *Castell* t *Leg* tangens viagiū *Hispanie*, delibat fuit ad Rotam Scacii custodiend t ponit in cista sup dcā Rota in qdam pixide ad tale signū

(p. 23 b.) 12 Medꝰ qd *xxii*do. die *Maii* ao regni Reg *Ricī scdi nono* quedā indentra fca int *Johem* Epm *Dunolm* Thes *Angl* t Cancar Scacii ex pte una et *Gauterū de Barde* ex alta de quibusdā vasis [eidē] delibatis t invadiat p ꝗta sma pecunie p eosdē a pdco *Gautero* recept delibata fuit ad Rota Scacii custodiend t ponit in cista sup Recept in qdam pixide una cū alia indentra cohsimili tangente *Mathew Cheny* ad tale signū

Gauterus Barde.

Mathus Cheny.

13 Medꝰ qd *xxviii*o die *Maii* anno regni Reg *Ricī nono* libate fuerit quedam indentre in Thes fce int *Willm le Scrop* locūtenent Dni R apud *Chirburgh*

⁊ *Johem Sandes* Milit locūt Comit de *Kent* de delibacōe victualiū ⁊ attilioꝝ existentū in dēa Villa remanent ad tale signū

Will's Scrop' Sandes Chirburgh.

14 Me^d' qd' *xxviii^o* die *Maii* anno regni R̄ *Ricī nono* libat fuit in Thes q^odd^am instrument de tractatu Ambassatoꝝ Regis *Portugalie* de decem galeys m^tend in obsequiū Regis *Angt* ad tale signū in q^od coffino

Portyngal.

"Restituit^r." ✠ "Et liba^r Dño *J. Wellyngbo^rne xvi^o* die *Junii* a^o "*xi^o* ex^a Re^tam." ✠

15 "M^d' qd' *viii^o* die *Maii* anno ℞^o Regis *II.* "*quarti* ꝑdēm instrumentū libatū fuit *Robto Fryc* "p m^ꝯ Magr *J. Oudeby* uni^ꝯ Cap̄lar Re^tis" "Res-"tituit' *xii^o* die *Maii* ꝓx sequen p m^ꝯ ꝑdēi *Johis.*"

---

10 Ric. II.

1 Me^d' qd', *x^mo*, die "*Julii*" anno regni Regis *Ricī decimo* quedā alligancia fēa int^ꝯ Dñm nr̄m Regem *Angt Ricm scdm* et *Johem* Regem *Castell* ⁊ *Legionis Toleti* ⁊c̄ de confirmacōe pacis ⁊ t^anquillitatis [ut^usq, regni] int^ꝯ eosdem inita ⁊ t^ectat, delibat fuit ad Re^tam Sc^acii custodiend, ⁊ ponit^r in quodā hanapio ad tale sig^m

Hispania.

Angt.

p. 24.) 2 *Johes* pmissione divina *Bangoreñ* Eps̄us Decan^ꝯ ⁊ Capitl'm ecclie *Bangoreñ* concesserunt p se ⁊ suc-

cessoribz suis p salubri statu Regis [*Rici*] dum vixit
Bangorien. ⁊ p aia ejusdem cū ab hac luce migrverit [⁊ aiabz]
pgenitoz *Missam* " *B'e* " *Virginis Marie* " cū "
[nota] in Eccla pdca ppetuis temporibz celebrare
cū orionibz *Pra quesum*ꝰ *O'ipotes D's ut famls tuus*
Rex Ricus ⁊c ⁊ *Inclina* ut pz in quodā cophino ad
tle sigm int alia memoranda supa Retam

" Alligana
" int Regē
" *Ricm* ⁊
"*Januenses.*"

3 ✠ Mcdi qd. *xxvi.* die *Octobr* anno regni Regis
Rici scdi [*decimo*] delibatū fuit quoddā pcuratoriū
tangens alliganciam int Regē *Angl* ⁊ *Januens*
" Restituitr. *vii.* die *Nov' ao supadeo.*" ✠

4 Mcdi qd *xxiiii* die *Novembr* anno regni Regis
Rici scdi. xo. quedam lra de pvato sigillo delibata fuit
Thes ⁊ Cancllar de Scacio Reg ad delibandā Majori
Vic ⁊ Aldermanis Civitat *London* quandam Coronā
apparat cū gross lapidibz pcios ut pz in eadē lra noie
ypotece p ēta sūma auri ⁊ ponitr in quadam pixide
ad tle sigm

{Rex}

5 Mcdi qd. *xii.* die *Julii*. anno *xmo*. Reg *Rici*
scdi quedā acquietanc fca eidem Dno Regi p *Rogn*
Dnm [de] *Clifford* dcis *die* ⁊ *anno* delibat fuit ad
Retam Scacii ejusdē R ⁊ ponitr in quodā coffino
supa Retam pdcam ad tale signū

(p. 24 b.)

6 Mdi qd *xxvito*. die *Aprit* anno ⁊ R *Rici scdi*. *xo*.
Alligana Reg *Ispan.* *Johes* Eps *Hereford* restituit manu sua ppa ad Rem
Scacii duas allegancias Reg *Petri de Hyspania*

sigillat sigill' aureis reñi in [quadã] cista sup^a Re^ta. in quodam hanapio ad tale signũ

7 M^d' qd' *xvi*^o. die *Juñ*. anno. *x*^o. r' R. *Rici scdi Johes Walth^m* Custos p'vat' sigilli lib'avit ad Re^ta Sc^ncii quamdam indent'am f'ta̅m ✠ int' ✠ pdc̄o Dño Regi p *Henr̄* ✠*H*✠ *Asty* Chivaler de quodam ‖anno redditu c m^ar3 anñ pcipiend' de Mañio de *Burwell* cũ ptiñ in Coñ *Linc̄*, et ponit' eadem indent'a in quad' cista sup^a Re^ta in uno cophino, ad tale signũ

8 Me^d'. qd' *xxi*. die *Juñ Johes Waltham* Clicus [†Costos] p'vati sigilli delib'avit ad Re^ta Sc^ncii div'sas
Gelleric. * de homagio f'co p *Willm* Ducem *Gelleric* excellentissimo Regi *Rico* Regi *Angl* videlt unũ pcur'ñi, quandam indenturã *Georgii Felbriggẽ* ⁊ *Johis H'mesthorp̄* ⁊ al' ex pte p̄dc̄i *Ducis* ⁊ quatuor diffidac̄ões ⁊c̄. Et ponunt' in quadã pixide ad tale signũ

11 Ric. II.

1 Me^d' qd' ⁊qd'. *xvii* die *Julii*. anno regni Regis *Rici scdi*. *xi*^o. quedã indentura f'ta̅ int' p̄dc̄m Dñm
Lascels. Regem et *Johem Lascels* de *Bristuyt* de mineris auri ⁊ argenti in Coñ *Gloucestr̄* ⁊ *Somers̄* inventis ⁊ eidem *Joh̄i* concess̄ a festo Pasche p̄x̄ p̄cedent' [anñ dat' p̄dc̄am] usq; fin̄ septem annoz extunc subseqñ

delibat fuit in "Thesauraria Reg" custodiend. & ponit' in quadam pixide ad tle signū

2 Me^d' qd. *xvii.* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Ricī scdi. xi°.* quedā indentur fca int' pdcm Dnm Regem et *Johem Crane* de *Cranebrok'* de Coñi *Kanc* de subsidio pannoz cōmisso & ad firmā dimisso [eidē *Joh'i*] in pdco Coñi p manucapcōem *Johis Somer* Draper de *Londoñ* & *Simonē Atte More* de ead. delibat fuit ad Re^tam Reg custodiend & ponit' in quad pixide ad tle signū

Crane.

(p. 25.) 3 Visis & inspectis pellibz memorandoz de Re^ta Sc^ncii billis indentatis & aliis memorandis recepcōnes & solucōnes factas & intratas in eisdem pellibz p *Johem de Haddeley* & *Nicholm Exton* assignat' receptores uni^p. xv^s. & x^s. & medietatis unius. xv^s. & x^s. a laicis anno *ix°* conc necnō recepcōnes & solucōnes de dcis. xv^s. & x^s. & medietate. xv^s. & x^s. ad dcam Re^ta p Thes & Cam^ar de dco Sc^ncio fact' plenar' con^ent' p^textu mandati huic cedule consuti & comptum est in eisdem pellibz qd recepcōnes & solucōnes p pdcos receptores de dcis. xv^s. & medietate. xv^s. fce se extendunt ad ~ xxxi^ml'. iii^c. v. li. xi^s. iiii. d.

(p. 25.)

Et recepcōnes & solucōnes p Thes & Cam^ar pdcos de xv^s & medietate xv^s. afidcis fce se extendūt ad ~ xxiii^ml. DLxi. li. x. s. i. d. ob.

Et ult^a recepcōnes & solucōnes fcas in forma

24 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

p̄dĉa adhuc debent' p collectores qui nondum computarunt pcelle subscripte videlicet.

P collectores . xv°. ⁊ medietate . xv°. in Comitatu *Northumbr̄* ~ iiii°. iiii^xx. v. li. v^s. xi^d. q^a.

P coll' . xv°. ⁊ medietate . xv°. in Coñi *Westmld* ~ cclxxvi. li. iii^s. iiii^d. ob . q^a.

P coll' xv°. ⁊ med' xv° in Coñi *Cumbr̄* ~ ccclx. li. x. s.

P coll' . xv°. ⁊ med' xv°. in Villa *Novi Castri sup Tynā* ~ cc. li.

(p. 25 b.) 4 ✠ Me^d' qd' . *vi.* die *Oct* anno r̄ R *Ric̄i scd̄i* . *xi.* "restituta" fuit quedā indent'a p man' *Johis* ['atte'] *Roulles* , f'ca int' *Georgiū Felbrigg̃* Militem ⁊ *Johem de H'mesthorp̄* Cliicum ꝑcuratores illustrissimi Principis Reg̃ *Angl Ric̄i* ‡*sci scd̄i* et venabilem *Henr̄ de Steenbergeñ* P'positū ⁊ Archidiaconū eccl'ie *Sc̄i Salvatoris Traiecteñ* consanguineū nobil' Principis *Willi* ‖primogeniti *Juliaceñ* ['tē'] Duc̄ *Gelrie* de homagio faciend' 'tē. salvo ‖custodie in Recepta Dñi Reg̃. Et ponit' in quodā cophino ad tle sig^m ✠

Duc̄ *Gelrie* alligancia.

5 Fait a remembrer q̄ le *xvme.* jour de *Marz* l an nr̄e S^r. le Roi *Ric̄ second* puis le conq̄ . *xime.* *Arnald Brocas* Chamblein de l'Escheque nr̄e dit S^r. le Roi ad livee hors de la Treszorie a Sr *William Dyghton* la liance faite pent' nr̄e dit S^r. le Roy ⁊ le Duc de *Bretaign̄* . en un coffyn fichez a teil signe

La liance *d'Engleterre* ⁊ *Bretaign̄.*

6 Fait a remembrer . q̄ le . *xiiiime.* jor de *Aprill* l an du regne nr̄e S^r le Roi *Richard second* . *xime.*

une chartre de feffement d un mees ⁊ deux shopes queux fürent a Monš *Johan Beauchaump* [a *Wodewharf* de *Londrs*] fust delivre as Tresorer ⁊ Chambleins pur garder al oeps nre dit Sr le Roi ⁊ est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ⁊ deux autres munimentes

{J. Beauchamp de Holt.}

7 Fait a reñi q̃ . le *xxii*e jour *dAvill* l an du regne le Roi *Rich̃ second* puis le conq̃ . *xi*me. xvii. obligacions p queux divses Chlrs ⁊ autrs sont obligez a *Nichol Brembr* Chlr en divses sõmes furent delivez as Tresorier ⁊ Chambleins ⁊ mys en un hanap a tiel signe

Brembre.

8 ✠ Fait a remembrer q̃ le *viii*e jour de *Maii* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second*, puis le conq̃ *xi*e. la alliance pentr nre Sr le Roi avntdit ⁊ le Duc de *Gelre* fust delivez as Tresorier ⁊ Chambleins ⁊ mys en un hanape a tiel signe

L alliance le Duc de *Gelre.*

" Cancellatr car il remeynt en une cofre en le " *Sterre Chambre* ⁊ illoqe fust trovez le *xvi.* jor de " *Juyn* l an nre Sr le Roy *Richard xxii.*" ✠

9 Fait a remembrer q̃ le . *xx*me. jour de *Juyn* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second unzisme* une endenture faite pentre *Johan* Evesq de *Hereford* Tresorer *dEngl* Mestre *Arnald Brocas* ⁊ autres d une pte . et *Nicholas de Eatoñ* Mair de *Londres* ⁊ *Aumeys* mudegaires la feme *Adam Emneys* d autre pte des deins jueaux delivrez as ditz *Nicholas* ⁊ *Aumeys* en gage p les ditz Tresorer ⁊ autrs fust

Exton.
Emneys.

delivre mesme le jor as ditz Tresorer & Chambleins & est mys en un box . a tiel signe

---

12 Ric. II.

1 Fait a reñi q̃ le *xvii*me. jour de *Jugll* l an *vii*o. une endenture fait pentr̃ nr̃e Sr le Roi *Rii*. & *Richard Bukynghm* d aumage des dpts vendables en le Countee de *Norht* fuist delivre al Tresorie. & mys en un coffin a tiel signe

R. B.

R. B.

2 Fait a reñi q̃ le *pmñ* jour de *Decembr* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃. *xii*me. deux obligacions pentr̃ Madame le Princesse & le Duc de *Bretaign* de Ateines sõmes en quell la dẽe Madame fuist obligez a le Duc suisdit . . les quell sõmes mesñi le Duc ad pdonez a nr̃e [dit] Sr. le Roi d estr̃ paiez de . cc. li. [xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.] en tout furent delivez a Tresorier & Chambleins & sont mys en . i. coffin a tiel signe

La Princesse Duc de Bretaign'.

"Et ponitr sup^a Receptr Duc *Lanc* cũ ||all."

3 "Fait a reñi q̃ le *xxvii.* die *Octobr* l an de "regne le Roi *Henr quart* puis le conquest *primer* la "alliance pentre nr̃e Sr le Roi & le Duk de *Gelre* "fust delivez hors de la Tresorie p les maynes de *Janico* [*Dartasso*] Esquier a *Henr Percy* Conte de

" *Northumbr̃* cestassavoir un box ⁊ un hamper a tiel
" signe"

(p. 26 b.) 4 Fait a remembrer q̃ * *xxvi*me. jour de *Novembr̃* l an du regne le Roi *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conq̃ *xii*o. le trete entr̃ le Roi de *Castille* ⁊ de *Leons* ⁊ Duc de *Lanc̃* Lieutenant le Roi *dAquitaigñ* ⁊ divses aut̃ psones de *Baioñ*, et le Roi de *France* ⁊ le Duc de *Berry* fuist livee as T'szorier ⁊ Chamb-leins de lEscheqier ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe come desus

{Franciscus Florymund'.}

5 Fait a refm̃ q̃ le *xix*me. jour de *Feb̃ler* l an du regne le Roi *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conq̃. *xii*o. le vsrevent Pier en Dieu l Erchesvesq, *dEbyl* Chan-celler *dEngt*, deliva en la T'srorie nr̃e dit Sr. le Roi " trois " coffins contentz divses muniments touch̃ Mons̃ *Simond̃ de Beurley* ⁊ sont mys en un bage a tiel signe

Simond̃ de Beurley.

" Et libant^r ex^a Thes̃ *xi*o. die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃
" *Henr̃ quarti viii*o. *Rico de Arundell* Chlr Custodi
" *Johis de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ hedis ipsius *Simonis*
" *de Burley* inf^a etatem existent̃ virtute cujusd^am
" br̃is folio *xii*o. seqn̄ consut̃."

(In sched̃ p. 41.) 6 *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angt* ⁊ *Franc̃* ⁊ Dns *Hibn̄* Thes̃ ⁊ Cancellar̃ suis : salt̃m. Mandam^s vob qd̃ omia cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta manlia tras ⁊ ten̄ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia seu quovismodo concencia in Thesauraria nr̃a sub custodia vr̃a existencia nob in Cancellar̃ nr̃am [*Rico de Arundell* Chivaler custodi] *Johis de Burley* con-

sanguinei ⁊ heredis ipsius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem liband' sine dilone mittatis. T. me ipso apud *Westm̃ quarto* die *Maii* anno r̃ r̃ *octavo.*

Kirkeby.

(p.26 b.) 7 Fait a reñi q̃ le *xx*me jour de *Feb̃er* l an du regne le Roi *Ric̃ secund. xii*me. fuist delivre a la T'szorie nr̃e Sr. le Roi un escript enseale desquth le seal le Conte *dArondell* d une sõme de. ccc. li. p lui resceuz p voie dapst jeosq̃zs a un ꝑtein jour ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe

Arondell.

{Arondell'.}

8 Fait a reñi q̃. *xxiiii.* jour de *Marcz* l an du regne le Roi *Ric̃ secund. xii*me. ✠ fut ✠ *Rog̃ Juyl* deliva en la T'szorie ꝑteines Chr̃es ⁊ autr̃s munimentz p queles mesñi le *Rog̃* p'chacea ꝑteins terr̃ ⁊ teñz en le Countee de *Cornewaill* de *Rog̃ Loreys* les quel terr̃ ⁊ teñ ❋ dona a *Robt T'silian* en fee ⁊c̃. et sount mys en un coffin. a tiel signe

{Rog' Juyl' Rog' Lowys.}

" Que quidm carte ⁊ muniñita p recpt *Johis* " *H'mesthorp̃* uni⁹ Canar̃ de Re⁽ᵗᵃ⁾ libant' *Johi* " *Harcele* de ‖*Dertem̃ xviii*o die *Oct*. anno r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i* " *scdi. xiii*o."

(p. 27.) 9 ✠ Md' qd Thes ⁊ Canar̃ libavũt *die Pascues* ao *xii*o *Lambto Fermer* Receptor̃ Cam̃e R⁽ᵗᵃ⁾. p man⁹ *Willi Hughloc* unam *Coronam* nup. *E.* R. fil. R *II.* p illa ħenda apud *Langele* f̃ō *Pasche* seqn̄ ✠ "Restituit" " ✠ Restituit' in Re⁽ᵗᵃᵐ⁾. *ix*o die *Junii* anno regni R " *R' scdi* post conq̃. *xiiii*o. p dcm *Lamblm Ferm̃.*"

10 Md' qd *Wills Fulbo'ne* Clicus *ultio die Marcii.* anno r̃ R *Ric̃i scdi* post conq̃ *xii*o libavit Thes ⁊

Cancell' de Re^to Sc^ncii Dñi R^is p indent' div^s bull' & pcess' tang' statū & psonam dēi Dñi R^is in div^s coffinis & pixid', quo ponūt' in una baga ad tale signū

{Rex Ric'us.}

11 M^d' qd' *Johnes Wellyngburgh* senior Clic^o *xiiii^o.* die *Maii* a^o r' R *Rici scdi* post conq'. *xii^o.* libavit in Thes' unū hanapiū & i. skippett' cont' div^s munimīta tang' Mass de *Pva M'lawe* ad tale signū

{Dan'tu' de P'va M'lawe.}

" Postea ||restitunt' *Nicho Salesby* Clico vtute " cuju^d' brīs Thes' & Cancell' R^to direct' cuj^o dat' est " *quarto* die *Febr'* a^o *xiii^o* R *Rici scdi* . . & huic fol' " consut'."

12 M^d' qd' *Johes Notynghm* Clicus libavit in Thes' R. quandam relaxē *Johis Cresswell* fact' Dño Regi *Rico* a^o. *x^o.* ejusd' R & ponit' in quod' coffino ad tale signū

{Joh'es Cresswell'.}

13 M^d' qd' *Johes Innocent* Clicus *xvi^o* die *Junii* a^o r' R *Rici scdi* post conquest'. *xii^o.* libavit in Thes' unam indentur' Comitis *Northumbr'* de relaxacōe vtoz debitoz p septingentis libris dēo Comiti p Dñm Regem concess' anno *x^mo* ejusd' R. & ponit' in q^d' pixide ad tle signū

{Comes Northumbr'.}

---

12 & 13 Ric. II.

1 M^d' qd' idem *Johnes Innocent xvii^do.* die *Jun'* a^o. *xiii^o.* r' R *Ric'* libavit in Thes' [duas] ✠ unam ✠ re-

laxacões fact p *Johem Symme* de ꝑdo *Wrytelmersh* in Coñi *Kanc* Excellentissimo Principi Regi *Rico* supdão de sex acr ⁊ dimid pro jac in pc ꝑ de *Elthm* et ponitr in qd coffino ad tale signũ

{Joh'es Symme Elthm.}

(p. 27 b.) 2 [" Md qd Eps *Lond* cepit ip sum penes *Calis* " ad tactand cũ *Francig* xv die *Febr*. a° r R. *E.* " *Icii E. xlvi*to."

" ¶ Itm Dns *Rogus de Bello Campo* cepit ip sum " penes *Calis* pdcam *xvii.* die *Febr*.

" ¶ Itm Dns *Guido de Brian* p eodm vinag. *xvii.* " die *Febr*.

" ¶ Itm Magr *Johnes Branketr*."]

Angl. Franc. 3 Fait a remembrer q le *xxviie*. jor de *Juyl*. l an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq *xiie*. Sr. *Johan Wmesthorp* un des Chambleins de la Receite deliva en le Tszorie les trieves prises pentr nre Sr le Roi *E. tierz* l an de son regne *xlixme* et mys en un hanap. a tiel signe

{Angl' Franc'.}

4 Fait a rem q *mesm le jor* ⁊ *an* le dit Sr *Johan* deliva en la dce Tszor l alliance prise pentr nre dit Sr. le Roi *E.* ⁊ *Johan* Duc de *Bretaign*. l an nre Sr. *mill ccc. lxxii.* et mys en un coffin a tiel signe

{Alliganc' Ducis Britainne.}

5 Md qd *xx* die *Maii* anno r R *Ricci scdi* post conq *xxii*o. *Robtus Bolton* Clicus libavit in Thes Reg duas cistas cũ divs cartis script ⁊ al munim-

Pole. ment *Michis de la Pole* Comi *Suff*. int que muniñt repiunt quatuor carte tangent tras t teñ que dñus *Mich de la Pole* pquisivit de *Hugone de Normantoñ* que quidm carte mittunt in Cancellar R *xxiii*o *die . Novembr*, a°. r R *Rici* sup dci . *xiii*o. virtute cujusd brīs Thes t Cancar inde direct "tenores "cuj brīs t cartaz pdcaz "sequnt" ut pz inferi."

Ricus Dei gra Rex *Angl* t *Franc* t Dns *Hibn* Thes t Cancar suis, Saltm. Mandam vob qd omimoda cartas scripta t alia munimenta tangencia
(p. 28.) tras t teñ que *Michael de la Pole* nup Comes *Suff*
Normantoñ. Nott. pquisivit de *Hugone de Normantoñ* in *Westoñ* t *Normantoñ sup Trentam* t que in custodia vra in Thesauraria nra existunt ut dicit nob in Cancellar nram omi dilone postposita mitti t deferri fac. T. me ipo apud *Westm*, *quarto* die *Novembr* anno r n *tricesimo*.

6 Sciant psentes t futuri qd ego [*Hugo*] *fil Johis fil Hugonis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi t hac psenti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Mich de la Pole* Militi hedib t assignatis suis mn culturam tre arabil sicut jacet in longitudine t latitudine in Campo de *Normantoñ* apd *Dalthorndik* int Campn de *Gresthorp* ex parte nust li t tram *Rici Basset* ex pte boriali cn omib suis ptin. H'end t tenend pdcam cultur tre cn omib suis ptin pdco Dño *Mich de la Pole* her t assign suis libe quiete integre bene t in pace de capitalib dnis feodi illius p svicia inde debita t de jure consueta. Et ego vero pdcus *Hugo* t heredes mei pdcam cultur tre cn omib suis ptin pdco Dño *Mich de la Pole* hed t assign suis contra omes gentes warantizabim impm. In cuj rei testiom huic psenti carte sigillm mem apposui hiis testib *Willo de Bacheley de Muscham Johe fil Willi de Westoñ Robto*

de Camba de Normantoñ Robto fil Hug̃ de eadē *Georgio Pye* ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud *Normantoñ* die *Lune* px̃ *ante fm̃ Sci Petri in Cathedra* anno regni Regis *Edwardi Rcii* post conquest̃ Anglie *quadragesimo Rcio.*

7 Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futuri qd̃ ego [*Hugo*] *fil Johis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ⁊ hac ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi hedib̃ ⁊ assign̄ suis omnia ꝓras p^ta ⁊ ten̄ redditus ⁊ ꝓvicia ⁊ revsiones omnimodas "que heo in Villa ⁊ ꝓtorio de "*Westoñ in ye Clay*" hend̃ ⁊ tenend̃ omnia ꝑdēa ꝓras p^ta ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ ꝓvicia ⁊ revsiones omnimodas cū oib̃ suis ptin̄ ꝑdēo Dño *Michi* her̄ ⁊ assign̄ suis libe quiete bene integre ⁊ in pace de cap̄ dn̄is feod̃ illius p ꝓvicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego v^o ꝑdēus *Hugo* ⁊ hedes mei omnia ꝑdēa ꝓras p^ta ⁊ ten̄ redditus ⁊ ꝓvicia ⁊ revsiones omnimodas cū omnib̃ suis ptin̄ ꝑdēo Dño *Michi* her̄ ⁊ assign̄ suis cont^a omnes gentes warantizabim^9 imp̄pm In cuj^9 rei testiōm huic ꝑsenti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib̃ *Francisco de Meryng̃ Johe de* ‖*Glancestre de Suttoñ Johe fil Willi de Westoñ Nicho fil Willi* de eadē *Johe Cock'* de eadem *Johe del Birkes* de eadē *Witto fil Rici* de eadē ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud *Westoñ* die *Martis Rcio* die mens̄ *Ap'l* anno regni Regis *Edwardi Rcii* post conquestū *quadragesimo nono.*

8 Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futur̄ qd̃ ego *Hugo fil Johis fil Hugonis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ⁊ hac ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi her̄ ⁊ assign̄ suis quinq̃ decem solidos tres denarios ⁊ obolū ‖anui reddit^9 ad percipend̃ annuatim de divsis tenentib̃ meis in *Westoñ in ye Clay* videlicet de *Elizabeth Palm̄* octo solidos septem denarios ⁊ obolū p

novem acris ꝑre arabil quas de me in feodo tenet de
(p. 28 b.) *Willo fil Henrici* quatuor solidos ⁊ duos denarios ꝑ quatuor acris una roda ⁊ dimid rod ꝑre arabil quas de me in feodo tenet ⁊ de *Isabella* quond Uxe *Rici Magotson* duos solidos ⁊ sex denar ꝑ una placea ⁊ trib3 acr ꝑre arabil vocat *Squiercroft* quas de me tenet ad ꝑminū vite sue simul cū revsione escaetis ⁊ dominio dcāz placee ⁊ ꝑraz cū omnib3 aliis pficuis ⁊ ptinenc suis. hend ⁊ tenend pdcos quinqdecim solidos tres denarios ⁊ obolū ‖anui reddit⁹ sinil cū revsione escaet ⁊ dominio dcāz placee ⁊ ꝑr cū omnib3 aliis pficuis ⁊ ptin suis pdco Dno *Michi* hered ⁊ assign suis libe quiete bene integre ⁊ in pace de capit dnis feod illius ꝑ svicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego vero pdcus *Hugo* ⁊ her mei pdcos quinqdecim solidos tres denar ⁊ obolū anui reddit⁹ sinil cū revsione escaet ⁊ dominio dcāz placee ⁊ ꝑr cū [omnib3] aliis pficuis ⁊ ptin suis pdco Dno *Michi* her ⁊ assign suis cont omnes gentes warantizabim⁹ impp̄m. In cuj⁹ rei testiōm huic psenti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib3 *Johe fil Willi* de *Weston Nicho fil Willi* de ead *Johe Cock'* de eadē *Johe de Birkes* de eadē *Willo fil Rici* de eadē *Francisco de Merynḡ Johe de ‖Glancestr* de *Sutton* ⁊ aliis. Dat apd *Weston in ye Clay ꝑcio* die mens *April* anno regni Regis *Edwardi ꝑcii* post conqn *quadragesimo nono*.

9 ℣ Hec indentura fca int⁹ Dnm *Michem de la Pole* Militē ex una pte ⁊ *Hugonē de Normanton* de Con *Notynghā* ex alta parte testat qd dcus *Hugo* dedit ⁊ concessit dco Dno *Michi* her ⁊ exec suis ꝑ quadā summa pecunie quam idem Dns *Michael* solvit eidē *Hugoni* ꝑ manib3 quandā pasturā vocat *Le*

Soutdykes que jacet ex parte australi ppe ⁊ras dēi Dñi *Michis* vocat̄ *Le Longlondes* ⁊ ex pte occidentali dc̄a pastura abuttat sup regiam stratā vocat̄ ‖*Ryholmestrete*. ⁊ ex pte orientali jux^a *Normantoñ mersshe.* Et ex parte boreali jux^a eōem *Outegongt* de *Normantoñ* hend̄ ⁊ tenend̄ ꝑdc̄am pasturā cū oīnib3 suis ptiñ ꝑdc̄o Dño *Michi* her̄ ⁊ execut̄ suis a dat̄ ꝑsenciū usq; ad finē decem annoꝝ ꝓx̄ sequent̄ plenar̄ complet̄. Et ego vero ꝑdc̄us *Hugo* ⁊ hered̄ mei ꝑdc̄am pasturā cū oīnib3 suis ptiñ ut ꝑmittit^r ꝑfato Dño *Michi* her̄ ⁊ execut̄ suis durante ⁊mino ꝑdc̄o cont^a oīnes gentes warantizabim⁹ ⁊ defend̄. In cuj⁹ rei testiōm hiis indent'is ptes ꝑdc̄e sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt, hiis testib3 *Willo fil Henr̄ Nicho fil Witti* ⁊ *Johe fil Witti de Normantoñ* ⁊ multis aliis. Dat̄ apud *Gressethorp̄* in *vigil Sēi Martini in Yeme* anno regni Regis *Edwardi ⁊cii* post conquestū Anglie *quadragesimo octavo.*

(p. 29.) 10 M^d' qd̄ *xxiii^o* die *Februar̄* a^o ⁊ R̄ *Rīci sēdi xiii^o* Reverend̄ Dñs Eps *Wyntoñ* Cancellar̄ *Angt* libavit in Thes̄ Reḡ salvo custodiend̄ divsa munimenta tangencia heredit̄ *Pembroch* ⁊ ponūt^r in quod̄ hanapio ad tle signū

{Comes Pembroch'.}

11 M^d' qd̄ *eodem die* lib̄ fuer̄ in dc̄am Thes̄ R̄ divse lr̄e tangent̄ Comitem de *Foits* ⁊ ponūt^r in quod̄ hanapio ad tale signū

{Comes de Foitz.}

12 M^d' qd̄ *xiiii^o* die *Maii* anno *xiii^o* R̄ *Rīci sēdi Johes de Catesby* ⁊ *Robtus Burguylloñ* Justiē de pace

Warr. " in Coñ *Warr*" libaverūt in Thes̄ R̄ ✠ extract ✠ [record̄ ꝑvic̄] ab a° *p'mo* Reg̃ *Ric̄i* usq; annū . *a'm*. ejusd̄m Dñi Reg̃ . et ponūt' in quad̄ baga de alb̄ corco. ☙ Et ext'cte de eisd̄ annis libant' in Sc'cm.

---

14 Ric. II.

1 M'd' qd̄ *xix°* die *Oct* a° r̄ R̄ *Ric̄i sēdi xiiii°* lib̄ fuit in Thes̄ R̄ una relaxac̄ō f̄ta dēo Dño Regi p Ducem *Lancastr̄* eo qd̄ ipe fuit retent' ꝑs' Dñm Regem pfectur̄ ꝑs' *Aquitan̄* cū m'. hoīb3 ad arma . ⁊ m'. sagittar̄. Et ponit' in quad̄ pixid̄ ad tle signū

{Relaxac'o Ducis Aquitan'.}

" nō trahit'."

2 M'd' qd̄ . *xxiiii'o*. die *Oct* anno *xiiii°*. R̄ *Ric̄i sēdi* quedam lr̄e patentes sub magno sigillo direct̄ fuerūt Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ de Sc'cio . ad vadiand̄ ex pto dēi Dñi R̄ . quandam *sellam* cū duob3 scansilib3 ⁊ unū *gladiū* de *Ispan̄* p . iii'ml . ⁊ ‖quadringent̄ marcis . in Cam̄am Dñi R̄ solvend̄ , ⁊ eandem sūmam in mense *Pasch* p̄x̄ futur̄ " eisd̄ Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ " restituend̄ Et ponūt' in pvo viridi coffro salvo ibm custodiend̄ ⁊ indorsat̄ tli sigñ

3 M'd'. qd̄ " *xxviii°* " die *Oct* a°. r̄ R̄ *Ric̄i* . *xiiii°*. virtute lr̄az p'vat̄ sigill̄ Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ [Sc'cii] direct̄ , sub dat̄ . *xxviii°*. die . *Oct* a°. s'dēo . libaverūt Dño *Thome Pey* subcam̄ar̄ Reg̃ unū palettū garnis̄ cū pl̄ ⁊ pro sicut in dēis lr̄is plenī' p3 ad vadiand̄ p ēta sūma p'cunie ad opus Dñi Regē. Et ‖po-

nūt' in viridi coffro salvo custodiend' indorsat' th signo

(p. 29 b.) sub tali signo

4 ✠ M^d^, qd' *Robtus Cotum* recepit ad Recepta Sc^n^cii quatuor cartas sigill' aut' sigillat'.

Itm unā cartam' Reg' *Angl'* sig' cū cera virid'.

Itm unū instrumentū sig' sub sigillo ‖plumbio.

Itm unū instrumentū sig' ✠sub✠ cū duob' sigill' de cera rubea vid' *Ecio* die *Januar'* a^o^ *xiiii^o^* Reg' *Ric'i sēdi.*✠

["Me^d^ qd' omnia p^d^dēa scripta restitut' fuer' in Thes "Reg' vid' *xviii^o^* die *Januar'* anno *xiiii* R' *Ric'i sēdi* "tē."]

5 M^d^, qd' *sēdo* die *Octobr'* anno r' R' *Ric'i sēdi* post conq'. *xiiii^o^*. lib'at' fuit in Thes' quedam acquietancia "Comes *Sēi* "*Pauli.*" sub sigillo *Colynet Arnaud* Attorn' Com' "*Sēi Pauli*" de cent' libr' recept' de "revenēbib'" pvenient' de Prioratu de *Okebo^r^ne* Et ponit' in quad' pixide ad tale signū ☙

{**Okebo^r^ne.**}

"nō trahit'."

6 M^d^ qd' *x^o^*. die *April* anno r' R' *Ric'i*, *xiiii^o^*. Thes' t Camar' Sc^n^cii R' virtute br'is R' eisd' direct' enj' dat' *xviii^o^* die *Febr'* a^o^ *s^n^dēo* rem' int' mand' de Unio *Mich* *Scarburgh.* *a^o^ s^n^dēo* lib'avūt *Johi Scarburgh* ex^n^ Thes' viii cartas t munimenta tangent' cert' terr' t ten' que fuer' *Mich de la Pole* nup Com' *Suff'* in *Southwhelle Stretton* t ‖*Southwodehous* p ipm *Johem Scarburgh* "de" Dno Rege pquisit.

* * * * *

7 Primement une lre obligatoire du Roy de *Castell* Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de lvi. m[l]. floryns paiez au Roy de *Navarre* p le dit *Prince* p[r] le dit Roy Don *Petro* a paier la dce sme en le Chastel de *Bordeux* p le dit Roy Don *Petro* devant la feste de *Seint John Baptiste* alors pschein avenir Et est la date de la dce lre a *Lybo[r]ne* le *xxiii* jo[r] de *Septembr* l an de nre S[r] *mil ccc lxvi.*

8 Item une autr lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* p la quelle il est obligez au dit *Prince* en xi[c]. & ix [ml]. floryns de la chambre & deux centz iiii[xx]. & x. fortes p[r] les gages & regardz du dit Prince & de ses gentz p[r] iii. moys comensantz le *x[e]* jo[r] de *Janver* lors darrein passez & en les avantditz lvi[ml]. floryns d or de la chambre. Lesquelx le dit *Prince* paia p[r] le dit Roy Don *Petro* au Roy de *Navarre*. Et est la date de la dce lre en le Mouster de *Olgis* jouste la Cite de *Burges* le . *vi.* jo[r] de *Mail* l an de nre S[r]. *m[l] ccc lxvii.*

9 Item une autr lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* d un million de floryns d or a paier a ateins ymes & sur ateines peines en la dce lre contenuz Et est la date de la dce lre en le dit Mouster de *Olgis* de la Cite de *Burges*.

10 Item une autre lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de v[c]. l. m[l] floryns d or de coign de *Florence* a paier au dit *Prince* en recompensacon de les g[n]des custages q le dit *Prince* avoit s[r] li mesmes & le Comtes & auts S[r]s de son Host outre lo[r] fees & gages & p[r] auts causes exp'ssez en la dce lre. Et est la date de mesme la lre a *Lybo[r]ne* le *xxiii.* jo[r] de *Septembr* l an de nre S[r] *m[l]. ccc lxvi.*

(p. 30.) 11 Itm un autr lre obligatoir du dit *Roy* faite au dit *Prince* le *sde* jor de *Maii* l an de nre Sr. *ml. ccc lxvii* en l esglise Cathedral de *Burgis* de mesmes les vc. l. ml floryns.

12 Itm une lre obligatoir du dit Roy Don *Petro* p la quelle il confesse ||li avoir resceu du dit *Prince* en ꝯteines monies d or tanq a la sōme de. vml. floryns ꝯ soy oblige a les repaier au dit *Prince* dedeins ꝯtein ꝯme en la dce lre contenuz.

La some totale de les obligacons avantditz ꝯ deux millions viic. xx. ml. floryns ꝯ cciiiixx. x. fortz d or.

13 Itm une autr lre du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite a *Lyborne* le *xxiiie* jor de *Septembr* l an de nre Sr *ml. ccc lxvi.* contr les articles treiteez ꝯ accordez entr le dit Roy ꝯ le Roy de *Navarr* touchant le viage *d Espaigne.*

14 Itm deux lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* faites a *Lyborne* le *xxiiie* jor de *Septembr* l an de nre Sr *ml. iiic. lxvi.* p les quelles le dit Roy Don *Petro* ganta q a qconq temps q le Roy *d Engletre* ꝯ son eisne filz ou lor heirs ꝯ successors Roys *d Engletre* ꝯ lor eisnez filz q pr le temps ꝯroient vorroient venir en lor ppres psones a la guerre q le dit Roy Don *Petro* ou ses heirs Roys de *Castille* avont contr le Roy de *Gernade* ou auꝯs enemys de la foy, les ditz Roy *d Engletre* ꝯ lor eisne filz eient le prm bataille ꝯ l avangarde. Et p meisme la lre le dit Roy Don *Petro* ganta q toutz les gens nobles pelegrins du Royalme *d Engletre* ꝯ de la Principalte de *Guyene* ꝯront franches a touz jours de tout peage custume maletote ꝯ auꝯs imposicons ꝯ exaccons qconqes im-

posez ou a imposer dedeins les Royalmes du dit Roy Don *Petro*.

15 Item une autr lre de mesme la forme faite a *Burgis* le *ii*e. jor de *Maii* l an de nre Sr. *m*l. *iii*e. *lxvii*.

16 Item une autr lre du Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* en la Cite de *Burgis* ꝑde *ii*. jor de *Maii* l an de nre Sr. *m*l. *iii*e *lxvii*. en la quele lre sont contenuz les articles ꝗ covenantz accordez entr les ditz *Roy* ꝗ *Prince* a cause du dit viagr *d Espaigne*.

17 Item . iii. lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* fces au dit Prince a *Lybo*rne le *xxiii*. jor de *Septembr* l an de nre Sr *m*l. *iii*e *lxvi*. ꝑ quelles le dit Roy doma au dit Prince ꝗ a ses heirs ꝗ assignez le chastel ꝗ lieu de *Vermeo* ꝗ les lieux de *Bilbau* ꝗ de la ‖*Queyte* ꝗ toutes les ꝟres ꝗ sries de *Biscaie* ꝗ de *Castre d Ordialis*.

18 Item . une lre du dit *Roy* faite a *Burgis* le *sede* jor de *Maii* l an de nre Sr. *m*l *iii*e *lxvii*. en la quelle le dit Roy doma ꝗ conferma au dit *Prince* ꝗ a ses heirs ꝗ assignes les ditz *Castel* ꝗ lieu de *Vermeo* ꝗ les lieux de *Bilbau* ꝗ de la ‖*Queyte* ꝗ toutes les ꝟres ꝗ sries de *Biscaie* ꝗ de *Castre d Ordialis*.

19 Item . une lre du Roy *Petro* direct a touz juges alcaides scabynes mairs ꝗ autꝟ ministres ꝗ vassalx de mesmes les ꝟres ꝗ sries pr obeier au dit Prince ꝗ a li fe homagr ꝗ touz autꝟ svices ꝗ devoirs cōme a lor. Sr. selone le prpoit du dit don.

(p. 30. b.) 20 Item une autr lre semblable du dit Roy Don *Petro* de mesme la forme.

21 Item troys lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* executoires s^r mesme le don dont les deux sont direes a Mons *John Chaundos Thomas de Felton Rogl* S^r de la *Ware* Mons *Guychard d'Angle* & *Gerard de Turcays* S^r de *Poyane* & la tierce lre est diree au dit S^r de *Poyane* & a *Roderik' Petir de Soto* p^r mettr le dit Prince en possession de mesmes les terres & seign^ries.

22 Fait a rem q̃ ces lres mises en deux grosses hanaps furent delivez as T'sroriers & Chambleins de l'Escheqier le *q'nt* jour de *Maii* l'an du regne nre S^r. le Roy *Richard second* puis le conq̃ *xiiii^e*. p *Johan* Evesq *d'Ely* en p̃sence de *Johan* Evesq de *Saz* & *John* Evesq de *Seint David* a *Westm* p^r y demorer en la T'srorie de nre dit S^r le Roy. Et " ——— " sont mys en les ditz hanaps ove une bille signee ove teil signe

Ely. Seint David. Saz.

{Ely Seint David Sar'.}

23 Fait a rem q̃ le *x^mo.* jour de *Maii* l'an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃ *xiiii^e* la bagge de la session del Conte *d'Arundell* en *Kermydyn* & *Cardikan* en *Gales*, fuist delive hors de la T'srorie en la Chauncellerie p vtue d'un brief dont la date [est] le *x^mo.* jour de *Maii* susdce retornes [& envoiez] en dce Chaunc ovesq la bagge av^ntdit.

"Kermydyn." "Cardikan."

24 Fait a rem q̃ le *darrein* jour de *Maii*, l'an du regne le Roi *Ric second*, *xiiii^e*. une obligacion ove la defesance p quele le Duc *d'Eboreik'* est obligez a nre S^r. le Roi en. m^l. m^l. m^rz delivez p Mons *Thomas Gerberg* Chr a T'srorier & Chambleins de l'Escheqer. Et sont mys en une box a tiel signe

Dux *Ebor.*

{Dux Ebor'.}

(p. 33.) 25 Memo^d^ q^d^ *xxviii^o^* die *Octobr'* anno *xiiii^o^* Regis *Ric̃i sẽdi* libat' fuit ext^n^ Thesaurar' dẽi Dñi Regis Dño *Thome Percy* Militi Subcamerar' Dñi Regis quoddam paletŧ voc̃ *Le palet de Spayne* ornat' div's lapidib3 pciosis virtute cujusdam br̃is Thes't Camerar' de Sc^n^cio direct' filat' int' br̃ia de mino *Michis* anno dẽi Dñi nr̃i Regis *xiiii^o^*, sup^a^dict'.

Percy.

---

15 Ric. II.

(p. 31.) 1 M^d^ q^d^ *xiiii^o^* die *Jul'* a^o^ r̃ R *Ric̃i . sẽdi* * . libat' fuer'. ✠ quedam ✠ in Thesaur' Dñi Reg̃ salvo custodiend' qued' carta Dño nr̃o Regi fact' de quodam ten̄ in villa *Westm̃* p *Thom̃ Aston̄ Johem Thurstan* 't *Johem Kynbell* dẽo Dño R fact. Acceiam unam lr̃am attornat' sigill' de magno sig̃ Reg̃ direct' *Bernardo Brocas* Militi 't *Joh̃i Hmesthorp̃*, ad recipiend' noĩe dẽi Dñi nr̃i Reg̃ seisinã 't possessionẽ in ten̄ pdẽo 't ponit^r^ in quad' pixide ad hoc signũ

Brocas. Hmesth.

{Brocas Hmesth'.}

" ‖Qua carta libat^r^ *Joh̃i Burrewell* Monacho Abbie " *Westm̃ xxi^o^* die *Novembr'* anno regni Reg̃ *Ric̃i sẽdi* " . *xv^o^*."

2 M^d^ q^d^ *xxix^o^* die *Novembr'* anno r̃ R *Ric̃i*. *xv^o^* Thes't Camerar' R virtute br̃is R eisdem direct' cuj^p^ dat' *xxiii.* die *Nov'* a^o^. pdẽo ren̄ int' mand' de mino *Michis a^o^. sup^a^dẽo* lib'vit *Joh̃i de Nevill* Militi ex^n^ Thes ‡due ‡carte 't al' munimenŧ tang̃ ẽtas v̄r 't ten̄ que nup fuer' *Michis de la Pole* in Com̃i *Lincoln̄* p ipm *Johem* pquisit' de Dño Reg̃.

Nevill.

3 M^d^ q^d^ *xi^o^*. die *Decembr'*. anno r̃ R *Ric̃i sẽdi* *

Thes & Cam̃ar Dñi Reg̃ libaverunt *Baldereyno Radyngton̄* Militi . xvi. sigilla ordinat p panñ vendibil in Con̄ *Surr'* & *Sussex'* sigillandi p indenturā inp eosd Thes & Cam̃ar & pdēm *Baldereinū* inde fēam Et ponit' in quadam pixide in cista sup'. Re^tam ad tale signū

Surr'.
Sussex'.
Radyngton̄.

4 M^d' qd . *xx^o.* die *Januar'* . a^o. r' R *Rici sēdi* . *xx^o.* libat fuerunt in Thes R quedam obligacō " cccc " m^arz . p quam *T. Gerberge* Miles *T. Wroghton̄ Ric Gedyngton̄* & *Wills Galandre* Clici obligant' Excellentissimo P^ncipi R *Rico* . & Dño Thes *Angl* noīe Ducis *Ebor* cū defesanc sr' cand & quad acquietanc sub sigillo dci Ducis sigillat. Et ponit' in quad pixide . ad tale signū

Dux *Ebor.*
Thom̄ Gerberg.

{Dux Ebor'. T. Gerb'ge.}

(p. 31 b.) 5 Fait a rem̄ q̄ le *xxvime.* jour de *Fevier* l an du regne le Roy *Ric second* puis le conquest *xxme.* un seal app'ten^nt a l office du Seneschall & Receivour de *Haverford* contenant deux foilles l un foille g^ave des armes le Roy & l autr' foille g^ave du Roy chivachant tout armez estoit liv̄ez p indentur' faite pentr' *Johan* Evesq de *Saresbirz* T'srorer *d'Engl* & *Thom̄ Lagherñ* & aut's pdhōmes de la ville de *Hav̄ford* le quel seal mesm̄ les pdhōmes ount receu p^r le deliv̄er a *Morys Greyn* Seneschall de la dce ville. Et est mys en une box a tiel signe

Hav'ford.

{Haverford'.}

6 Fait a rem̄ q̄ le *xxi^o.* jour *d'Aprill* l an du regne le Roy *Richard second* puis le conquest *xxme.* furent deliv̄ez en la T'szrorie p Sr *Thomas*

Angl. Fr̃nẽ. Scot. Cales.

"Alligũcia "Ducis "*Britanñ.*"

Stanley Clerc de la Chauncelrie . vi. roules ⁊ iiii. enquestes ensemble filez touchantz divẽses tretez de pees pentẽ les Roys ✠ du ✠ *d'Engleterre* ⁊ de *Franc̃* . ⁊ alliance de Duc de *Bretaigñ* ✻ *d'Escoce.* Et ponũt' in q^n^dam baga ad ponend' in cista jux^n^. ‖g^n^d' sup^n^ Re^tam^, ad tĥe signũ

{T. Stanley.}

Ducat^o^ *Aquitañ.* *Fylongley.*

7 Fait a reñ q̃ mesñ le *xxi*^o^ jour *d'Aprill* furent delivez en la T'szorie p *Richard Fylongeley* Esquier ii. roules touchantz les rents ⁊ pfitz de la Duchee *d'Aquitaigñ* Et sont mises en une bage enclose en une ciste s^r^ la Receite a tiel signe

{Fylongeley.}

"Libat^r^ ✠ Thes̃ ✠ *x.* die *Maii Joh̃i Northbury* "Thes̃ *Angl* †*Angl* a^o^ r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ primo.*"

8 ‖Feat a reñ q̃ mesñ le *xxi.* jour *d'Aprill* furent delivez en la dĉe T'szorie une lr̃e p quele le Prio^r^r ⁊ le Convent de *Cantirbirz* soi obligerunt de chaunt' p^r^ l'alme . ‖du *Edward* le ⁊snoble Prince de *Cales* ⁊ p^r^ l'estate du Roi qore est ⁊ del *Anne* la Roigne. Et est mis en un box a tiel signe

{Prior' & Convent^o^} Cantuar'.}

---

16 Ric. II.

Libant' Cancellar' . iii. bull.

(p. 92.) 1 M^d^ q̃d *xv*^o^ die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i* post conq̃ *xvi*^o^ unũ hanapiũ in quo ponũt^r^ tres bulle

Bulle. P'p'ꝫ libat' ex' Thes̃ Dño Archiepo *Eboz* Cancellar' *Angl* quaz una de liberis elecc̃onibz ꝫ ✠ una ✠ [al] qd̃ omnes patroni infra regnũ *Angl* possint libe conferre bñficia sua. Et iii. ✠ de ✠ tang̃ *Dnm Regem* ꝫ jus suũ.

2 M^d^ de "xiiii." obligac̃oibz, in quibz certe psone obligarunt se Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi. Et ponunt' in hanapio ad tle signũ

{Michael de la Pole.}

simplex. 3 i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quam *Johes Pounde* fil' *Ade Pounde* de *Kyng̃ sr' Hull* tenet' eid̃ *Mich de la Pole* in ⌐ lx. li.

simplex. i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quã *Joh de Middelton* de ead̃ obliga' eid̃ *Mich* in ⌐ ccclxi. li. vi. s. viii^d^.

i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quã *Joh Janne* Capellan^9^ tenet' eid̃ *Mich* in ⌐ c. li.

i. oblig̃ [statut̃ mercatoz] p quã *Joh de Fayflete* de *Bartoñ sr' Humbr'* tenet' eid̃ in iiii^xx^. li.

i. oblig̃ [statut̃ mercatoz] p quã *Ricus fil Johis* de *Strettoñ* tenet' eid̃ *Mich* in ⌐ lxvi. li. xiii^s^. iiii^d^.

Pole. i. oblig̃ [in dupl.] p quã *Ricus Wilkokes* de *Mersh* tenet' eid̃ *Mich* in ⌐ lx. li.

i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quã *Johes de Wyngefeld* Miles tenet' eid̃ *Mich* in ⌐ iiii^ml^. li.

i. oblig̃ [in duplo] p quã *Johes Staple* tenet' eidem *Mich* in ⌐ x. li.

i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quã *Joh Botcler* Miles tenet' eid̃ *Michi* in ⌐ c. s.

i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quã *Wills de Nessefeld* tenet' eid̃ *Michi* in ⌐ iiii^xx^. li.

i. oblig̃ [simplex] p quã *Joh Sherborne* Civis *Londoñ* tenet' eid̃ *Michi* in ⌐ vi. li.

i. obliḡ [in dupl'] p quā *Johes Frere* de *Blakenay* tenet' eid' *Michi* in ⁊ xl. li.

i. obliḡ [simplex] p quā *Gerardus de Grymestoñ* Miles tenet' eid' *Michi* in ⁊ l. li.

i. obliḡ [simplex] p quā *Rob Butt* ⁊ *Joh de Yngh'm* de *Fryseby* tenē' eid' *Mich* in ⁊ l. li.

" Md' qd' iste obligacōes libat' fuer' Dño *Wallo* " *Malet* Rem^ori. ex pte R̄ in Sc^acio p execucōe de " eisd' faciend' a^o R̄ *Ricī*. *xvii*^o."

---

17 Ric. II.

1 Md' qd' *xiiii*^o. die *Oct* anno r̄ R̄ *Ricī sēdi xvii*^o. libat' fuerūt. iiii fer' equoꝝ cū ‖cet ⁊ .ii. cultell' ex^a Sc^acm in Re^tam p *Johem* ‖*Dautre* salvo custodiend'.

Franc. 2 Md' qd' *xiiii*^o die *Novembr'* anno r̄ R̄ *Ricī sēdi xvii*^o. libat' fuerūt Thes ⁊ Cancariis p consiliū quatuor rotuli tangent' divs ‖tractus int' Regem *Angl'* ⁊ adversariū suū *Franc.*

Et eciam at' memorand' tangenc' Ducem *Aquitanñ* ⁊ ponunt' in quad' bagḡ canab ad tal' signū

(p. 32. b.) 3 Memo^d'. qd' *quarto* die *Decembr'* anno r̄ R̄. *Ricī sēdi*. *xvii*^o. libat' fuit qued' ‖acquitanc' Thes ⁊ Cancar' facet p *Mathew de Gournay* ⁊ *Pham* uxem ejus ⁊ *Willm Tarent* execut' *Robti dAsshton* dco Dño Regi de lix. li. vii. s. viii. d. ⁊ de quibꝫcumq; aliis sūmis accōibꝫ seu demand' ⁊ quas erga dcm Dñm Reḡ exigere seu vendicar' poterint ⁊ ponit' in quadam pixide sup^a Re^tam Sc^acii ad hoc signū

{Gournay.}

4 Memorand' qd' *xiiii*° die *Januar'* anno r' R *Rici sēdi xvii*°. libat' fuerūt quidam tractatus cū una obligacōe sub sigill' divs Dnōr *Angl'* p quam obligati fuerūt ad restituend' Castrū ⁊ Villam de *Chirburgh Karolo* Regi *Navarr'* vl' ejus pcu^n^ribz ad hoc certe deputat' ⁊ cū [una lra pcu^n^ria ⁊. i. acquietanc' ⁊] at' lris dcam restōem tangentibz Et ponunt^r^ in quodam hanapio ad tle signū

Karolus Rex *Navarr'.*

5 M^d^' qd' *x*°. die *Januar'* anno r' R *Rici sēdi xvii*° libat' fuit Thes ⁊ Canar' quedam confirmacō treug' int' p Regem *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis* fact' int' Reges *Angl'* ⁊ *Francorz* Et ponit^r^ in quad' pixide ad tle signū.

"Ispannia."

{Angl' ⁊ Franc'.}

6 M^d^' qd' *ix*°. die *Marcii* anno . *xvii*°. R *Rici sēdi Margareta* que fuit ux' ⁊ executrix testi ejusdm *Laurencii* relaxavit dcō Dno Regi . l. li. vii. s. put patet p lras acquietanc' ipius *M'garete* remanent' in quadam pixide in Re^ta^ Sc^n^cii ad tle signū

Laurenc' Seybrok'.

{Seybrok.}

---

9 & 18 Ric. II.

1 M^d^' qd' *xi*° die *Augusti* anno *xviii*° Reg' *Rici sēdi* libat' fuit Thes ⁊ Canar' "quedam" indent^ra^ cujdam composicōis int' Dnm Regem ⁊ Abbem ⁊ Conventū *Westm'* ppe *London'* p quodam anniversario *Anne* nup Regine *Angl'* singul' annis celebrand' necnon p anniversario pdci Dni Reg' post obitū suū singlis

[annis] ⁊ celebrant remanent in quadam pixide in Re^ta Sc^ncii ad tale signū

(p. 33.) 2 Memo^d qd ix^o. die *Februar* anno *nono* Regis *Rici sedi* libat fuit ext^a Thesaurar dei Dni Regis Regi *Ermonie* una navem argenteam deaurat ⁊ ||emell virtute cujusdam brīs de privat sigillo Thes ⁊ Cancellar de Sc^ncio direct filat int bria de ꝑmino *Michis* anno dei Dni nri Regis *nono* sup^adict.

Rex *Ermonie.*

" non trahit^r."

3 Memo^d qd *viii^o* die *Octobr* anno *xviii^o* Regis *Rici sedi Henr Malpas* Clicus de Cancell Dni Regis libavit in Thesaurar dei Dni Regis una relaxacōem generalem fcam deo Dno nro Regi p *Rogm de Boys Thomā Moore* ⁊ alios exec testamenti *Willi de Ufford* nup Comitis *Suff'* de omnib ⁊ quibuscūq acconib quas ab ipso Dno Rege exigere vel vendicare potunt a principio mundi usq in diem confeccōis ꝑsent Et ponit^r in quad^am pixide in quad^am cista resident sup^a Re^tam, ad tale signū

{Ufford.}

4 Memo^d qd eod *viii^o* die *Octobr* anno *xviii^o* Regis *Rici sedi* deus *Henr Malpas* libavit in Thesaurar dei Dni Reg una cartam fact Dno *Edwardo* ꝑcio nup Regi *Angl* p *Johem Bykenore de Claveryng* dictū *la Veele* ||dnm Manii de *Coldh^m* in Comi *Essex'* consanguineū ⁊ heredem *Robti de Bykenore de Dertefort* in Comi *Kanc* de Manio de *Portebrig* cū ptin in Comi *Kanc* Et ponit^r in quad pixide in quad cista resident sup^a Re^tam ad tale signū

Coldh^m.

(p. 33 b.) 5 Md qd, *xx*o. die *Octobr* anno r R *Ricci sedi xviii*o. libat fuit qued acquietanc facet deo Dno Reg ex pte *Thome* Duc *Glouc* sigillat sigillo dci Duc de cxxv. li. xvi. d. p dcm Ducc recept p unam tall levat ad Retam Scncii. "*xii*o. die *Febr*" anno r R dci Dni Reg *xii*o. de arreragis Abbatisse de *Cadomo* existent in manibus *Johis de Broweych* Milit t ponit in quad pixid resident ad Retam Scncii. salvo custodiend ad tale signum

6 Md qd *primo* die *Maii* anno r R *Ricci sedi xviii*o Dns *Johes Innocent* Clicus libavit in Thesaur quasdam indenturas ac unam cartam t alia munimenta in quadam pixide posita int *Robm* Epm *London Reginaldm Breybrok* Clicum *Gerardum Braybrok* prem t *Gererdum Braybrok* filium et *Johem Pauele* "*Ricm Stury* Militem" *Lodowycum de Clifford* Militem *Edwardum Dalyngrege* Militem *Johem Cheyne* Militem *Hugonem de Annesley Johem Warreweyk Willm Braunceptth Jacobum Foliambe* t alios [fca] Mansium de *Byngham* tangencia ac advocacoem ecclie ejusdem Mansii put in eisdem munimentis in dca pixide positis plenius apparet residente in Reta Scncii ad tale signum

Byngham.

London.

7 "Md qd *vii*o die *Februar* anno r R *Henr* "*quarti primo* virtute bris Dni Reg huic folio con- "sut omes pdcas indentras cartam ac alia muni- "menta Mansium de *Bynghm* in Cont *Not* ac advo- "cacoem ecclie ejusdem Mansii tangent delibavim *Thome de Rempston* Chr p manus *Ricci Wakefeld* "Clici."

(In schedt p. 33.)

8 *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl'* ⁊ *Franc'* ⁊ Dn̄s *Hibn̄* Thes̄ ⁊ Carnar' suis salt̄m. Cum Dn̄s *R'* nup Rex *Angl' sēdus* post conquestum p finem in Cur' nr̄a levatum concesserit *Thome de Rempston̄* Chivaler qd̄ Mann̄iū de *Clipston̄ othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre* cum ptin̄ triginta ⁊ duo mesuagia triginta ⁊ tres virgate t̄re quinquaginta acre prati ⁊ centum solidate redditus cum ptin̄ in *Clipston̄ othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre Codegrave Kynalton Outhorp̄* ⁊ *Neuton̄* que *Isabella* que fuit ux̄ *Willi de Byngham* tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate p̄dc̄i nup Regis ac Mann̄iū de *Byngham* cum ptin̄ quod *Johanna* que fuit ux̄ *Johis Pauely* Chivaler tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate ejusdem nup Regis ⁊ quod quidem Mann̄iū de *Byngham* post mortem ip̄ius *Johanne* ad *Willm de Arundell* ⁊ *Agnetem* ux̄em ejus si iidem *Willis* ⁊ *Agnes* p̄dc̄am *Johannam* supvixerint remanere debet, tenend' ad vitam eordem *Willi* ⁊ *Agnetis*, revsione inde ac dc̄or Mann̄ii de *Clipston̄ othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre* ⁊ ten̄ ad p̄dc̄m nup Regem ⁊ heredes suos spectante, post mortem eordem *Isabelle Johanne Willi* ⁊ *Agnetis* p̄dc̄o *Thome* ⁊ heredib̄ suis remaneant, Jamq̄ p̄fatus *Thomas* nob̄ supplicavit ut cum q̄mplura carte scripta ⁊ alia munimenta mann̄ia ⁊ ten̄ p̄dc̄a tangencia in Thesaurar' nr̄a sub custodia vr̄a existant, Velimus cartas scripta ac alia munimenta p̄dc̄a sibi delib̄ari jubere. Nos supplicac̄oi p̄dc̄o annuentes de avisamento Consilii nr̄i Vobis mandamus qd̄ scrutatis cartis scriptis ⁊ aliis munimentis p̄dc̄is eadem cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta p̄fato *Thome* seu ejus in hac parte attornato delib̄etis T. me ip̄o apud *Westm̄ primo* die *Februar'* anno r̄ n̄ *primo*.

P. Consilium. *Byllyngford.*

(p. 33 b.) 9 Md' qd' *viii*o die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici sedi xviii*o
liḃat̃ fuit p quend' vallectum Dñi *le Warre* ‖quadam
"Canℭia" *Lincoln.* carta p quam Abbas ⁊ Conventus de *Valle Dei* in
Coñi *Lincoln* obligantr Dño Regi de inveniendo
quendam capellanū secularem impp̃m fundatum p
Dñm *le Warre* in eccℭia pochiali de *Edenham* sub
ista condiℭone qd' si defeℭint in inveniendo dem
capellanū p duodecim septimanas qd' tunc teneantr
solvere Dño Regi *Angl* ⁊ her̃ suis centum solidos
tociens quociens ꝛ remanens in quadam pixide in
Retn Scncii ad tale signū.

{Lincoln.}

(p. 34.) 10 Md' qd' *xxviii*o die *Augusti* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici sedi*
*xviii*o Dñs *Johes Innocent* Clicus liḃavit in Thesaur̃
alℭam ptem cujusdam indentre fce int' Dñm Regē ex
una pte ⁊ Magr̃m *Henr̃ Yevele* ⁊ *Stephm Lote* lato-
mos ex alℭa pte p una tumba marmorea faciend' ⁊
repand' p *Anna* nup Regina *Angl* ⁊ p dco Dño Rege
ꝛ Itm ꝑdcus *Johes* liḃavit *eodem die* in ꝑdcam
Thes̃ alℭam ptem cujusdam indentre fce int' dcm
Dñm Regem ex una pte ⁊ *Nichm Broker* ⁊ *Galℭm*
Prest copsmythes de *London* ad faciend duas ymagi-
nes ad similitudines Reg̃ ⁊ Regine de cupro ⁊ latoñ
deaurat̃ sup dcam tumbam ‖marmoriā cū aliis clau-
sulis infra dcam indentam cont̃ ꝛ Itm cont̃ i.
patron̄ ad similitudies Regis ⁊ Rene sub qn forma
iidem tenentr dcm opus pfiℭe Et ponuntr in quodam
hanapio residen̄t in Retn Scncii salvo custodiend' ad
tale signū

11 Md' qd' *xxviii*o die *Augusti* anno r̃ ℞ *Ricĩ sẽdi xviii*o dẽus *Johes Innocent* libavit unam cartam p quã Magr̃ ⁊ Capelli *Novi Collegii* sive *Cantarie* in cimiterio juxa ecclam cathedralẽ *Menevens̃* obligantr ad unũ obitũ faciend' p quod' a° p *Anma* nup Rena *Angl'* ⁊ p Dño nro Rege cũ ab * luce migaverit ⁊ ponitr in quod' hanapio de virgis resident' in Reta Scacii salvo custodiend' ad tale signũ

12 Md' qd' *xxviii*o die *Augusti* a° r̃ ℞ *Ricĩ sẽdi xviii*o dẽus Dns *Johes Innocent* libavit unam lram obligator̃ cũ una defesancia f'cam p *Adam Launceys* Militẽ ⁊ *Johem Parker* Civem *Londoñ* p ꝯta sũma in qua *Johes Slegh* Dño Regi tenetr p officio pincne Regis ⁊ ponitr in quod' hanapio de virgis resident' in Reta Scacii salvo custodiend' ad tale signũ

13 Md' qd' *xxviii*o die *Augusti anno supadẽo* dẽus Dns *Johes Innocent* libavit alam ptem cujusdam indentre f'ce int' *J* Epm *Sarz* Thes̃ *Angl'* ex una pte ⁊ Abbem ⁊ Conventum *Sẽi Augustini Cantuar̃* ex alia pte de vendicẽo uni bosci voc̃ *Hobbesgrove* ad opus Regis ⁊ ponitr in quadam [pixide] ✠hanapio de virgis ✠ resident' in Reta Scacii salvo custodiend' ad tale signũ.

14 Md' qd' pdẽo *xxviii*o die *Aug̃ anno supadẽo* dẽus *Johes Innocent* libavit alam ptem uni carte indentate p quam Dns nr̃ Rex *Ricus* concessit Abbi

⁊ Conventui *Westm̃* cc li p annũ p uno anni⁹ sau̅ quolt anno tenendo p aña *Anne* nup Re^ne *Angl* ⁊ p dĉo Dño Rege cum ab hac luce mig^ra⁹it eñ al' condiĉõib3 in eadem carta content ⁊ ponit^r in quodam hanapio ad tale signũ

(p. 34 b.) 19 Ric. II.

1 Me^d' qd' *ultimo die Februar'* anno r' R *Rici sĉdi xix* Magist' *Radulphus Selby* Clic⁹ libavit in Thesaurar' Regis unũ rotulũ tria instr' ⁊ alia munimin' tang' Ducat' *Aquit* Et ponunt^r in quadã baga in una cist' sup^a Recept' ad tale signũ.

{Guyen.}

2 Me^d' qd' *xii* die *Marcii* anno regni Reg' *Rici sĉdi xix. Rogus Waldeñ* Thes *Angl* libavit in Thesaur' unũ cofphinũ cont' oblig' de div's sũmis in quib3 *Johes Bloys* tenebat^r *Robto de Veer* nup Duci *Hbñ* in quib3 modo tenet^r Dño Regi p'dict' rõne forisfĉtur' *Robti* Ducis p'dict ⁊ ponit^r in quadam cista magna infra Thesaur' p'dict.

J. Bloys.

3 M^d' qd' *die* ⁊ *anno p'dĉis Blanchia* Dña de *Ponynges* inpignoravit p'dĉo *Dño Regi* in dĉa Thesaur' ii. cipĥ auri in ii. cophin' de corco p xl. li. p ip'am recept. *xiiii.* die *Dec.*

B. Dña de *Ponyng.*

4 Me^d' qd' *xix* die *April* anno r' R *Rici sĉdi xix Rogerus Waldeñ* Thes *Angl* libavit in Thesaur' duas lras missas † missas dĉo Dño Regi p Comitã de

Comes *Preguort.*

Preguort Et ponūt' in quodam pixide cum tali intitulacōne in una cista suſ Recept' Sc'cii ⁊c

" nō trahit' "

5 M^d' qd'. *xxiv.* die *Julii* anno *xix^o.* ī R *Rici sēdi* libat' fuit *Rogo Waldeñ* Thes *Angl* quoddam sigillū sub isto titlo ⁊c

Magnū Sigillū Cancellar.

Magnu' Sigillu' Edwardi t'cii cu' stilo Franc' ⁊ Angl' ⁊ cu' armis Franc' et Angl'.

Quod quidem sigillū Dñs Rex libar' mand' ext^a Thes ad cariand' secū Vsus ptes *Cales.*

---

20 Ric. II.

1 Sont delivez hors de la Tresorie a S^r " *Guy* " *Mone* " le *tiers* jo^r *dAust* ⁊ lan *xxme.* un *cerkil de la sele corone* garnesse od peirs ⁊ pee ⁊c

Item live mesme le jo^r a dit Sr *Guy* le *Spey* de *Spayne* od le seynt^re de le dit *Spey* garnesse od peirs ⁊ pee.

2 M^d' qd' *ix* die *Maii* anno Reg nunc *xx^o* libata fuer' tria brīa de magno sigillo Regis p Dñi Thes unū p *Thoma Oldecastell* de essendo coram Consilio aliud p *Johe* ‖*Manus* de essendo sīlit' coram Consilio ⁊ Veiū p *Thoma Walweñ* de essendo ⁊c *Jacobo Assh.*

(p. 35.) 3 Me^d' qd' *x.* die *Junii* videlt in festo *Pentecost* a^o Regis *Rici sēdi xx^o Corona* dci Dñi R de *Ispania* libat' fuit p *Rogum Waldeñ* Thes R ⁊ ejus Cancellar' *Guidoni Mone* Custodi privati sigilli ⁊ jocaliū pdci Dñi R de pcepto Dñi Regis pdci ext^a Thes pdcam.

---

21 & 22 Ric. II. 1 Hen. IV. &c.

1 Me^d' qd' *xx* die *Maii* anno Reg̃ *Rici sẽdi xx^o p'mo Guido Mone* Ep̃us *Menev'* Thes̃ *Angl* libavit unã indent^ram int^r dẽm *Guidonã* Thes̃ ⁊ *Johem de Clyntoñ* Chr fcam de expens̃ fcis p ꝑdẽm *Johem* de tempe quo fuit custos Castri de *Warreweyk'* que indent^ra remanet in quod cophino in q^ndã cista sup^a Receptã Sc^ncii ad tale signũ

Clyntoñ.

2 Me^d' qd' *die Martii vii* die *Jun̂* anno r̃ R̃ *Rici sẽdi xxi^o* libat̃ fuit Thes̃ ⁊ "———" Cantat̃ una genalis acquietanc̃ Duc̃ *Britann̂* p quã idẽ Dux remisit * relaxavit dẽo Dño Regi omimod' acc̃ões quas idem Dux het̃ huit sive here pot^it de Coñi *Richemond'* a p'ncipio mundi usq; diẽ *xxiii* die *Aprilis anno ejusdm* Dñi Reg̃ *xxi^o* que acquietancia sive relaxac̃ò remanet in quadã cista cũ trib̃ seruf̃, sup^a Re^d in quadã pixide ad tle signũ

3 Me^d' qd' *p'mo* die *Marc̃* anno *xxii^o* sex indent^re ✠ lib̃ant^r ✠ una lr̃a patens sup acceptac̃ôe trengaz cũ copia cuj^ndã appunctuac̃ôis in peamino lib̃ant^r in Thes̃ Reg̃ p m^n *Johis Bussy* ⁊ *Laur̃ Drew* ⁊ mittunt^r in uno hanapio ad tale signũ

{Scocia.}

4 Me^d' qd' *ix^o* die *Ap'l* anno *xxii^o* Reg̃ nũc p̃dẽo sex indent^re una lr̃a patens sup acceptac̃ôe trengaz " cũ copia cujusdã appunctuac̃ in peameno [una cũ

" uno hanapio] libant^r ext^a Thes̃ Dñis de Consilio.
" p m^d *Johis Innocent*" Postea restituunt^r.

5 ✠ " Inde lib^r Eps̃o *Bathe quarto* die *Martii* anno
" *sexto* Reg̃ *II. quarti* duas indenturas t unã ap-
" punctu . . . put p3 p quand̃ indent^ram sigill̃ sigillo
" dĉi Eps̃i ✠ q3 restituunt^r v3 *p^mo* die *Maii* . . . .
" . . . . ."

6 ✠ " Inde lib̃ *Robto Umfravill̃* unã indent^ram
" sigill̃ cũ iiii^or sigill̃ p br̃e de p^v̄ sig̃ huic fol̃
" consut̃ ✠ quia restituit^r *vii* die *Junii* anno *x^o* p
" man^d *Willi Massy*."

7 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre* t de *France* t Seignur *d Irland* as Tresourer t Chamblains de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Por ce q̃ nous avons . . . . . t assignez noz chs t foiaux Chivalers *Rauf de Euere Richard* "*Redmayn*" *Robt Umfravill* t *Johan de Mitford* eux "quatre" ou trois de eux noz cõmys . . . . . pur treter ovesq̃ certains commys t deputez pur la ptie *d Escoce* sur certaines trieues pticulers ou genalx, selonc ce q̃ nous lour en avons donc . . . . . Si volons de l assent de nr̃e Counsail t vous mandons, q̃ les trieues originalx parentre nr̃e tsch S^r t pe qi Dieux "assoill̃" t certains autres q̃ . . . . . de nr̃e tresch Seignur t cousin le Roy *Richard* qi Dieux pdoint, d une pt, et certains cõmissairs pur la ptie *d Escoce* d autre pt, prises . . . . . le *sessisme* jour de *Marz* l an de grace *mill troiscens quatrevyntz dys* t *sept*, facez liv̄er p endenture ales s^d ditz noz commys t deputez . . . . . de l avantdit *Rob Umfravill̃*, au fin̄ q̃ par l inspection de mesmes les trieues, puissent yceux noz cõmys t deputez mieux lour . . . . . traitie

s^d^dit. Doñ souz nr̃e prive seal a *Westm̃* le *tierz* jour de *May*. l an de nr̃e regne *disme*.

(p. 35.) 8 Me^d^ q^d^ *xviii* die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃*
primo Laur̃ Drwe lib̃avit in Thes̃ Reg̃ quatuor
Scocia. cõmissiones quaꝝ una de pace int̃ Regõ *Angl* ⁊ Regõ
Scotoꝝ tractand̃ alia de treug̃ int̃ eosd̃m ⁊ due de
attemptat̃ emendand̃ simt̃ cũ una cõmissione ejusd̃m
Reg̃ *Scotoꝝ David* Duc̃ *Rothesaye* fact̃ una cũ quadã
instrucc̃oe sigillat̃ cũ magno sig̃ p'vato sigill̃ ⁊ signet̃
Reg̃ *Ric̃i* ⁊ ponũt̃r in uno hanapio ad t̃le signũ

9 ✠ Inde lib̃ Ep̃o *Bathoñ quarto* die *Martii* anno
vi^to^ Reg̃ *Henr̃ quart̃* dict̃ cõmissiones ✠
" Quia restituunt̃r."

" ‖Sex p̃dc̃a ‖instrum̃ita lib̃at̃r p dc̃m Ep̃m Magr̃o
" *Joh̃i Shepey* ⁊ una instrucc̃io put p indenturam
" dc̃o Ep̃o supius allegatam."

" Itm p̃dc̃us *Laur̃* restituit in Thes̃ Reg̃ *p̃dc̃is*
" *die* ⁊ *anno* sex indent̃as ⁊ unũ appũtinamentũ
" sub magno sigillo p'vat̃ sig̃ ⁊ signet̃ [sigillat̃] *Ric̃i*
" nup Reg̃ *Angl* ⁊ ponũt̃r in eod̃m hanapio."

" Postea *l̃cio* die *Decembr̃* anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃*
" *quarti primo Johes Innocent* lib̃avit *Robto Fry*
" Clico Consilii Reg̃ p̃dc̃m hanapiũ cont̃ p̃dc̃as sex
" indent̃as ⁊ unũ appunctuamentũ ⁊ p̃dc̃as quatuor
" cõmissiones ⁊ oñia alia munimenta tangenc̃ treug̃
" int̃ *Ric̃m* nup Regõ *Angl* ⁊ Regõ *Scocie*."

(p. 35 b.) *Arundell.*

10 Me^d^ q^d^ die *Sabbi xxvi* die *Januar̃* anno regni
Regis *Ric̃i s̃cdi* post conq̃ *vicesimo primo* lib̃at̃ fuer̃

in Thes̃ due indenture una int̃ *Riĉm* nup Comitem *Arundell* et *Riĉm Talbot* Chr de m^p & dc. li. alta int̃ eundm nup Comitẽ & *Thomam Ponynges* S^r de *Seint John* & alios de iiii^c. li. Itm vii lre obligatoĩ fĉe eidẽ nup Comiti una p *Riĉm Talbot* Chr & al de cc li. Itm alia p *Thomam de Ponynges* Chr & al de. lx. li. Itm ꝑcia p *Thomam Ponynges* Chr & al de iiii^c. li. It quarta p *Willm d Arundell* Chr de iiii^xx. li. Itm quinta p *Robm Seman de Duryngtoñ* de xx. li.

11 Itm vi p *Riĉm Talbot* Chr de. m^l dc. li. It. vii p *Johem Harpedeñ* Chr de cc. li. & ponunt^r in quadã pixide in cista sup^a Recept̃. cũ trib̃ seruris. ad tale signũ ⁊

" Virtute br̃is sub magno sigillo Dñi Regis de
" dat̃ *xvi^o* die *Febr̃* a^o *ix^o* r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ q^rti* Thes̃
" & Cancellar̃ direct̃ libat̃ fuit [ext^a Thes̃ ꝑdĉam] in
" Cancellar̃ ipsi^o Dñi Reg̃ & ibm libat̃ Custodi
" Rotulorꝫ in Cancellar̃ ꝑdĉa p m^o *Simonis* ‖*Gau-*
" *stead* unam pxidem continent̃ ꝑdĉas indent^r as &
" obligacĉes sup^a dĉas *xvii^o* die *Febr̃* & *a^o sup^a dĉo.*"

12 Me^d qd̃ *viii* die *Junii* anno regni Regis *Riĉi sĉdi* post conq̃ *vicesimo primo* libata fuit Thes̃ & Cancellar̃ quedam cart̃ sigillis Abbis & Conṽ mon̄ *B'e Marie de Graciis* jux^a *Turrim Londoñ* sigillata p quam ꝑdĉi Abbas & Conṽ obligant^r ad celeb^and̃ annuatim anniv̄sar̃ grõse memorie Dñe *Anne* nup Regine *Angl̃* necnon anniv̄sar̃ Dñi nr̃i Regis nunc ✠ ac ✠ post ejus obitũ ac *Simonis Burley Jacobi Berners* & *Johis Salesbury* Militũ in eccl̃ia Abbie

p̄dc̄e Et ponit^r in cista sup^a Receptā Sc^acii in quadā pixide cū tali signo

13 Me^d' qd̄ una relaxacio fc̄a p̄ *Willm Vannere* de *Londoñ* de Manio de *Northalle* ponit^r in cista cū iii ceruī sup^a Receptam in quadam pixide.

14 Me^d' qd̄ testamentū Dñi nr̄i Regis *Ric̄i sc̄di* ponit^r in quodam hanapio cū quadā cedula . ⁊ tali signo

⁊ ponit^r in cista ["grossa ferro ligata"] ✠ sup^a Receptā cū trib3 ceruī ✠ infra Thesaurar̄ in Abbia *Westm̄*.

15 ✠ Me^d' qd̄ unū instr̄m ⁊ una endent^ra fact̄. Dño nr̄o Regi *Ric̄o* p̄ quatuor M'catores de *Janua*. de trib3 milib3 marcaz sterlingoz bone monete *Angl̄* solvend̄ Impatori *Constantinopolitane* Ponunt^r in quodā cophino ⁊ ponunt^r in cista sup^a Receptā ad tale signū ✠

" iii m^l
" m^arc3
" *Constan-*
" *tinople.*"

{Lopham.}

" Et postea *xiiii* die *Marc̄* anno *sc̄do* Reḡ
" *Henr̄ quart̄*. lib̄at^r *Joh̄i Norbury* Thes̄ *Angl̄* dc̄m
" instr̄m ⁊ indent^ra apud *Westm̄* ✠ in cophino ✠ una
" cū cophino."

" q̄ ext^a."

16 Me^d' *xxvi.* die *Octobr̄* anno *xxi°* Reḡ *Ric̄i sc̄di* ‖lib̄ata fuerunt sex lr̄e patent̄ " de homaḡ " Archiep̄i *Colonieñ* ‖*Wynand̄* de ‖*Holtzhein* Milit̄ Comit̄ de ‖*Muerse* ⁊ *Huḡ de Heruorst* ‖p̄thonotor̄ Pape in

Homaḡ Archiep̄i *Coloneñ.*

Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ p *Thom̃ Stanley* Et "ponūt' in" quodā cophino ⁊ ponunt' in cista sup' Re' "Principatus *Wall*" ad tale signū

(p. 36.) 17 Me' qd' *xxvi* die *Octobr'* anno *xxi*° R *Ricī sēdī* libat' fuer' in Thes̃ Reg̃ p *Thom̃ Stanley* Custodē Rotlorꝫ Cancell' Reg̃. divse lr'e tangent' t'ctat' hitū p *Thom̃* Eſ̃m *Karl Edward* Comit' *Rotel* ⁊ *Thom̃ Nol* [nunc̄ Dñi Reg̃ miss̃ ad tractand'] cum *Rupto* Juniori Comite Palatino *Reni* ⁊ *Bavarie* Duce ⁊ al' lr'e homag̃ ejusd'm *Rupti* [al' lr'a] Dñi *Rupti* sen̄ pr'is sui *Johis Hirtz Horn̄* Milit'. *Nichi Burgman* de ‖*Congovl*. *Friderici de* ‖*Mit'* ‖*Thalpini Knebill* Milit'. *Johis* ‖Cantler' de *Dalburgh* ⁊ ponūt' in cophino. ⁊ ponūt' in cista sup' Re' ad tle signū "in quodā "cophino"

Ruptus Comes Palatin' Dux *Bavar'* ⁊ al.

18 Me' qd' die *Dñica xvi* die *Apl'* anno *xxii*° duo pixides cont' lr'as indent'as ⁊ al' munimen' tangenc̄ lr'e *Hibnie* submissiones plat' ⁊ al' de lr'a *Hibn̄* ad ‖mūn lxx. libat' fuer' [*Willo Scrop̄*] Thes̃ *Angl* p m' *Johis Innocent* ext' Thesaur'.

Hibnia.

---

1 Hen. IV.

1 Me' qd' *xx* die *Octobr'* anno *p'mo* Reg̃ *Henr'* *quarti p'mo*. unū *Espiceplate* empt̄ apud *Parys* fuit libat' *Johi Elwet* Custodi jocaliū Reg̃.

2 M' qd' una indent'a f'ta ap' ‖*Handenstauk'* *xiiii.* die *Maii* a° Dñi *m'. ccc'. nonagesimo nono*. in' Dñm *Dd.* p'mogenitū Reg̃ *Scottorꝫ* et Ducem *Albemarlie*

⁊ aĩ ꝑ ꝑte Reg̃ *Angl̃ Riĉi scd̃i* de treugis ꝓgat̃ int̃ dĉa duo regna ponit̃ in cista cũ iii. ceruĩ̃ in Recepta comp̃. in quadã ✠ cophino. ✠ pixide ad tale signũ

{Angl' & Scocia.}

✠ " Et lib̃ Ep̃o *Bathoñ quarto* die *Marcii* anno *sexto* " Reg̃ *Henr̃*. ꝑut p3 ꝑ quand̃ indentur̃ dĉi Ep̃i sigillo " s̃ signat̃" ✠ " quia restit̃ *p'mo* die *Maii eod̃m anno.*"

3 Med' qd̃ *Joñes Northbury* Thes̃ *Angl̃* lib̃avit in Thes̃ Reg̃ apud *Westm̃ xxviii.* die *Novembr̃* anno *Henr̃* [Reg̃] *quarti primo* unũ trussyng coffre in quo continebant̃ ĉta munimenta tangenĉ maritag̃ *Riĉi* [nup] Reg̃ *Angl̃* ⁊ *Isabelle* filie *Karoli* Reg̃ *Franĉ*. ⁊ alia munimenta tangenĉ treugas int̃ eosd̃m Reges ⁊ ponit̃ in quadã cista cũ trib3 ceruris in qua ponit̃ membrana ad tĉe signũ ☙

" Lib̃ant̃ *xx*° die *Februar̃* Dñis de Consilio Reg̃ " anno *p'mo* Reg̃ *H. ꝑp'mi.*"

" Postea restituunt̃ *xxi.* die *Febr̃* anno *p'mo* Reg̃. " *H. quarti.*"

" Et postea *xxiiii*to die *Maii eodẽ a*° lib̃ant̃ eisdẽ " Dñis de Consilio ꝑ man̄ *Joñis Oudeby* unī Cam̃ar̃ " Eodẽ die lib̃abant̃ in Thes̃ ubi sup̃a."

Coket. 4 Med' qd̃ sigillũ vocat̃ *le Coket* lib̃at̃ in Thes̃ ꝑ *Thomã* ‖*Bedumeny* lib̃at̃. *xi.* die *Decembr̃ Joñi Hertham* Controtulatori custume in portu Ville *Bristoll̃* ꝑ man̄ *Joñis But* Clici ejusdẽ *Joñis.*

Coket. 5 Med' qd̃ sigillũ vocat̃ *le Coket* lib̃at̃ fuer̃ in Thes̃ Reg̃ ꝑ *Joñem Chaddesley* Collect̃ custume ⁊ subs̃ Reg̃ in portu Ville de *Melcombe.* Et postea *vi.* die

Febr̃ anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ primo* libata fuerũt ꝑdĉa sigilla "*Johi Hoke*" Custñi in portu de *Melcombe* p manus *Thome Barbor* ꝓvient̃ ejusdẽ *Johis Hoke.*

(p. 36 b.) 6 Me^d^ qd̃ confirmacio treugaz sub sigillo Regis *Franc̃* consigñ tempore Regis *Henr̃ quarti* post conq̃ libat^r^ Dñis de Consilio *xxiii* die *Maii* a^o^ *p'mo* dĉi Reg̃ *Henr̃* in quadã pva pixide. Et px̃ die immediate seqn̄ libabat^r^ in Thes̃ eadem confirmacio et ponit^r^ inf^a^ cistam sup^a^ Sc^a^cñi comptor̃ ad hoc signñ

Franc̃.

{Treuga Franc'.}

✠ "Libat^r^ Epo *Rofſen̄* in Cantia Stellat̃ *vi.* die "*Mart̃ quarto* die *Julii* a^o^ *lcio* Reg̃ *Henr̃ q^a^rti.*" ✠

7 Me^d^ qd̃ *Willis Lescrop̄* Thes̃ *Angl* libavit in Thes̃ Reg̃ ["q, rest̃ *quarto* die *Maii* anno r̃ ℞ *Ricĉi xx*"] ꝓtas cartas ⁊ indent^r^as p quas Dñs *R.* nup Rex *Angl* dedit ꝓta mañia ꝓras ⁊ ten̄ in divꝓsis Conti Monastꝓio *Westm̄* p anniꝓsar̃ ejusdm Reg̃ fiendo singlis annis Et ponit^r^ in ‖quodã pixide ad tle signũ

{Abbas Westm' Anniv'sar' Reg' Ric'i.}

8 Me^d^ qd̃ *viii.* die *Junii* anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ p'mo*, confirmacĉo treugaz inꝓ *Henr̃* Regẽ nr̃m *Angl* ⁊ Regẽ *Franc̃* libata fuit [*Johi Scarle*] Dñi Cancellar̃ *Angl* p manus *Phi Burton̄* Clici ext^a^ Thesaur̃ Reg̃. ✠ Que quidm confirmacĉo restituit^r^ in Thes̃ ℞ p man̄ *Thome Dunolm̄* Epi *p'mo* die *Julii* anno *viii^o^* Reg̃ *Henr̃ q^a^rti* Et ponit^r^ in quod^a^m hanapio * hoc signo

{Confirmac'o treugar' Francie.}

Treuge int̃ R' Regē Angl' ⁊ Regē Franc̃.

9 Ifm *eisdm die* ⁊ *anno* treuge int̃ Dñm *Ricm'* nup Regē *Angl'* ⁊ Regē *Franc̃* capte sub sigillo [dci] Reg̃ *Franc̃* signat̃ lib̃ate fuerunt eidm Cancellar̃ p manus dci *Phi Burton̄.* ✠

" q̃ infe-
" rius."

10 ✠ Med' qd̃ diṽsa carte ⁊ munimenta tangencia maritagiū *Rici* nup Regis *Angl'* ⁊ *Isabelle* fil̃ Regis *Franc̃* ⁊ pcelle tractat̃ pacis int̃ pdcos Reges ponūt' in cista sup' Sc'cii Comp̃. ad hoc signū ✠

Rutland' Notyngh'm Scrop'.

11 Med' qd̃ diṽsa munimenta tangenc̃ ctas convencōes mat'monii int̃ *Fil̃ Comit̃ Marescall̃* ⁊ *Nottyngh̃* ⁊ *Filiam Comit̃ Huntyngdon̄* lib̃at̃ fuerunt in Thesaur̃ Reg̃ *xii* die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti primo* ⁊ po' in cista cū trib3 ceru̅ ad tte signū

Marescall' ⁊ Huntyngd'.

12 Med' qd̃ die *Jovis xv°* die *Julii* a° r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti p'mo* lib̃at̃ fuer̃ ex' Thes̃ *Joh̃i Norbury* Thes̃ *Angl'* ad deferend̃ secū ⁊ monstrand̃ dco Dño Regi

Scocia.

quedā pva cista depicta cū diṽsis arm̃ *Angl'* ⁊ *Scocie* cū diṽs car̃t ⁊ munimen̄t̃ tangen̄t̃ regnū *Scoc̃*. cū uno pvo q'no pgam̃ con̄t̃ xviii. fol̃ script̃. in quib3 continent' diṽsa memorand̃ tangen̄t̃ homagiū fcm diṽs Regib3 *Angl'* p diṽsos Reges *Scottoz.*

" Dca xviii fol̃ fuer̃ capti ex' ✠ quandā ✠ quendā
" magnū librū cū diṽs med̃ jac̃ in magna cista
" inf' Recept' [camar̃]."

13 " Ifm *die Sabbi xvii.* die *Julii*. *px' seqn̄* lib̃at̃
" fuer̃ ext' Thes̃ infra *Turrim London̄* una cista
" con̄t̃ diṽsa munimenta tangenc̃ subjecc̃ōem Reg('

" *Scottoꝫ* cū aī medī ⁊ unam baḡ cū div̊sis cronic̄ ⁊
" libat̄ *Joh̄ Norbury* Thes̄ *Angl* defer̄ Reḡ *Henr̄*
" in viagio suo existen̄ v̊sus *Scotos* ✠de✠ divina gr̄a
" devincendos."

(p. 37.) 2 Hen. IV.

1 Mem qd̄ *viii* die *Octobr̄* anno *sēdo* Reḡ *Henr̄* *quarti* lr̄a confirmac̄ treugaꝫ p parte *Franc̄* libat̄ fuit in Thes̄ Reḡ p manus *Johis Innocent* Et ponit̄ [in quadā pixide] in cista cū tribꝫ seruī ad tle signū.

" _____ "

2 ✠ Mem qd̄ acquietancia Impatoris de *Constantinoble* de m l m l m l marc̄ sibi solut̄ in recompensac̄oem tante sūme sibi concesse p Dn̄m *Rīem* nup Regem *Angl* ⁊ *Reginaldo Grill* Mercatori de *Janua*. libat̄ ponit̄ in quodam cophino in cista cū tribꝫ ceruris supa Scacem Comp̄ ad tale signū ✠

" _____ " " nō trahit̄."

3 Mem qd̄ una indentra f̄ta int̄ Thes̄ ⁊ Cancellar̄ Dn̄i Reḡ ⁊ *Thomam Erpyngham* Chr de libac̄oe
Comes *Saꝫ.* trin̄ cistaꝫ cū cart̄ ⁊ al̄ munimenta concernentibꝫ her̄ ⁊ v̊ras ⁊ ten̄ que fuer̄ *Johis de Monte Acuto* nup Com̄ *Saꝫ.* ponit̄ i pva virid̄ cista cū ‖fol̄ ‖con-v̊vand̄.

4 Mem qd̄ quodd̄ warant̄ de p̄vato sigillo *J. Norbury* Thes̄ ⁊ Cancellar̄ direct̄ de assignac̄oe faciend̄ Justic̄ S'jeant̄ Baron̄ ⁊ Cancellar̄ ⁊ aliis v̊tis psonis in dc̄o waranto specificat̄. de iiii mlr ix c xlviii li. vi. s. x. d̄ ob. de xva ⁊ xa. Dn̄o Regi anno

scdo conc̃. q^m sūmā dc̃e psone ꝑstiterunt Regi ⁊ hoc [warant̃] lib̃at̃ fuit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ [*xvi.* die *Maii* anno *sc̃do* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti*] ⁊ ponit^r in quodā cophino ad tle signū

5 Me^d qd̃ Dñs *Wallus* Dei gr̃a Eꝑus *Dunolm̃* lib̃avit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^n^cio Reg̃ [*xviii.* die *Aug̃* anno *sc̃do* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quart*] septē lr̃as Reg̃ *Gallici* ac *Isabelle* Regine *Angl* necnon *Biturie Burgundie Aurilianens̃* ⁊ *Bourbonie* Ducū sigillis sigillat̃ quaꝝ *p^ma* erat acquietancia ꝑfat̃ Reg̃ sup restituc̃oe dc̃e Regine jocaliū ⁊ bonoꝝ suoꝝ *secunda* erat licencia ⁊ auctoritas dc̃i Reg̃ *Gallici* dc̃e Regine att^l^buta ad quietand̃ Dñm nr̃m Regē ⁊ alios ꝑeres sup restituc̃oe sua *tcia* est acquietancia iꝑius Regine sup restituc̃oe ꝑdc̃a ac instr̃m pu^ea continens ‖juriū iꝑius Regine *quarta* erat Ducis *Biturie quinta* Duc̃ *Burgundie sexta* Duc̃ *Aurilianen̄ septima* Duc̃ *Burbonnie* Et ponūt^r in quodā hanapio ad tle signū

{Isabella Regina.}

6 Lega de *Fryse.*

Me^d qd̃ *xxiii^o* die *Octobr̃* [a^o *sc̃do*] ꝓ *Henr̃ quarti*
Fryse. lib̃ata fuit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ quedam cart̃ sigillat̃ sigill̃ de *Fryse* de amic̃ ⁊ concordiis [initis] int̄ iꝑm Dñm Regem ⁊ ill̃ de *Fryse* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam ["rotunda"] pixide ad tale ‡sigillū

{Fryse.}

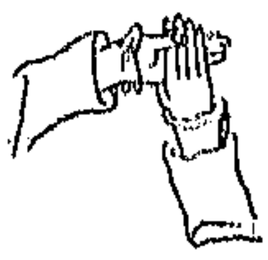
3 Hen. IV.

(p. 37 b.) 1 Md' qd' xo die *Maii* anno ℓcio Reg *Henr quarti* libat fuit Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar p *Robm Frye* Clicum quidam saculus in quo continent' quatuor cõmissiones magno sigillo sigillat quaz *prima* est gend̃at rõne attemptatoz tam p ℓram q'm p mare. *Secda* est rõne attemptatoz p mare tñ. *Tercia* est p salvo conductu concedendo. *Quarta* est sp̃at p exaccõe ℓtaz sũmaz debit p redempcõe recolende memorie *Johis* quondam *Francoz* Reg. Itm continet' in eodem sacculo copia treugaz int̃ regna *Angl* ⁊ *Francie* captaz. Itm quedam instruccio sigillis signeti privati ⁊ magni sigillata. Itm continent' in eodem due lre de p'vato sigillo. Itm ultimũ appunctuamentũ indentatũ ‡in Ambassiatores *Angl* ⁊ *Francie* Et ponit' in quadam cista sup' Re'tam Sc'cii ad tale signũ

Int̃ Regem *Angl* ⁊ *Franc̃.*

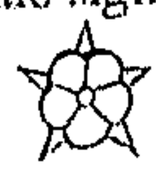
2 "Memod' qd' *quarto* die *Julii a' sup'dcõ* libat "fuit dcus saculus cũ ꝑsat munimenť p' m' *Rogli* "*Holdanby* Dño *Johi* Dei gra Eſpo *Roffen* in cop-"silio ext' Thesaur Dñi Reg."

3 Md' "qd" *xxvi'o* die *Junii* anno ℓcio Reg *Henr quarti* libat ["fuer"] Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar duo lre pcurator tangenc̃ [tam] maritag *Henr* Principis *Walt* q'm *Phe* fil Reg *Henr quarti* ⁊ ponunt' in quadam pixide in cista sup' Receptam Sc'cii ad tale signũ



3 & 4 Hen. IV.

1 Md' qd' *xviii*a die *Octobr'* anno *iiii*to Reg' *II. iiii*tl libat' fuit Thes' ⁊ Camar' p *Robm Dryc* div's ro' ⁊ evidenc' fact' apd *Lollynghm* in' Ambassiator' *Angl* ⁊ *Franc'* ⁊ ponunt' in quadam ✠ pixide ✠ ["pixide" ✠ "hanapio" ✠] ad tale signū



"Unde una indent'a libat' fuit" ✠ tamen postea "pdict' Ro' ⁊ evident' [videlt iii. rotuli ⁊ i. indentura] libat' fuer' ✠ p Magr'm *Johem Oudeby* [Magro "*Nicho Rixston*] ✠ Custod' p'vat' sig' Dni Reg' ✠ vidz *x*o. die *Maii* anno *qnto* R' nūc. "Et postea "pdcus *Nichus* restituit pdcam indent'am Thes' ⁊ "Camar' pdict' vz *x*o. die *Octobr'* an *qnto* r' nūc."

2 Md' qd' *vii*o die *Novembr'* anno *iiii*to Reg' *Henr' qnti* libat' fuit Thes' ⁊ Camar' "quedam" indentura fact' in' Eps "*Exon'*" *Bathon'* ⁊ *Welln'* Com' *Northumbr'* ⁊ *Thomam Langley* Clicum ex pte una ⁊ Majorem ⁊ ‖Cōitatum *London'* ex pte alta ⁊ ponit' in qdam coffino ad tale signū

{London'.}

3 Md' qd' *xiii*o die *Junii* anno *xcio* Regis *Henr' qnti* libat' fuit Thes' ⁊ Camar' salvo custod' obligacōes ⁊ pcurator' fact' in' Reg' *Romanorz* ⁊ Reg' [*Rien* nup R'] *Angl.* ⁊ eciam al' obligacōes ⁊ pcurator' fact' in' pdcm Regē *R'* ⁊ Regem *Franc'* tang' maritag' ⁊ alliganc' eorzd' ⁊ ponunt' in quodam coffino ["⁊ quodam hanaperio"] ad tale signū

{Rex Romanor' ⁊ Rex Franc'.}

" Inde libat^r Eſpo [*Bangoreñ*] ✠ *Roſſeñ* ✠ *vi*^to
" die *Martii* a^o *sexto* Regis ꝑdict ✠ quasdam lras
" Inde ř." " pat ✠ [una lra patens] de contractu mat'monii
" sub sig Reg *Franc.*" †

(p. 38.) 4 ✠ M^d' " qd " *xxv*^to *Augusti* anno *q^rto* Reg *Henř q^rti* libat fuit Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar salvo custodiend quòdd^m coffinū continēs ult appunctamentū indentatū int Ambassiatores *Angl* ⁊ *Fr^nc* cū duobz aliis appunctament non indentat ⁊ ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

{ Angl' & Franc'. }

" q̃ ponunt^r int^s in ti^lo de *Angl Fr^unc* ⁊ *Flandř.*"

✠ " Libat^r *xxvii*^o die *Febř* anno *q'nto* Regis *Henř*
" *q^rti Nicho* ‖*Bubberwith* Clico Rotuloz Regis" ✠

✠ " q̃ idm *Nicholus* restituit in Thes ꝑdict *ultio*
" die *Marc* ⁊ ponit^r ‖ult^a Re^t' ut sup^a." ✠

5 " Et libant^r Magro *Nicho Rivstoñ* utrinsq̃ juris
" ꝓfessori *xxv* die *Novembř* anno *vi*^o Regis *Henř*
" *q^rti* q̃ ‖restitunt^r in Thes p eundm Magrm *Nichm*
" *xxvi*^o die *Martii* anno *vii*^o. *Ꝑ nunc* ⁊ ponunt^r in
" quod coffino ad tale signū" †

---

5 Hen. IV.

1 Memorand qd *viii*^o die mens *Octobř* anno ꝛ Ꝑ *Henř quarti quinto Robtus Frye* Clicus libavit p manus ppř Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar Dñi Reg quandam indent^ram fcam apud ‖*Leulynghem xxvii*^o die *Maii* anno Dñi *m*^lo *cccc*^mo. *p'mo* int Ambassiatores p pte

Les appointementz de *Fance.*

Angl' ⁊ Ambassiatores ꝑ pte *Francie* sigillis ⁊ subscripcionib3 iꝑo3 Ambassiato3 *Francie* roboratam.

¶ It quandam aliam indent'am f'cam *xcio* die *Octobr'* anno r̃ dci Dñi Regis *quinto* int̃ consiliũ ejusdem Dñi Regis ex pte una ⁊ nuncios ꝑ pte T're *Prucie* ‖int̃ regnũ *Angl* destinatos ex pte alt'a ¶ It quandam aliam indent'am f'cam *sexto* die mens *Marcii* anno Dñi *m*^mo^ *cccc*^mo^ *secundo* int̃ consiliũ dci Dñi Regis ⁊ nũcios pciũ *Flandrie* int̃ regnũ *Angl* t'ns-missos ⁊ ponunt' in quodam hanapio ad tale signũ

{Prucia.}

2 ✠ M^d'^ qd *Nichus Rivston* utriusq; juris pfessor libavit [p indent'am] v3 *xiii*^o^ die *Octobr'* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr' quarti quinto* in Thes Dñi Regis duos coffinos cont indentur' cõmissiones ⁊ alias evidencias fact apud ‖*Leulynghem* int̃ Ambassiatores ꝑ pte *Angl* ⁊ Ambassiatores ꝑ ptib3 *Franc'* ⁊ *Flandr'* sigillis ⁊ subscripcõib3 iꝑo3 Ambassiato3 ꝑdcõo3 [roborat] ⁊ ponunt' in quod saculo ad hoc signũ

{Angl' Franc' ⁊ Flandr'.}

✠ " Libant' *xxv*^to^ die *Octobr'* a^o^ *sexto* Reg *Henr'* " *q^n^rti* eidem *Nicho* ꝑ dtis negoc ipius Dñi Reg " specialit conc" ✠

℣ ✠ " q3 restituunt' in Thes ꝑ eund Magr'm *Nichm* " *xxvi*^to^ die *Marcii* a^o^ *vii* Reg nunc ⁊ ponunt' in quod " coffino ad tale signũ ut p3 " in " pticul supi^o^." ✠

" ℣ Quia plenius p3 in quarto folio ꝑx seqñ."

3 Med qd *Willis Esturmy* Miles ⁊ *Johes Kyngton* Clicus libaverunt ꝑ indent'am diṽs cart ⁊ munimenta in Thes [Dñi Reg] salvo custodiend v3 *xviii*^o^ die *Nov'* anno *q^n^rto* Reg *Henr' q^n^rti* tangenc

maritagiū int̄ Dñam *Blanchiam* dēi Dñi Regis fil̄ seniorem ⁊ Dñm *Lodewycū* Coñi ‖Palatineñ *Reni* ⁊ Ducē *Bavarie* filium seniorem Dñi *Rupti Romanoꝝ* Regis sēp *Augusti* et ponūt̄r in quod̄m cofino "sup̄" Re̅t̄ ad tale signū

{Bavar'.}

(p. 38 b.) 4 ſ M̄d̄ qd̄ *Nichus* ‖*Bubwith* libavit in Thes̄ p manus ppr̄ *xix*° die *Febr̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ quarti* ⁊ *quinto* Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ unam relaxacōem *Edwardi Hastynges* fact̄ eid̄m Dño Regi de ii. acr̄ t̄re cū ptiñ jacent̄ in *Suttoñ Scoteneye* in Coñi *South* ⁊ et ponit̄r in quod̄m cofino ["sup̄ Recept̄"] ad tale signū

{Relax'cio E. Hastynges.}

5 M̄d̄ qd̄ *xvi*° die *Julii* anno regni Reḡ *Henr̄ quarti quinto Nichus Bubwyth* libavit in Thes̄ Dñi Regis p manus ppr̄ unam lr̄am patent̄ sub sigillo Reḡ *Scotoꝝ* fact̄ p Ambassiatoribꝫ suis vꝫ *David Flemynḡ* ⁊ *Willmo Murchede* "⁊ unam" indent̄am fact̄ int̄ Dñm Regem ⁊ p̄dēos Ambassiatores sub sigill̄ p̄dēoꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ sigillat̄ cont̄ treugas ‖initaꝝ usq; festū *Pasche* px̄ futur̄ ⁊ ponunt̄r in quod̄m hanapio ad tale signū

{Int' D'n'm Regē ⁊ Ambassiatores Scocie apud Pountfrept'.}

✠ "Et libant̄r Eſpo *Bathoñ quarto* die *Martii* "anno *sexto* Reḡ *II.* put pꝫ p quand̄ indentur̄ sigillo "*dēi Eſpi* signat̄." ✠

"q; restituunt̄r *p'mo* die *Maii* tunc px̄ seqñ."

6 Hen. IV.

1 M^d^ qd' *xxii*^o^ die *Oct* anno *vi*^to^. Reg̃ *II. q^n^rti*. qued^a^m bulla *Gregorii* P^a^pe *ix.* de revocando que alienat̃ [sunt] ✠ fuerunt ✠ cont^a^ dignitatem Corone.

It̃ i alia bulla ejusd̃m *Gregorii* direct̃ Legato de inducendo *Regem* ad revocand̃ alienacões f̃eas p Regem in p̃judiciũ Corone.

Bulle mis̃ usq, *Coventr̃* tempe P̃liamenti ib̃m.

It̃ i alia bulla qd' Archiep̃us *Cant* E̅p̃us *Norwic̃* ⁊ Thes̃ eccl̃ie *Eboz* penit^9^ revocent statuta ordinacões ⁊ colligacões fact̃ p quosd^a^m Magnates *Angl* in diminucõem potestatis regie, mittunt^r^ Dño de *Roos* Thes̃ *Angl* de mandato ejusd̃m Thes̃ ad Villam de *Coventr̃* tempe pliamenti ib̃m tenti.

2 Fait a remembre q̃ le *xvi.* jour de *Feb̃er* l'an *vi.* du Roy *Henry quart* "*Guy*" *de Port* Lumbard ad deliṽe as Tresorer ⁊ Chaumbleyns un tablet dore de la salutacion Ñre Dame pendant p un cheyne garnise de v bal̃. v. saphir̃. ⁊. xxv. gros̃ perl̃, pois de troye ✝ la quele tablet a luy fuit mys en gage p^r^ un ℰteine s̃me d'argent p le tresreṽent pier lEsvesq̃ de *Seint David* adonq̃s Tresorer *dEnglet̃re* ⁊ est mys en un petit cofyn ñehez ove tiel signe

Un tablet de Ñ're Dame dore.

"Liberat^r^ Dño de *Furnevale* Thes̃ *Anglie* p "manus *Johis Darell̃* *xx*^o^ die *Feb̃r̃* anno *vi*^o^."

Et postea *x*^o^ die *Marc̃ eodm anno* idem *Joh Darell̃* restituit dict̃ tablet̃ in Thes̃ Reg̃ ib̃m custodiend ⁊c̃. Et ponit^r^ in "Thes̃ Regis" in claustro "Abbie *Westm̃.*"

(p. 39.) 3 Me^d' qd' *primo* die *Marcii* anno ꝗ ꝓ *Henꝗ quarti sexto Robtus Frye* Clicus libavit Thes't Camer in Thes Dñi ꝓ diversa appunctuamēta inter regna *Angt't Scocie* apud ‖*Haudenstank octavo* die *Octobris* facta . videlt unū instrumēt de prorogacōe treugaz apud *Pomfreit* captaz ✠ ⁊ It unam cōmissionē sub sigillo Reg *Scotoz* divsis Dñis de *Scocia* fact p dicta pace tract ✠ ⁊ It unam endent'am fact apud ‖*Haudenstank* "*xi.*" die *Octobr* . . de confirmacōe ‖trugaz . apud *Pomfreyt* captaz. Et ponunt' in quod^a^m hanapio 't in cist sup^a Recept . ad tle signū

{Prorogacio trug' Scoc' apud Pomfr' capt'.}

" Et libant' Eps *Bathoñ quarto* die *Marcii* anno
" *sexto* Reg *II. quarti* una cū hanapio ‖huj^o^ pticle
" put p3 p quand indentur sigillo dci Epi signat
" remañ in hanapio de Pmino *Mich* dco anno *sexto.*
" Et postea restituunt'."

4 ✠ " Et libant' *ultio* die *Januar* anno . *vii^mo^.* ꝓ
" *II. quarti* Dño de *Fournyvalt* Thes *Angt* p m^o^
" *Alani Whytheued.*" ✠

" Quia ‖restitunt' *sexto* die *Febr* eodm anno."

Scocia. 5 Me^d^ qd *p'mo* die *Maii* anno *sexto* "Regis" *Henꝗ q^u^rti* Eps *Bathoñ* libavit in Thes Dñi Regis unam comissionem Regis *Anglie* p tractatu *Scocie* tenend apud ‖*Haudanstank' xxiiii^o^.* die *Marc eodm anno* ⁊ et unam instrucōem dat eidm Eps 't al p eodm tractatu ibm tenend, Et ponunt' in quod^a^m cophino ✠ult✠ sup^a^ Re^d^. ad talo signū.

{Bowet.}

✠ "Et lib̃ant' ultĩo die *Januar̃* anno . *vii*mo. ℞ . *II.* "*quarti* Dño de *Fournyvall* Thes̃ *Angl* ꝑ m⁹ *Alan̄* "*Whytheved.*" ✠

✠ " q̃ ‖restitunt' *scdo* die *Febr̃* eodm anno." ✠

---

7 Hen. IV.

1 Md' qd *xxviii*o die *Octobr̃* anno *vii*o Reg̃ *Henr̃* *quarti* ponebant' ii carte ⁊ ii lr̃e attornat̃ de quod hospicio in *Lumbardestrete* tangent̃ *Johem Holand* Comit̃ *Huntingdon̄* in quadam pixide sup^n Re^tam in una cista ꝑpe fenestram ad tale signũ

Comes "*Hunt.*"

aceciam quandam copiam lib̃tatuũ Burgi de *Barstaple.*

(p. 39. b.) 2 Md' qd *xviii* die *Marcii* anno *vii*o. Reg̃ *Henr̃* *quarti* lib̃ant' in custod̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cancar̃ due inquisicões facte apud ‖*Clyuelond* ⁊ *Lyskyrde* in Com̃ *Cornub* ad supplicac̃ nativoꝝ Reg̃ ib̃m anno *vi*to Reg̃ *Ric̃i* *scdi* ⁊ ponunt' in quad̃ cista sup^n Re^tam jux^n ostiũ in quadam pixide ad tale signũ

Cornub.

3 Md' qd *xxvi*to die *Aprilis* anno *vii*o Reg̃ *Henr̃* *q^arti* lib̃at̃ fuit "in Thes̃ salvo custodiend̃ una carta ꝑ quam *Robtus Lary*" Clicus conc̃ Dño Regi ⁊ her̃ suis unũ mesuagiũ quinq̃ solidat̃ redditus in *Shakirston̄* in Com̃ *Leicestr̃* ac eciam advocacõem

ecclie ejusdem ville de *Shakirstoñ* cū ptiñ ⁊ ponit' in quadam pixide ad hoc signū

‖quequadam pixis ponit' in cista sup^a Receptam.

4 M^d' qd' *xii^o* die *Maii* anno *vii^o* Reg̃ *Henr̃ q^arti* libat̃ fuit quoddam sigillū cū duob̃ foliis in quadam bursa de albo corio sigillata p offic̃o cancellarie in dñio "*Dunolm̃*" sede vacante p br̃ib̃ ⁊ aliis ibm sigillandt̃ p Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ coram Baronib̃ de Sc^acio Dñi Regis "put patet" p recordū inde fact̃ in officio Reme^rls ex pte Regis in Sc^acio ꝑdc̃o.

" Et ‖restuit' p manus *Johis Massy* in Thes̃ ꝑ
" patet p recordū inde fact̃ anno *vii^o* Reg̃ *Henr̃*
" *quarti* videlt̃ int̃ recordt̃ de ꝑmio *Pasche* R^o
" *quarto* ex pte Reñi ℞. Et ponit' cū al' diṽs
" sigill' ⁊c."

" *Dunolm̃.*"

5 M^d' qd' *xxviii^vo* die *Augusti* anno r̃ ℞ *II. iiii^d septo*, libat̃ fuer̃ *Nicho Bubreyth* Custodi privati sig̃ p man^ꝰ *Galfr̃i Rokelt* scutiferi sui videlt̃ quoddā instr̃m de progac̃oib̃ treugaz apud *Pountfreit* captaz " una " indent'a de lingua *Scotica* apud ‖*Houdenstang* f'c̃a *xi^o* die *Octobr̃* a^o Dñi *m^mo cccc^mo iiii^to*. et alia indent'a de eodē ydeomate *Scotico* f'c̃a apud *Houdenstang xvii^mo* die *Marcii* a^o Dñi *m^mo ccc^mo iiii^xx xvii^mo*.

Progacio treug.

Bubreyth.

" In uno hanapio p̄oit̃."

" q̃ alibi." ["ex Thes̃"]

8 Hen. IV.

1 M^d^ qd̄ "*vii*^o^ die" *Decembr̃* anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ q^a^rti octavo* virtute br̃is [Dñi] Regis huic folio consut̃ omia cartas ⁊ munimenta hereditat̃ carissime consanguinee *Matilt̃* que fuit ux̃ *Johis Montagu* nup Comitis *Sar̃* tangenc̃ lib̃at̃ fuerunt *Ric̃o* . . . . *um* Armig̃o ⁊ attorñ p̃dc̃e *Matilt̃* ut patet p lr̃as attorñ tam sub sigilt̃ . . . . . q^a^m sub sigillo *Thome* filii [⁊ h̃edis] p̃dc̃e *Matilt̃* ⁊ Com̃ *Sar̃* ad hoc deputat̃ . . . . . *die* ⁊ *anno* sup^a^dict̃ . . . . . p̃dict̃ ponunt^r^ in quadam pixide ⁊ ponit^r^ in cista sup^a^ . . . . . signū.

(p. 40.) 2 M^d^ qd̄ *xvi*^o^ die *Febr̃* anno *viii*^o^ Regis *Henr̃ q^a^rti* lib̃at̃ fuit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ p *Robtum Fry* Clicum una lr̃a acquitanc̃ fact̃ Dño Regi p *Petrum Oliverū* de *Barselonia* in *Catelonia* nup possessorem ⁊ patronū ✠ ejusd̄ ✠ carrache de *Barselonia* vocat̃ *Sanct̃ Mar̃* ⁊ *Sanct̃ Nichol̃* de *Barselonia* p quam lr̃am p̃dc̃us *Petrus* conc̃ eidē Dño Regi p̃dictam carracham valoris quatuor milt̃ marcar̃ de dono suo ⁊ ponit^r^ in quadam pixide ad hoc signū

{Carracha de Berselon'.}

⁊ ponit^r^ in cista sup^a^ Receptam ꝯ que quid̄m acq̄ liberat^r^ *xx*^o^ die *Febr̃* eod̄m a^o^ *viii*^o^. Magr̃o *Johi Prophet* Custodi privati sigilli ℞^is^ p manus Magr̃i *Thome Feelde* p̃cepto Dñi Reg̃.

" ex^a^." " nō trahit̃."

3 M^d^ qd̄ virtute cujusdam br̃is Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ directi huic folio consuti quidam saccus continens diṽsa cartas scripta ⁊ ália munimenta man̄lia t̃ras ⁊

Simon de Burley.

tesi que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chr tangencia libat fuit ex^a ‖Thesauriam *Rico Arundell* Chr custodi *Johis de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ heredis ejusdē *Simonis* inf^a etatem existentis videlt *vii^o* die *Maii* anno *viii^o*. R. *H. quarti.*

(In schedt p. 41.)

4 *Henricus* Dei gra Rex *Angl* ⁊ *Franc* ⁊ Dns *Hibn* Thes ⁊ Cam suis salm. Mandam⁹ vob qd omia cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta mania tras ⁊ tesi que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia seu quovismodo concnencia in Thesaurar nra sub custodia vra existencia nob in cancellar nram [*Rico de Arundell* Chivaler custodi] *Johis de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ heredis ipius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem litand sine dilone mittatis. T. me ipo apud *Westm quarto* die *Maii* anno r n *octavo.*

Kirkeby.

(p. 40.)

5 M^d qd *xxii* die *Junii* anno *viii^o* Regis *Henr q^rti* qued^m diffesanc fact sup q^dm obligacoe continent iiii^mlb. p *Dnos de Magno Consilio* Regis divsis *Mercatoribz Angl* fact. libat fuit in Thes Dni Regis salvo custodiend ⁊ ponit^r in quad^m pixide in cista computatoz ferro ligat ad tale signū

Condic'o oblig' d'nor' de Consilio R'.

6 " M^d qd qued^m oblig cont ‖c iiii^xx. vii. li. xvi. s.
" x d ob. fact p *Ricm Whityngton* ⁊ *Henr* ‖*London*
" Cives ⁊ Merceres *London* Dno Regi tc p cust ⁊
" subs divs lanaz tc reni in hanapio de minio *Pasch*
" anno *viii^o* Reg *Henr q^rto* Que quidm oblig libat^r
" lib ex^a." " tc Eso *London* Thes *Angl* ✠ p ✠ ad m⁹ ppr *xx*
" die *Julii* anno *viii^o*."

" It̃ qued^a^m obliḡ con̄t m^l^ m^l^ m^l^ li. fact̃ p *Dños de*
" *Consilio Joh̃i Norbury* scut̃ rem̄ in quad^a^m pixide
" in virid̄ coffr̄ inf^a^ Recept̃."

---

9 Hen. IV.

1 Fait a rem̄ q̄ le *xviii*^o^ "jo^r^" de *Januer̄* l an de regne le Roy *Henr̄ quart* puys le Conquest̃. *ix*^me^. fuyt delive en le T'szorie p *Robt Fry* Clerc une box contenant l alliance de Duc̄ de *Bretaign̄* ["de la "trieux ‖prisez p^r^ un an"] a tiel signe

{L allianc' Duc' Bretan'.}

2 ✝ M^d^' qd̄ *xxv* die *Maii* anno *xii*^o^ Regis *Henr̄ quarti Johes Wakeryng̃* Clicus Ro^lo^z Cancellar̄ Regis lib̄avit in Receptā Sc^n^cii ad salvo custodiend̄ ib̄m p man^o^ *Robti Watton̄* unam lr̄am ‖treugaz int̄ Regem *Angl̄* ⁊ Ducem *Bretan̄* p duobz annis sup^a^ mare duraturas tangentem incipient̄ *vi*^o^ die *Julii* p̄dc̄o anno *xii*^o^ que quidem lr̄a rem̄ in quodam cofino sup^a^ eandem Receptam int̄ alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo ✠

Bretan̄.

"....iiii^to^
" fol seqn̄."

" Lib̄at^r^ ex^a^ Magr̄o "*Th̄*" *Felde* p m^o^ *Johis Skelton̄*
" *ultīo* die *Oct̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ q^n^rti xiii*^mo^."

" Postea ‖restituit vz *xii.* die *Febr̄* px̄ seqn̄."

" Lib̄at^r^ postea Dño Regi p m^o^ *Karoli de Holand̄*
" valetti Came sue videlt *vii*^o^. die *Oct̄* a^o^ *p^i^mo* R̄ *II.*
" *quinti.*" ✝

(p. 40. b.) 3 M^d^' qd̄ *viii*^o^ die *Maii* anno *ix*^o^ Regis *Henr̄ quarti* lib̄at̄ fuit Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̄ salvo custodiend̄

quoddam coffinũ cont duas lras patent treugaz int regna *Angl* ⁊ *Franc* apud *Pountfreyt* capt sub sigill Ambassiatoz ex pte deputatoz Reg *Franc* pdict initaz usq, fint *Sci Michis* tunc px seqn ad tale signũ

Int' Ambassiatores R' Angl' ⁊ Franc' apud Pountfreyt.

4 Md qd *ix*o die *Maii* anno r Rx *Henr quarti ix*o. Magr *Henr Herburgh* libavit in Thes Rx salvo custodiend "unũ pixidem" cont duas lras progator treugaz int regna *Angl* ⁊ *Francie* apud *Gloucestr* capt sub sigill Ambassiatoz ex pte Reg *Franc* deputatoz usq, ctos dies progat ⁊ ponitr supa Receptã Sccii ad tle signũ

Progac'o treug' Fanc'e ap'd Gloucestr' a' ix'.

---

10 Hen. IV. &c.

Treug init int Reg *Angl* ⁊ *Franc* p Magrm *Johem Catrik'* ⁊ *Hugon Mortimer.*

1 ✠ Md qd *xviii*o die *Octobr* anno r Rx *Henr quarti xi*mo *Henr Sonl* libavit in Thes Reg salvo custodiend "duas lras patent treugaz sigillat cũ rubia cera" sub noĩbz Ambassiatoz Regis *Franc* ⁊ ponitr in uno hanapio titulato cũ una cedula p Magrm *Johem Catrik'* Clicum ⁊ *Hugonã Mortimer* Armigrũ Ambassiatores ex pte Regis *Angl*. Itm cont in eod hanapio [alias] duas lras patent tang pdcas treugas sigill cũ divs sigill rubie cere. ✠

"Libantr *xxvii* die *Aug* anno *xii*o *Dño Principi* p "m *J. Burgh.*"

2 Md qd unũ instrumentũ fctm sup recognicõe fta p [patronos ⁊] mercatores triũ galeaz de *Venecia*

in portu *Londoñ* a° *x°* Regis *Henr' quarti* existencium. de ꝯta forisfcura Regi p eosdm patronos ⁊ mercatores p concellamento custumaꝫ Reg' fact' ppt' quod iidē patroni ⁊ mercatores Regi ⁊ gracie sue se submiserunt ⁊ fecerunt finem Dño Regi de. m' m' li. libat'. ad Re^tam^ Sc^n^cii p *Henricū Somer* ⁊ ponit' in ||quodam pixide ad tale signū

⁊ ponit' in cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ qum tribꝫ seruris.

(p. 41.) 3 Ponder' ad tronand' lanas in portu *Londoñ* de novo fact' videlt' mens' *Marcii* anno *x°* Reg' *Henr' quarti*. *T. Tiptot* Thes' *Angl'* existent'.

viii. ponder' voc' q^n^rtiū quodlt ponder'	xiii. cl'
iii ponder' quodlt ponder'	viii. cl'
iii ponder' quodlt ponder'	iiii cl'
iii ponder' quodlt ponder'	ii cl'
iiii ponder' quodlt ponder'	i cl'
i pond'	dl cl'
Sm^a^ { peē	xxii. pond'
Sm^a^ { ponder'	c xlviii. cl' dl

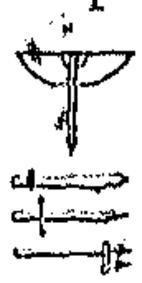
Que quidm ponder' libant' *viii°* die *Marcii* anno r' R *Henr' quarti x°* *Rico Whityngton* ⁊ *Johi* ||*Hend* custumar' R in portu *Londoñ* unde iidm debent responder'.

(p. 41 b.) 4 Cont' in quadam pixide unam cartam p quam *Rogerus Yve* de *Lectoñ* Rector Capelle *Sēi Johis Bapte* de *Adbrygtoñ Husee* in Coñt *Salop'*, dedit Dño Regi *Henr'* post conquest' *q^n^rto* quandam placeam ꝯre cū omib3 edificiis supedificatis inf^a^ Dñium de *Adbryghtoñ Husee* juxta *Salop'* jacentē in campo qui vocat' *Hateleyfeld'* in quo campo bellū int' ipm

P capella de novo construend' juxta *Salop'*

divina p aiabz ibm mortuoz impm celebrand.

Regem t *Henr de Percy* ‖defuncti ‖existit tc ad edificand t construend sup eandem placeam pre quandam Capellam in honore *Sce Marie Magdalene* divina singlis diebz in capella pdca p salubr statu dci Dni Regis t bnfcoz dce Capelle t aiabz illoz in dco bello infectoz ‡existinct tc.

Et eciam cont at lras patent sub sigillo Dni Regis direct *Willo Walsorth* Chivaler ad deliband seisinam de pdca placea pre pdco *Rogero* Magro sive Custodi Capelle pdce ‖quequadam pixis ponit in cista sup R'ceptam ad tale signū 

5 Md qd quoddam coffmū continens divsas indentur divsoz bonoz t jocalim Regi *Henr* qnto forisfcoz anno regni sui *primo* una cum indentur *Johis Elvet* tunc custod jocalim dci Dni Regis de jocalibz sibi p Thes *Angl* libat ponit in quadam cista cum tribz seruris sup Retam Scacii juxta cistas pgameni ad tale signū

Remembraunces des biens forfaitz au Roy Henry. I an primer.

1-5-11-12-13-14 Hen. IV. &c.

1 Md qd ‖quadam ‡pixidis continens divs cartas t munimenta tangenc ctas pras t tem in *Langeley* t alibi in Com *Kanc* extahit de quadam magna cista existente in capella jux Receptam Scacii *xcio* die *Februar* anno *xiiio* Regis *Henr iiiiti* t ponit

eodem die in quadam cista ad gradū Cam̃e sup^{n} dc̃am Re^{tam} ad tale signū

{Franc' Langle.}

{Angl' Franc' Flandr'.}

(p. 42.)

2 M^{d} qd̃ *Nicholus Rivston̄* utriusq; juris pfessor lib̃avit p indenturam v3 *aiii.* die *Octob̃r* anno regni Regis *Henr̃ quarti quinto* in Thes̄ Dñi Regis duos coffinos cont̃ indentur̃ cōmissiones ⁊ alias evidencias fact̃ apud *Leulyngham* int̄ Ambassiatores p pte *Angl̃* ⁊ Ambassiatores p ptib3 *Franc̃* ⁊ *Flandr̃* sigillis ⁊ subscripcōib3 ip̄oꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ p̄dc̃oꝝ roborat̃ ⁊ ponunt^{r} in quod̃ grosso coffino ad tale signū ut patet in capite.

✠ ℣ Inde lib̃ant^{r} "*Dn̄o*" *Cancellar̃ Angl̃* p m^{o} "Magr̃i *Johis* ‖*Oudeby vi* die *Maii* ✠ anno *xi*^{o} Reg̃ "*II, quarti* una indent^{r}a ⁊ i. instrumentū" ✠

"q3 restituunt^{r} p m^{o} *Joh̄ Skelton̄ xi* die *Maii* p̄x̄ "seqn̄."

3 M^{d} qd̃ *xvii* die *Junii* anno *xi*^{o} Regis *Henr̃ quarti* lib̃at̃ fuit in Thesaur̃ Reg̃ p manus *Henr̃ Somn̄* quedam lr̄a patens sub sigillo Ducis *Albañ* dat̃ apud ‖*Farolant̃ vi*^{to}. die *Maii* anno Dñi *m*^{l} *ccc x*^{o}, ab ip̄o Duce Gubernatore *Scocie* Dn̄o Regi direct̃ de
Scocia. hendo treugas int̄ ‖regnū *Angl̃* ⁊ *Scocie* a *xx*^{o} die *Maii* ult̃ elaps̄ usq; eundem diem anni futur̃ [ad placitū Reg̃] Et ponit^{r} in quodam cofino in cista sup Receptam ad tale signū

4 " M^d^ qd̃ *xxvii*^o^ die *Octobr̃* anno *primo* Reg̃
" *Henr̃ quarti* lib̃at̃ fuerunt ext^a^ ꝑ Thesaur̃ Dñi
" Regis alligancie f̃ce int̃ Regē *Angl* ⁊ Ducē *Gelrie*
" *Henrico* Comiti *Northumbr̃* ⁊ *Willo Styrkland* Eſpo
" *Karlioli* p man^d^ ‖*Jenico Dariasso.*" " ext^a^."

Alligancie Ducis *Gelrie.*

(p. 42. b.) 5 M^d^ qd̃ *vii*^o^ die *Junii* anno r̃ R *Ricī sēdi sēdo'* *Johes Fordh^a^m* [tunc] Clicus Privati Sigilli lib̃avit Thes̃ ⁊ Cancellar̃ tres bullas quaꝝ una est de' eleccōibꝫ ꝓlatoꝝ *Angl'*, sēda concessa Archiepis ⁊ Epis *Angl* qd̃ libe possint confer̃ bn̄ficia ad eoꝝ collacōem spectant̃, ꝓcia concessa patronis *Angl* qd̃ liceat eis ꝓsentare ad eccl̃ias suas cū vacavint ⁊ ponūt^r^ in quod̃ hanapio sup^a^ Re^tam^ ad tale signū

Bulle.

" Que quidem bulle lib̃ant^r^ *Johi Wakeryng* Clico
" Rotloꝝ Cancellar̃ Regis p m^d^ Magr̃i *Johis* ‖*Oudeby*
" *xxii* die *Nov'* anno *xii*^o^ Reg̃ *II quarti.*"

" Et postmodū bulle ꝓdēe restituunt^r^ *xxv*^to^ die
" *Maii anno ꝓdēo* p manus *Robti Watton̄* Clici
" Cancellar̃ Reg̃ de mandato ꝓdēi *Johis Wakeryng.*"

6 M^d^ qd̃ *xxviii*^o^ die *Maii* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ quarti* *xii*^o^ *Johes Wakeryng* Clicus Rotloꝝ Regis lib̃avit in Thes̃ salvo custodiend̃ quand^a^m lr̃am patent̃ sigillo Fr̃is *Henr̃ de* ‖*Plaiso* ordinis *B'te Marie* dom^d^ *Theutonice Irmitanoꝝ* Magr̃i Gerhard̃ signat̃, continent̃ treugas int̃ Dñm Regem *Angl* ⁊ ptes *Prucie* capt̃ p *Ricm* ‖*Merlowe* Majorē tunc *London̄* ⁊ *Johem Kyngton̄* cuj^d^ dat̃ est ap^d^ ‖*Maienburgh xx* die *Decembr̃* anno Dñi *millmo cccc*^mo^ *x*^mo^. Et ponit^r^ in quad^a^m ["pixide"] ✠ hanapio ✠ ad tale signū in cista sup^a^ Receptam Ducat^d^ *Lancastr̃*

Prucia.

p *Kyngton̄.*

"Et postea *xxvi* die *Aprit* anno ꝗ ℞ *Henꝗ sexti*
"*xv*° eadem lra patens *Prucie* libat [fuit] Eſpo
"*Lincoln.*"

"Postea videlt *xiii*°. die *Junii* ꝑx seqn idem Eſpus
"restituit eandem lram ⁊ remann ut supa."

"De istis
"evidenciis
"plenius fit
"mencio in
"memoranda
"de anno
"*xxix*°. ℞.
"*H. vi*tl."

7 "†Postodum vero videlt. *ultimo* die *Julii*. anno
"ꝗ ℞ *Henꝗ vi*tl. *xxviii*°. de mato Dnoꝫ de Consilio.
"dca lra patens unde supra fit mencio libat fuit et
"tradita Magro *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii Dni nri
"Regis et *Johi Stocker* nncatori missis in ambas-
"siata in partes [*Prucie*] cujus quidem lre ꝑlate
"transcriptu sub sigillo revmi in Xo pris Dni
"*Cantuar* Archiepi ac ✠ sigillo ✠ signo et sub-
"scripcoe Magri *Robti Kent* notarii pua. ⁊ tradit
"fuit dict Thes et Camar. p *Ricm Langport vi*to.
"die *Maii*. anno *xxix*°. ⁊c."

(p. 43.) 8 Ma qd quoddam hanapiu in quo continta
divse indentur facte int *Ricm Merlawe* nup Thes
ville *Cales* ⁊ coll subs lanaꝫ [corioꝫ] ⁊ pelliu lanut in
singulis portubz *Angl* de med ejusdem subs lanaꝫ
in portubz ꝑdcis p dca villa [*Cales*] ⁊ nnch ejus-
dem. annis *ix*°. ⁊. *x*°. ℞is. *II. quarti* assignata re-
manet in quadam cista supa Reta Sca cii int alias
evidencias ejusdem Regis ⁊ hoc nomine scribita in
dica ejusd hanapii

{R. Merlawe.}

9 Ma qd *viii*° die *Junii* anno *xiii*° Reg *Henꝗ*
quarti Thes ⁊ †Camaraii libaverunt exa Thes Magro
Rico Courteney divs munimenta tangenc alligancia
int Regem *Angl* ⁊ Regem *Scocie*, "ac ecia" divs at
tangenc *Flandꝗ*, videlt exa quandam collam ob-
longa intitulat sc ꝑic continta obligacoes sup'

"ex^a p "Courte- "nay."

delibacõe ⁊c. existent in cista sup quam solet ludere ad Sc^acm x. lras patentes sigill variis signat ⁊ duo instra pu^ca. ac unũ quadrnũ de pgameno ⁊ aliud de papiro put in quod^am folio papiri inde pticlarit scripto rem in eadm coffr continet^r. Itm ex^a aliam coffr existent in eadm cista signat cũ ✠. xiiii at lras patentes sigill variis signat Itm ex^a at coffr [‖sinat cũ ✠] existent ut sup^a vi at lras patentes ⁊ unũ instrm pu^cõ. ⁊ at rotlm longũ de pgameno ⁊c. put ‖patet in quad^am indentur sigillat p dcm Magrm *Ricm* rem inf^a istũ librũ plenius ‖apparet.

"ex^a."

10 M^d qd *xxv* die *Maii* anno *xii^o* Regis *Henr quarti Johes Wakeryng* Clicus Ro^lor^ Cancellar Regis libavit in Receptam Sc^acii ad salvo custodiend ibm p manus *Robti Wattoñ* unam lram treugaz int Regem *Angl* ⁊ Ducem *Bretañ* p duob annis sup^a mare duratur tangentem incipient *vi^o* die *Julii* anno *xii^o* pdco que quidem lra rem in quodam cofino sup^a eandem Receptam int alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo ✠

Treuga int Regem *Angl* ⁊ Ducem *Bretañ* anno *xii^o*. ✠ fact ✠ Reg *II. iiii^o*.

"libat^r ex^a Magro *Thome Felde* p m^d *Johis Skelton* "*ultimo* die *Oct*, anno r Rg *II. iiii^a. xiii^o*.

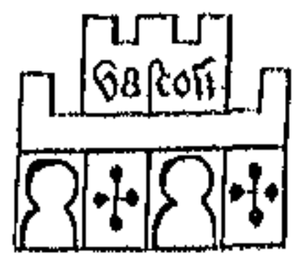
"Postea restituit vz *xii^o* die *Febr* px seqn."

"Libat^r postea Dno Regi p m^d *Karoli de Holand* "valet Cam sue vz *vii^o* die *Oct* anno *p^mo* Regis "*II. quinti.*"

(p. 43 b.) 11 Memoramd qd *vicesimo* die *Julii* anno *xiii^o* Regis *Henr quarti Nichus Wymbush* clicus *Johis*

Johes Dux *Biturie* *Karolus* Dux *Aurelianen* *Johes* Dux *Burbon* ⁊ *Johes* Comes *Alencon.*

Wakeryng Custodis Rotulorꝫ de Cancellar Reg̃ libavit hic quatuor scpta de ꝯtis appunctamentis int *Dñm nr̃m Regem* ex una pte ⁊ *Johem* Ducem *Biturie* ⁊ *Alverñ* [⁊] *Karolũ* Ducem *Aurelien* *Johem* Ducem *Burbon* ⁊ *Johem* Comitem de *Alencon* tangent hereditatem Reg̃ de Ducatu *Acquitann* Et ponunt in ‖quod pixide signato tali signo



‖qui quid pixis pōit inf [q ndam] cistam sup Recept Sc cii ⁊

" Ext Magr̃o *Thome Feld* a^mo die *Maii* anno *v̊cio* " R^is *Henr̃ quinti.*"

" Et postea v3 eodem die dict ‖pixidis libat p " eundem Magr̃m *Thomam* Venabili pr̃i Eps *Norwic* " apud *Lambheth* in Camera Regis."

Successio Corone Regis *Angl.*

12 Memorand qd *xx^mo* die *Maii* [anno *viii^o*] Regis *Henr̃ quarti Johes Rome* Clicus Pliamenti Reg̃ libavit Thes̃ ⁊ Cancellar "duas" magnas lr̃as patentes sigillat sigillo magno Regis ⁊ sigillis tam Dñorꝫ Spualiũ q m Temporaliũ tocius Regni *Angl* tangent successionē Corone *Angl* ⁊ ponunt in quadam magna cista sup Receptam Sc cii "——" in qua ponit pgamenũ.

" Et postea videlt *xxii^do*. die *Maii* anno *p̊mo* " Regis *Henr̃ quinti* libant dce litte patentes " *Thome* Coñi *Arundell* Thes̃ *Angl* p manus *Johis* " *Burgh.*"

" Et postea dcus *Johes* restit dict lr̃as *xxi* die

"*Julii* anno "*lcio*" R *Henr quinti* t remanent in "dca cista ubi ponitr pgamenū."

"Et postea *scdo* die *Junii* anno *xxxi*o R *H. vi*tu "*Johes* Comes *Wygorn* Thes *Angl* fuit easd lras "Dno Regi monstrand."

"Et postea v3 *xxvi*to die *Octobr* anno dci Dni "R *xxxii*o idem Thes restituit dcas duas lras."

(p. 44.) 13 Med qd *vicesimo sexto Januar* ao r R *Henr quarti* "*primo*" Dna *Johanna* Comitissa *Hereford* libavit [coram] Consilio Dni Regis pcellas subscript de bonis *Johis Holand* Coni *Hunt* tanqm Reg forisfact Et ibm p idem Consiliū cōmissa Thes t Cancellar salvo custodiend.

Bona Comit *Hunt.*

14 In primis unū par de trussyngcofres cordis ligat t sigillat. Itm unū besagiū cont divsa vessellament arg. Itm duo salaria argentea t deaurat [‖squar] cū coopculis arg t deaurat pounsenez de ‖cheres de furment Itm unū aquariū arg t deaurat †

15 Acquietancia Joh'is Norbury de cccc. li.

Memorand qd *vicesimo lcio* die *Januar* anno *xiiii*o. Regis *Henrici quarti Henricus Somer* Cancellar Scacii Dni Regis libavit in Receptā ejusdem Scacii quandam acquietanciā p quam *Johes Norbury* Armig cognovit se recepisse de dco Dno Rege *Henrico* cccc. li. [sibi p dcm Dnm Regem debit] Et ponitr in quodam coffino signato tali signo ut patet in capite qui quidem coffinus ponitr infra quandā cistam supa dcam Receptā existentem.

Vendom. 16 ✠ Md qd delibat est p manus *Witti Kynwelmsch* ad "——" *Robtum Frye* videlt *xxvii*mo. die *Februar* anno regni *H. quinti sexto* financ Comit de *Wendn.* ✠

(p. 44 b.) 17 ſ Fait a rembr q̃ toutz les joalx desouz escriptz remañ en la Tresoury desouz le gnd salo deins le *Tour de Loundr* "queux feur" svveyez p les Tresorer t Chambleys de l Escheqer le *xxi*me jor de *Jun* l an nre Sr le Roy *Henry quart* puis le conq *xii*me assavoir.

ſ Iū joust d arg enorrez sanz covcle

ſ Itm i autre joust d arg enorrez ove les scochons des divses armes ove botons de curall t cristall ove un covcle rouge sur le sumet ꝑpis iiii li xiii s

ſ It i autre joust sanz covcle

ſ It i longe pot de cristall ove le covcle d argent enorrez le pee debrussez

ſ Itm i longe cruskyn de cristall le * d arg enorrez

Jocalia infra *Turrim.* ſ It i gobelet de cristall hernese d arg sunz * pee brusee

ſ Itm i longe hanap d argent enorrez ove une pee sunz covcle q poyse xi. munz di v d

ſ Itm ii pees de hanaps d argent enorrez q pis xxxii s

ſ It ii petitz barell de ꝑtamarye brussez l un sunz stopill finesez en ptie d argent

ſ It iii cornettz d evye hernesez en ptie d argent

ſ It la *Rose* q fuist * a Roy *Edward* fitz a Roy *Henry* p le *Pape*

ſ Itm i hanap de tamarye ove le pee d arg pois vii s xi d

℣ Item i pott de cristall ove lez pee & covcle d arg̃ enorrez ove le bordur̃ pamont [garnie] dez garnetz

℣ It i cornall d arg̃ enorrez plein q̃ pois xx s̃

℣ It meyne pr les tables ove i pair dys

℣ It i ‖espor enorrez ove le ‖tissewe vert

℣ It i pair sendals roials rouge

℣ It i pair sabatons de mesme le suyt

℣ It i pair sendals roialx roug̃

℣ It i pair sabatons de mesme le suyt

℣ It i sendall de rouge draſ de sey

℣ It i pair sabatons de rouge draſ de sey

℣ It i pair sandals de ✠rouge✠ draſ blank de sey

℣ It i coyf de draſ rouge de sey ove ribans d ore

℣ It i camyse i pair bracez & i coif en quele un auncien̄ Roy *d Engleterre* fuist anoyntez

℣ It i dalmatyk & i tunycle de blank draſ de sey ove mantell de rouge draſ de sey ‖rebanye entor d ore pr coronacion̄ d un ancien Roy *d Engleterre*

℣ It i kirtill de satyn rouge furre de bys en quele *le Roy* fuist anointe

℣ Item i furk de cristall debrusse

℣ Item i autre furk d arg̃

℣ Item i petit covcle d arg̃ enorre

---

1 & 2 Hen. V.

Anno *primo* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quinti.*

(p.45.) 1 Md qd *Robtus Fry* Clicus in officio privati sigilli libavit *xix*o die *Maii* anno *primo* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quinti* p m9 *Johis Burgh* Thes̃ & Cam̃ar̃ unam lram

patentem Regis *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis Toleti* * sigillo
Ispānia. ‖plumbio sigillat̃ de tractatu pacis int̃ ip̃m Regem
⁊ Dñm *H* nup Regem *Angl* p̃ſem Dñi nr̃i Reg̃
nunc. Et ponit̃r in quodam cofino ad tale signū

" Extⁿ Magr̃o *Thome Feld xxvii*°. die *Jun̄* aⁿ *scd̃o*
" R̃ *H. quinti.*"

" Et postea ✠vil✠ videlt̃ *x*°. die *Julii* p̃x̃ seqn̄
" ✠idñi✠ restituit̃r p ꝑdc̃m Magr̃m *Thomam Felde.*"

2 Acquietancia *Edwardi* Ducis *Eboz* Dño *II*
Regi *Angl quinto* f̃c̃a in plenam soluc̃ oīm denar̃
Acquietancia Ducis *Eboz.* dc̃o *Duci* p dc̃m Dñm Regem debit̃ usq; festū
Pasche anno *lcio.* Ponit̃r in quad̃ cista sup̃ Re^tum
Scⁿcii cū tribz seruris in pixide ad tale signū

{Dux Ebor'.}

Portugalia.

3 Mᵈ qd̃ *decimo* die *Oct* anno *primo* Regis *II*
quinti libat̃ fuerunt Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Scⁿcio videlt̃
quedam cōmissio *Johis* Regis *Portugalie* fact̃ *Johi*
‖*Valesci* de *Almadana* ⁊ *Johi Aluari* Decano ‖*Viseñ*
legum doctori ⁊c̃. ad treugas ⁊ unionem int̃ Dñm
Ric̃m nup Regem *Angl scdm* ⁊ p̃fatū Regem *Por-*
Portugalia. *tugalie* anno dc̃i nup Regis *Angl nono* captas ‖stabi-
liend̃ ⁊ firmand̃ cuj̃ quidem cōmissionis dat̃ est
anno Dñi *mitto quadringentesimo lciodecimo* accciam
unus quart̃nus papiri in quo oīes convenc̃ōes ⁊
circumstancie dc̃az treugaz ⁊ unionum plenius con-
tinet̃r necnon una lr̃a creditoria dc̃i Regis *Portugalie*

de papiro Dño *H.* Regi *Angl quinto* directa qui quidm cõmissio quatnus ⁊t lra simul ponunt in quodam cofino signato cũ hoc verbo

{Portugalia.}

Et ponit in quadm cista sup Re^am Sc^ncii ["Ducat *Lanc*"] custodiend ⁊c.

4 "Itm *xvi*° die *Maii* a° *xviii*° R *Henr sexti* "*Radus* Dns *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* libavit in Thes "R ||quedam lram *Alfonsi* Regis *Portugal* de data "anno Dni *millmo iiii*° *xxxix*°, et remans in cista "cum pdca cõmissione R *Portugalie* ut sup^a."

"nõ adhuc" "int^at"

5 M^d' [qd] sup^a dco *x*^mo die *Octobr* anno *primo* libata fuit eisdm Thes ⁊t Cancar p *Johem Burgh* quedam indentura continens divsa bona ⁊t catalla *Johis Oldecastell* Militis Dni de *Cobham* existent infra mancia sua de ||*Covelyng* ⁊t *Cobeham*, ⁊t ponit in quadam pixide signata cum hoc verbo

Indentura bonoꝝ *Johis Oldecastell.*

{Oldecastell'.}

Et dict pixis ponit "in viridi cofino de officio cancar "infra Receptam R^is ibm custodiend."

(p. 46.) 6 M^d' qd *decimo* die *Octobr* anno *p'mo* Regis *II. quinti* libat fuit Dño Thes ⁊t Cancar de Sc^ncio videlt quedam cõmissio *Robti* Regis *Scocie* filii Ducis *Albanie* Comitis de *Fife* ⁊t de *Menteth* ac Regni *Scocie* gubnatoris fca *Patricio de Dunbar* de ||*Bele Willo de Hay* de ||*Lochorwart* ⁊t *Willo de Borthwyk'* Militib3 ad tractand ⁊t concordand cũ cõmissariis Regis *Angl* sup treugis gencalib3 p mare ⁊t pticularib3 p tram int Regna *Angl* ⁊t *Scocie* capiend ⁊t firmand cuj quidm cõmissionis dat est *vii*°. die mensis

Scocia.

Augusti anno Dñi *millio quadringentesimo ℓcio decimo* ⁊ gubnacois ipsius *Robti octavo* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam pixide signat cū hoc verbo ⁊

{ Scocia. }

Et dicit pixis ponit^r in quadam cista sup Receptam Regis conservand ⁊c.

Recordum cujusdam assise de ten in *Yeuele.*

7 Me^d qd libat fuit virtute brīs Regis de magno sigillo suo dat *xiiii^o* die *Febr* anno *p^mo* R *II. quinti* Thes ⁊ Cancar *xviii^o* die *ejusdem mensis* tunc px seqn. recordum ⁊ pcessus assise nove disseie que int *Henr* ‖*Nansumer* Clicum *Johem Lannoy* ⁊ at sūmonita fuit ⁊ capta coram *Joh Colepeper* ⁊ soc suis Justiciar Regis ad assisas in Con *Somls* capiend assignatis. apud *Yeuelchestre* de ten in *Yeuele* ad custodiend infra Thesaur "R^ls." Qui quidem recordum ⁊ pcessus unacum bribz dcam assisam tangent ponunt^r in quadam baga canabi remanente in viridi cista infra eandem Re^tam ibm custodiend.

(p. 46 Sched.)

8 *Henricus* Dei gra Rex *Angl* ⁊ *Franc* ⁊ Dns *Hibn* Thes ⁊ Cancar suis saltm. Recordum ⁊ pcessum assise nove disseie que int *Henr Nansumer* Clicum *Ricm Wyche* Clicum ⁊ *Johem Lannoy* et *Johem Botreaux* ⁊ *Elizabeth* uxem ejus *Henr Hemyrford Henr Belman Nichm Taillour* de *Yeuele* ⁊ *Emmam* uxem ejus ⁊ *Johannam* filiam eordem *Nicli* ⁊ *Emme* ⁊ *Wiltm Napper* ⁊ *Luciam* uxem ejus sūmonita fuit ⁊ capta coram dilco ⁊ fideli nro *Joh Colepeper* ⁊ sociis suis Justic nris ad assisas in Con *Somls* capiend assign apud *Yeuelchestre* p bre nrm de ten in *Yeuele* cum omnib ea tangentib que coram nob in Cancellar nra ctis de causis venire fecimus vob mittim^ pscentib inclusa ut ea in Thesaurar

nra poni fac de recordo ibidem remansur T. me ipso apud *Westm xiiii* die *Februar* anno r n *primo*.

Mapilton.

(p. 46 b.) 9 Md qd *xxiii*o die *Januar* anno *primo* Regis *Henr quinti* libat fuit in magnam Thes p manus *Johis Burgh* magnū sigillū argenti ["Cancellar"] dci Dni Regis sigillat in una baga de corio sub sigillo "*Thome* Comitis *Arundell* Thes *Angl*" itm salvo custodiend videlt in quadam cista in qua ponitr Thesaurus Regis itm.

Magnū Sigillū Dni Regis.

10 Md qd libat fuerunt Thes t Cancar p *Johem Burgh* Clicum Thes *xxiv*o die *April* anno *scdo* Regis *Henr quinti* due lre videlt una in Latino t alia in Gallico continentes treugas genales tam p tram qm p mare int dcm Regem *Angl* t adversarium suū *Franc* ["captas"] p eos tris t dniis subditis alligatis t confederatis citra t ult mare p uno ao duraturas videlt ab ortu solis *diei Pur Blissime* t *Gliose Virginis* ao dci Ris *Angl primo* usq ad occasum solis diei ejusdem *Pur* anno revoluto, quas quidem lras dat est *London xxiiii*to die *Januar* anno Dni *millmo cccmo xiii*o et regni dci Regis *Angl primo* Et ponunt in quodam cofino lignio signat cū hiis vbis, Treuge ["genales"] int Reges *Angl Franc* ["t *Castelle* ac Ducē *Britannie*"] anno *primo* Ris *II. quinti* capte residente in quadam nova cista in capella juxta Retam existente.

Treuge ["genal"] int Reges *Angl* t *Franc* ao *primo* Ris *II. quinti* capte.

(p. 47.) 11 Md qd libata fuit eisdem Thes t Cancar p manus *Johis Burgh die* t *anno supdcis* una lra cont consiles treugas genales int dcm Regem *Angl* t *Johem* Regem *Castelle* t *Legionis* [captas] p tempore pdco duratur cujus dat est *London xxviii*o die mens *Januar* anno Dni *millmo cccmo xiii*o et regni dci

Treuge int Regem *Angl* t Regem *Castelle* †anno dco anno *primo* capte.

Regis *Angl' p'mo* que quidem lra simul ponit' cum
Ispannia. lris sup^a^dcis in sup^a^dco cofino salvo custodiend'.

(p.47 b.) 12 M^d^' qd' libat' fuit Thes 't Camar' p *Johem Burgh* Clicum Thes *xix*° die *April* a° ||*sdo* Regis *Henr' quinti* una lra continens treugas genales tam p tram q^a^m p mare int' dcm Regem *Angl'* 't *Johem* Ducem *Britannie* captas 't a *lcio* die *Januar'* anno *p'mo* dci Regis [*Angl'*] in x annos tunc px seqn duraturas. et ponit' in quodam cofino ||lineo simul cum al' treugis int' Regem *Franc* 't Regem *Castelle* 't *Legionis* ac [dcm] Regem *Angl'* signato cum hiis vbis

Treuge gen'al' int' Regem *Angl'* 't Ducē *Britannie* a° *p'mo* R^is^ *H. quinti* capte.

Treuge gen'ales int' Reges Angl' Franc' 't Castelle ac Ducem Britannie anno primo capte.

In quadam nova cista juxta Capellam Re^te^ remañ salvo custodiend'.

" Libat' Epo *Dunolm* 't aliis Dñis Consilii. *xxvii.*
" die *Novebr'* anno *lcio* Reg. *H. quinti* p manus
" *Johis Skelton.*"

" Postea. *xxii.* die *Januar'* libant' pdce lre in
" Recept' Sc^a^cii Thes 't Camar' p *Robtum Frye* Clicū
" 't ||ponūt' in pdca cista salvo custodiend'."

13 **L'ra reformac' attempt' treug' int' Reges Angl' 't Ducem Britannie nup' captar'.**

M^d^' qd' *xvi*^mo^ die *Maii* sup^a^dco anno ||*primo* libat' fuit eisdem Thes 't Camar' p manus ejusdem *Johis* quedam lra ✠de✠ de reformacoe attemptatoz cont^a^ formam 't effectum divsaz treugaz tam int' *H. quartū* prem Regis nunc 't dcm Regem nunc ac Ducem *Britannie* ante *lciū* diem *Januar'* a° *p'mo* dci Regis

nunc initaꝫ ⁊ captaꝫ Et ✠ in ✠ ponit' in ✠quodo cofino ligneo ✠ lineo ✠ signato cū ꝑbis ut in capite huj⁹ pcelle in cista sup^a^dĉa salvo remansuŕ.

" Et liḃat' eciam ext^a^ dĉis Eꝑo ⁊ Dñis eodm die " *xxvii*^o^ die *Novembr'* p manus dĉi *Johis Skelton.*"

" Postea *xxii* die *Januar'* liḃant' ꝑdĉe lr'e in " Recept' Sc^a^cii Thes' ⁊ Cam̃ar' p *Robtū Frye* Clicum " ⁊ ponūtur in ꝑdĉa cista salvo custodiend'."

---

3 Hen. V.

(p. 48.) 1 M^d^ qd' Thes' ⁊ Cam̃ar' deliḃaverunt Magr'o *Thome Feld'* unam lr'am tangentem allegand' [int'] ✠ Regem de *Hispannia* ✠ *Edwardū* Regem *Angl'* ⁊ *Petrum* Regem *Castelle* vz *iiii*^to^ die *Maii* anno regni Regis *II.* *v*^ti^ post ✠ cō ✠ conquestū *ꝑcio*. sigillat' sub sigillo ‖aurio [⁊] posit' in quod^a^m hanapio ad tale signū

" Et postea videlt *viii*^vo^ die *Maii* px' seqn' ‖restituit' Ispania. " p ꝑdĉm Magr'm *Thomū Feld.*"

" Et postea *x*^mo^ die *ejusdem mensis* liḃat' eidem " *Thome* p *Robtum Welton.*"

2 " Postea vz *xvii* die mensis *Junii* anno *ꝑcio* Reg' " *II quinti* restituit' p dĉm Magr'm *Thomam.*"

" Postea liḃata fuit *xix*^o^ die *Octobr'* anno *ix*^o^ Re " *Henr' sexti* Magr'o *Rico* ‖*Carwedre* Clico in magna " Cam̃a Consilii de mandato Dñoꝫ de Consilio in " ꝑsenĉ Dñi Ducis *Glouĉ* ad t^a^nscribend'."

[" Postea restituunt' vz *xxi*^o^ die *Octobr'* px' seqn'."]

3 " Itm liḃat' itm eidem Magr'o *Rico* una alia

" alligancia ✠ Reg̃ ✠ *Alfonsi* Reg̃ *Castelle* sigillo aureo
" sigill̃ *eod̃ die* ad t̃nscribend̃."

" Iste bulle supadĉe cũ aliis bullis [sigillat̃ sigillis
" aureis] remañ in una baga de canabo supa Recept̃
" Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signũ "

4 Mediĉ qd̃ *viii.* die *Octobr̃* anno *Henr̃* Regis *quinti tercio* libat̃ fuit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ p manus Magr̃i *Thome Felde* quoddam hanapiũ in quo continentur quatuor lr̃e de confirmaĉõe ⁊ progaĉõe treugaz int̃ Regna *Angl̃* ⁊ *Castelle*, quaz lr̃az due sigillate sunt sub plumbo ⁊ due cũ cera ‖rubia ⁊ ‖ponũtur in quadam cista existente in cam̃a supa Recept̃ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signũ

Confirmacio ⁊ progacio treugaz int̃ regna *Anglie* ⁊ *Castelle.*

5 Mediĉ qd̃ *xx* die *Decembr̃* anno *xcio* Regis *Henrici quinti* libantr ext̃a Recept̃ Regis p manus *Johis Burgh* unũ hanapiũ cont̃ unam cartam feoffamenti †

6 Exemplificat̃ alligancie *Alfonsi* Regis *Ispannie* facte *Henr̃* Regi *Angl̃ xcio* hered̃ ⁊ successoribz suis ponitr in quod̃ hanapio residente in quad̃ sista supa Ream Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signũ

{Ispannia.}

" Postea vz *xxii* "die" *Januar̃* libatr Magr̃o *Johi*
" *Stokes* legũ doctori p mo *Willi White* ꝓvientis sui
" mdo de quad̃ alligancĉ ejusd̃ *Alphonsi* exemplific̃
" anno *xxxvi* R̃ *E. xcii* Libatr *Johi Colvyll* Militi
" *xiiii* die *Febr̃* anno *vii* Reg̃ *H quinti.*"

Stokes Colvyll.

(p. 48 b.)

Manŕiū de *Hāme up Kyngestoñ* in Coñ *Surr'*.

7 Me^d^ qd' *xv* die *Decembr'*, anno *ꝛcio* Regis *Henr' quinti* libat' fuit Dño nro [Regi] p Dñm Thes 't Canar' p manus *Robti Mortoñ* scutiferi quoddam hanapiū cont' unam cartam feoffamenti fcam Dño Regi p *Hugonem Burnell'* Militem Dñm de *Holgot* cū una lra fca *Rico Fox* ad liband' seisinam dco Dño Regi de Manio de *Hāme upp Kyngestoñ* in Coñ *Surr'* cū ptiñ suis.

---

4 & 5 Hen. V.

Abstinencia guerraz *Flandr'* anno *iiii*^to^ R. *H. quinti* t^n^tat.

1 Me^d^ qd' *xxvi* die *Junii* anno *iiii*^to^ Reg'. *H. quinti* libat' fuerunt Dño Thes 't Canar' in Recept' Sc^n^cii due lre sigillate cū sigillis Ambassatoz Ducis *Burgundie* quaz quidē lraz una est de abstinencia guerraz p ptibus *Flandr'* int' dcm Dñm Regem et dcos Ambassatores tractat' 't concordat' a *xxiiii*^o^ die *Junii* anno Dñi *millimo cccc xvi*^o^. usq; festū *Sci Michis* quod erit a^o^ Dñi *m*^o^ *cccc xvii*^o^ duratur', alia autem lra continet divsas matias int' dcm Regē 't dcos Ambassatores coicatas 't eisdem Ambassatoribz p dcm Dñm Regem dat in mandatis dco Duci *Burg'* dicend' 't sub sigillo dci Ducis cū oi festinacōe Capitaneo Ville *Cales* mittend', et ponūtur dce due lre in una pixide sup quam scripta sūt hec vba

{Abstinencia guerrar' Flandr'.}

ad tale signū Et ponit^r^ pdca pixis cū dcis lris in quadā cista sup^a^ Recept' Ducatus *Lancastr'* salvo custodiend'.

2 "Postea *scdo* die *Junii* anno *septimo* Regis "*Henrici quinti* libant^r^ dicte due lre Magro *Joh'i* "*Estcourt* Clico 't Magro *Joh'i Bray* Clico."

Financia Cōm de *Vandoñ.*

3. Me^d^ qd *vii* die *Junii* anno *quinto* Regis *Henrici quinti* Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar de Sc^a^cio receperunt in recept Sc^a^cii unā indentur p quam *Lodewicus de Burboñ* Comes de *Vandoñ* recognoscebat se esse fidelem prisonariū dci Dñi Regis ⁊ obligabat se solvend dco Dño Regi centū milia scutoꝝ p financia sua Et quoddam scriptū Ducis *Burboñ* p quod idem Dux p majori securitate solucois pdce obligabat se ad solucoem dce sūme in defectu dci Comitis ‖consanguinii sui.

Vandoñ.

4. " Que quidem indentura ⁊ scriptū ante dca " libabant^r^ extra dcam Recept p Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar *xvi^o^* " die *Decembr* anno *sdo* Reg *Henrici sexti* Dñis " Magni Consilii Dñi Reg [ad instanciam] *Johis* " *Cornewayle* militis."

(p.49.) 5. M^d^ qd *vii^o^* die *Maii* anno *quinto* Reg *Henr quinti Wills Kynwolmersh* libavit in Thesaurar Regis unam litram de financia *Lodewici* Comitis de *Vendoñ* et unam aliam lram de securit Ducis *Burbonne* p eodem Comite ac quatuor obligac ftas p *Johem Victory* ⁊ *Gerardū Davy* ⁊ alios Mercatores de *Florencia* ⁊ ponūt^r^ in quodam hanapio residente in quadam ‖sista cū trib3 seruris existente in alta Cam̃a computatoꝝ sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Lancastrie* ad tale signū ⁊

Vendoñ.

{Comes de Vendon.}

" Itm unam lram testimonialem [de] capcoe ejus" dem Comitis apud *Agyncourt* ⁊ in ptib3 de *Franc.*"

" D quib3 dict quatuor obligacoib3 una obligaco " de . xx^ml^. [⁊] i. scut libat dco *Johi Victory septimo* " die *Junii* pxo sequenti." ⁊

6 ✠ Mdꝰ qd octavo die Febꝶ anno Regis Henꝶ
D panno R. quinti quinto Wills Kynuolmarch ["libavit in Thes
"Dñi Regis"] unū trappeꝶ de panno auri in duabꝫ
peciis ibm custodiend, p salva custodia ꝯ. ✠

P Dñm de la Sparꝶ Dño Regi Angt. "‖Qui postea vꝫ xxiiii die Febꝶ anno viiº ejusd R
"libatū fuit Robto ‖Rellestoñ Clico magne garde-
"robe Reg ad opus Reg custodiend."

---

6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 49 b.) 1 Medꝰ qd libat est Willo Kynuolmarch una indentuꝶ Comit de Vendom cont tresdecim milia, ccc.
Vendom. triginta t tres sent boni t puri auri vidlit decimo die Maii anno sexto * H. quinti tc.

2 Mdꝰ. qd. xxviꝰ die Novembꝶ anno sexto Reg H. quinti libati fuerunt quinq libri in Thes Dñi Regis p Willm Kynwolmarch locū tenentem Dñi Henꝶ Fitzhugh Thes Anglie custodiendi videlt i. ‖Biblea t unus liber [voc] Paralipomenon t alius liber de Concepcõe B'e Marie t alius liber voc Compendiū Theologice Veritat t alius liber vocat Libellus de emendacõe vite. Qui quidem libri fuerunt †

Et ponūtꝶ in quadam cista [t] in quadm baga de canabo remanent in quadam cista cū tribꝫ ceruꝶ supa Recept ad tale signū

"Postea vꝫ xvi. die Nov' aº viiº ‖libate fuer dci
"quinq libri domui Sci Salvatoris juxa Shene p mº
"Henꝶ Chatertoñ de mandato dci W Kynwolmsh."

3 Mdꝰ qd Wills Kynwolmerssh libavit in Rem Secii lcio die Maii anno septimo Reg II. quinti duo instrumenta fca videlt unū p Arthurū de Britania

filiū quondam Ducis *Britañ* ⁊ aliud p *Carolū de Artoys* Comitem de *Augo* de passagī suis maris versus Dñm nrm Regem in *Normanñ* p pvisione redempcōnis suaz Et ponunt^r in ‖quodam pixide de salice remanī in quadam cista sup^a Receptam Principatus *Walī* ad tale signū

{Britannia.}

(p. 50.) 4 M^d qd *vi*^o die *Maii* anno *septimo* Regis *II quinti* libant^r Dño Regi in ptibz extis existenti p manus *Rici Flemmyngī* Clici in psencia Dñi Ducis *Bedford* ⁊ alioz Dñoz in domo Consilii Regis existent tres lre patentes extra unū longū coferū pictatū armis *Franc* in quo continet^r magna pax int Regem *Edwardum* nup Regem *Angl* ceū ⁊ *Johem* nup Regem *Franc* videlt una lra patens p quam dcus
Franc. *Johes* nup Rex *Franc* confirmavit tractatū magne pacis fact apud *Brettigny* jux^n *Chartres* p *Karolum* primogenitū dci *Johis* Dat apud *Calais xxiiii*^o die *Octobr* anno Dñi *m*^mo *ccc*^mo *lx*^o.

5 Itm alia lra patens p quam dcus *Johes* quondam Rex *Franc* recitavit dcm tractatū in parte ⁊ adjecit ‖clasulam *cestassavoir*.

6 Itm alia lra patens p quam dcus *Johes* quondam Rex *Franc* mandavit subditis suis de *Rupella* qd obedirent Regi *Edwardo* ⁊ successoribz suis impm Dat *xxiiii die sup^n dco*.

7 " Me^d qd Dns Eps *Norwic* libavit in Re^tam
" Sc^n cii *xvi* die *Novembr* anno r Rg *Henr* *sexti nono*
" duas lras de treugis captis int Regem *Angl* ⁊
" *Johem* Regem *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis* anno Dñi *millmo*
" *cccc xxx*^o et ponūt^r in ‖quod q^n drant pixide cū

" aliis evidenc̃ in quad̃ sista sup^a Re^tam Principat^9
" *Wallie* ad tale signũ "

{Ispannia.}

(p. 50 b.) 8 Md' qd̃ recepte sunt quatuor lr̃e †

---

3 & 7 Hen. V.

(p. 51 b.) " Anno *vii*^o."

1 Md' qd̃ *x*^mo. die *Octobr̃* anno regni Regis *Henr̃ quinti* ℓcio recepte fuerunt in Recept̃ Sc^ncii " quatuor lr̃e unã lr̃am " pacis Ducis *Burgundie* sigillat̃ cũ sigillo suo ⁊ aliam lr̃am *Caroli* Regis *Franc̃* sigill' suo sigill' Et unũ tractat̃ guerr̃ int̃ Regem *Angl'* ⁊ quatuor memb^a *Flandr̃* Et unã lr̃am Dñi Regis *Angl'* ⁊ ponũt^r in uno ||cofano sup^a Receptã ad tale signũ

Abstinencia guerr̃ *Flandr̃*.

† " Lib Dño " Cancellar̃ " *vi*^to die " *Febr̃* a^o " *xxxi*^o." † " restituit^r."

2 " Postea libat̃ est unũ tractatũ *sc̃do* die *Junii* " anno *septĩo* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* Magistro *Johi Est-* " *court* ⁊ Magistro *Willo Bray* qui incipit. *A tous* " ⁊c̃. ⁊ ℙminat^r *cccc* ||hinc."

3 Md' qd̃ *Willms Kynwolmersh* Clicus libavit in Recept̃ Sc^ncii *xii*^o. die *Octobr̃* anno *septimo* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* unam indent^ram f'c̃am *Calez̃ viiii*^o die *Julii* anno Dñi *m^l ccc xix*^o. p *Willm Bardolf* Militem ⁊ alios Ambassatores Regis de t^nctatu pacis int̃ regnũ *Angl'* et partes *Flandrie* Et ponit^r in quodam ||cofono infra cistam sup^a Recept̃ Principat^9 *Wallie* ad tale signũ ☙

{ Angl' Flandrie. }

" Postea videlicet *xxii*° die ejusdem mensis dĉa
" indent'a lib̃ata fuit Magr̃o *Willo Bray* p p̃cept̃
" Theš."

✠ " Lib̃ Dño
" Canĉ *vi*ᵗᵒ.
" die *Febr̃*
" a° *xxxi*°" ✠
" restituit'."

" Et postea v3 *xxiii* die *Januar̃* p̃x̃ seqn̄ idem
" Magr̃ *Wills* restituit dĉam indenturā Thes̄ ⁊
" Carnar̃."

(p. 52.). 4 Mᵈ' qd̃ carta p quam *Bernardus* Dn̄s *de la Sparre* dedit Dño *Henr̃* Dei gr̃ia Regi *Angl̃ quinto* villam castrū dn̄ium baroniam ⁊ castellaniam *de la Sparre* ⁊ *de la Sparrays*, ponit' in cista cū trib3 seruris supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Seᵃcii ad tale signū

{Sparre.}

5 Mᵈ' de divsis cartis ⁊ munimenĉ *Johis de Warrenna* Comitis *Sur̃* facĉ Regi *Edwardo 1cio*, existen̄ in uno hanapio ren̄ in cista supª Receptam R̃ juxta gradus compuĉ ad tale signū

{Comes Sur'.}

" In eodem hanapio conĉ vi scripĉ ⁊ unā
" copiam " †

(p. 54 b.) Jocalia restituta.

6 Mᵈ qd̃ *ultimo* die *Octobr̃* anno *1cio* Regis *Henrici quinti*, executores *Johis Attilbrigg* restituerunt in magnam Thesauriam Regis unū gipsere de velvet de colore purpur̃ hernesaĉ cū auro cū uno anulo magno de auro in quo scribitur

en un sans plus

Restitucio cujusdam gipser̃ cū quodā anulo ⁊ uno par̃ de paĉ nr̃es p executores *Johis Attilbrigg.*

⁊ unū par̃ de pater nr̃es de auro puro continen̄ in toto, xii. knoppes quodquidem gipsere cū anulo ⁊ paĉ nr̃es ✠ p̃dict̃ ✠ p̃dĉus *Johes* fuit p vad̃ suis in itinere suo in viagio in comitiva Regis ṽsus *Hareflete*, et ponuntur in quadam cista magna, ferro

ligata in dĉa magna Thesauria salvo custodiend̄
" quodquidem gipser *Johes* ‖*Rotheuale* Miles Thes̄
" *Angl̄* recepit in suam custodiam . ⁊ p̄dĉos pat̄
" nr̄es . *xix.* die *Decembr̄* *anno p̄dĉo* lib̄avit *Thome*
" *Chitterne* Clico jocaliū ⁊c̄."

Restitutio cujusdā tablet p *Johem Irby.*

7 Itm . *xxvi*to. die *Novembr̄* *eodem anno* restituit ⁊ lib̄at̄ fuit Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ in Recept̄ Reḡ p *Johem Irby* . i. tablet de auro ℔nes̄ cū . iiii. bat̄ . xi. gross̄ ples cū . i. magno saphire de ymagine Dñi *Jhu Xpi.* quodquidē tablet p̄dĉus *Johes* ℔uit p securitate vad̄ unius lanĉ ⁊ . ii. sagitt̄ . p viagio p̄dĉo ⁊ pōit̄ in p̄dĉa cista magna ferro circūligata in dĉa Thesauria salvo custodiend̄.

" Quod quidem tablet lib̄at̄ fuit p dĉm Thes̄
" p̄dĉo *Thome* eodem [*xix*] die *Decembr̄* *anno sup*ⁿ-
" *dĉo.*"

Trappour.

8 Memorand̄ qd̄ *Willis Kynwolmersshe* Deputatus Thes̄ *Angl̄* delib̄avit *xii* die *Maii* anno *vii*o Regis *Henr̄ quinti* in Thesaurariam Regis custodiend̄, unū trappour de panno ⁊aurio continent̄ i. mantyll̄ ⁊ i. testyr.

Postea videlt̄ *xxiiii*o die *Febr̄* p̄x̄ seqn̄ dĉm trappour lib̄atum fuit p p̄ceptū dĉi *Willi Robto Rollestoñ* Clico magne garderobe Dñi Regis in eadem garderoba custodiend̄ ad opus Regis ⁊c̄.

(p. 55.)

9 Hen. V.

Jocal̄ lib̄at̄ in Thes̄ R̄.

1 ✠ Me^d^ qd̄ Dñs Thesaurar̄ ⁊ Barones de Sc^a^cio lib̄avunt in Receptū ejusdem *xxiiii*to *Aprilis* anno *ix*o Regis *Henrici quinti* unā ollam de beralle garnisat̄ ⁊ ligat̄ cū auro puro.

2 It *eodem die* unū ciphū de jaspyr auro inclusum cū coopculo qui quidem ciphus ⁊ olla pōiti fuerunt p Cann̄aſ *ix*° die *Maii eodem anno* in Thesauſ Dñi Regis ⁊ ibm remi int̄ alia jocal dēi Dñi Regis.

Lollardus Lollardoꝝ.

3 Me^d' qd Dñs Thesauraſ libavit in Receptā Sc^n'cii *viii*° die *Maii* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici quinti* unam acquietanciā fcam p illos qui ceperunt *Johem Oldecastell* Lollardum ⁊ ponit^r in pixide hente tale signū

Acquiet' eor' qui ceperunt Joh'em Oldecastell.

Que ponit^r int̄ alias rememoracōes in ‖veridi cista.

4 It libavit in eandem Rece^nm *xvi*° die *Maii eod̄ anno* unā aliā acquietanc dcoꝝ hoim remanent in eadem pixide.

(p.55 b.) Jocal libat *Thome Chitterñ.*

5 Me^d' qd Dñs Thesaurarius libavit in Receptā Sc^n'cii *xii*° die *Octobr* ["anno *ix*° Reg *II. quinti*"] ‖unum pelvim duos discos ⁊ unū ciphum argenteos hentes tale signū

remi in una cista [in] domo comꝝoꝝ.

Postea viz *xxviii*° die *ejusdem mensis* px seqñ libant^r *Thome Chytterñ* p manus *Rogi Kestoñ.*

n^l *Radclyf.*

Radclyf.

6 Me^d' qd *xxi* die *Novembr* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici quinti Johes Radclyf'* Miles libavit in Recept Sc^n'cii p manus *Alexandri Lasyngby* taylo^r unū discū elimosinaſ ad modū navis ibm custodiend.

["Delibat^r *Robto Felton* Clico unus discus elemo-" sinaſ Elimosinaſ *Katine* Re^ne *Angl.*"]

Postea viz *xviii*° die *ejusdem mensis eodem anno* libat' *Robto Feltoñ* Clico "elimosinario *Kalline* Re-" gine *Angl*" p Thesauř ⁊ Cancellarios dñi Sc^n^cii.

Tractat⁹ ⁊ concord' int' Reg̃ *Angl* ⁊ Ducē *Januens̃.*

7 Me^d^' qd' "*Witts* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Thesaurarius "*Anglie*" libavit in Receptā Sc^n^cii *xii*° die *Decembř* anno *nono* Regis *Henrici quinti* unum quaternum continent tractatum ⁊ concordiam hiť int' *Regem Angl* ⁊ Ducē *Januens̃* sigillat sub sigillo dicti Ducis ⁊ cōi sigillo Civitatis "*Januens̃*" inclusis in quadam pixide ⁊ ponit' in quadam pixide habente tale signū

Januens̃.

reñi in una cista sup^n^ Receptā Principatus *Wallie.*

["Lib Custodi p'vat' sigilli p Theš *Angl iiii*° die "*Jul* a° *ii*^do^ R. *E. iiii*^ti^ Et postea *vii*° die *Julii* "*eod a*° idem Custos p'vati sigilli libavit quaternū "p'dcm in Thesaurař R."]

(p. 56.) 8 Me^d^' qd' "*Witts* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Theš ["*Angl*"] ⁊ Cancellarii receperunt in Thesaurariam Dñi Regis *vii* die *Novembř* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici* [*quinti*] unū ciphū auri garniš cū foliis de hathorne circa coopcm ⁊ pedem ejusdem Et unū aliū ciphū auri chaced cū una perula in sūmitate ejusdem Et unū par pelviū argenti ⁊ deaurat chaced cū uno sole ⁊ cū cervis in fundo eordem garniš cū xix parvis perulis Et unā ollam potellař veteř deaurat qui remanent in Theš int' al' jocalia Dñi Regis que quidem jocal' [nup] invadiat fuerunt *Willo Haryngtoñ* Militi.

Jocal' quondā invad' *Willo Haryngtoñ* Chr.

(p. 56 b.) 9 Me^d^' qd' Theš ⁊ Cancellarii receperunt in Thesauř Dñi Regis *iiii*^to^ die *Febř* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici*

Jocat quondā invadiat *Joñi Philip̃* Armig̃o restit̃ p *Will̃ Redestoñ.*

quinti unū ciphū argenti [cū coopculo] deaurat chaced ⁊ ‖stampes. Et unū parvū ewer argenti deaurat cū una alba ‖aquilia in sūmitate ejusdem. Et quatuor discos ⁊ unū salsariū argenti sub ‖eigno armoꝝ *Anglie* restituī p manus *Willi Redestoñ* reñi ib̃m int̃ alia jocat̃ Dñi Regis que quidem jocat̃ nup invadiat̃ fuerunt *Joñi Philip̃* Armig̃o.

Unū ‖hauslyn Reg̃ *Henr̃ quinti.*

10 Med̃ qd̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃arii receperunt in Thesaur̃ Dñi Regis *xvii*° die *Feb̃r̃* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici quinti* unum ‖hauslyñ dēi Dñi Regis enbroudet ⁊ couchet cum pre ⁊ al̃ petris vocat̃ safers ⁊ balise restit̃ eisd̃ " die ⁊ . . . . p *Joñem Skydmore* Chr sibi " lib̃at̃ p *Joñem "Broune"* nup garcionem cam̃e " Dñi Regis."

Jocat̃ quondam in custodia *Rīcī Courtnay* nup Ep̃i *Norwic̃* exist̃ restit̃ p *Walt̃r Beauch̃* Chr.

11 Med̃ qd̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ receperunt in Thesaur̃ Dñi Regis *vi*to die *Martii* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici quinti* unū ciphū auri cū armis de ‖*Navern̄* garnis̃ sup̃a cū ix pvis baleys iii pvis saphyres ⁊ xxx perles ⁊ unū paxbred̃ auri ‖amelat̃ de blod̃ cū una ymagine *B'e Marie* al̃b que quidem jocalia fuerunt in custodia *Rīcī Courtney* nup Ep̃i *Norwic̃* nup Custodis jocaliū dēi Dñi Reg̃ [⁊] hic restituunt̃ p *Walt̃um Beauchamp̃* Chr.

---

10 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 57.) Acquit̃ Ambassiatoꝝ Comit̃ *Fuxi* Comes de *Foitz.*

1 Med̃ qd̃ Dñs Thes̃ lib̃avit in Re^ta Se^ncii *xx*° die *Junii* anno *decimo* Reg̃ *Henrici quinti* una acquietanc̃ " Ambassiatoꝝ Comitis *Fuxi* f̃ca Thes̃ *Anglie* " de d̃ta sūma dēis ābassiatoribꝫ p ip̃m Thes̃ solut̃ " de quodā appunct̃ int̃ Reg̃ *Franc̃* ⁊ dēm [Comi-

" tem et]" unū instrumentū eandem solucōem testificans ⁊ affirmans que quidem acq ⁊ instrm ponūt in quand^m pixidem ad tale signū

remanent in quadam cista sup^a Re^tā Ducat^ꝰ *Lancastr.*

2 [" M^d' qd' *xiii^o* die *Marcii* a^o *xv^o* R *Henr vi^ti* " Epus *Lincoln* libavit in Re^tam Sc^ncii dei Dni R " p m^ꝰ *Henr Benet* duas lras de tractatu ⁊ con- " cordia fca int^ꝰ Dnm *H* nup Regē *Angl quintū* " ⁊ *Johem* Coni de *Foitz*, de dat *xvi^o* die *Marcii* " a^o. Dni *millmo iiii^o xvi^o* et reni in una pixide cū " aliis evidenc ejusd' Coni ut sup^a."]

Munimenta Comit *Hunt.*

3 Me^d' qd' Dns Thes libavit in Re^tam Sc^ncii *xxi* die *Julii* anno *decimo* Reg *Henr quinti* quand^m bagam de canabo continent cartas ⁊ monimenta *Johis* Comitis *Hunt* sigill' sigillo *Willi Yerde* nup Locumtenent *Thes London* ⁊ ponit^r in cista ad capud grad' camre computatoꝝ ad tale signū

4 [" Postea vꝫ *xii* die *Junii* anno *quarto* Reg " *Henr sexti* virtute brs huic folio consut dca " baga cum cartis ⁊ aliis munimentis in eadem con- " tent libata fuit deo Comiti p manus † . ."]

(p. 57 b.) 5 Me^d' qd' Dns Thes ⁊ Cancarii receperunt in Thesaur' Dni Regis *penultio* die *Maii* anno *x^o* Regis *Henrici quinti* certa jocalia [dei] Dni Regis vidꝫ unū paxbrede auri enamelet cū albo ⁊ crucifixo cū ymag *B'e Marie* ⁊ *Johis Evangeliste* ⁊ unam pvā

tabulam auream factā ad modū spectaculi garnisat̃ cū tribꝫ bat̃ ix perulis pendent̃ p unam cathenā auri ex una pte ‖amelat̃ cū salutacõe *B'e Marie* ⁊ ex alt̃a pte spectacul̃ vitri ⁊ alia plura jocalia put̃ continet̃ in quadam indentura huic folio consuta que quidem jocal̃ restitut̃ fuerunt *eisdem die* ⁊ *anno* p *Radm Shyrley* in uno calatho reñi int̃ alia jocalia dẽi Dñi Reg̃ infra Thesaraur̃ in Abbia *Westm̃*.

(In sched̃ p. 58.) 6 ✠ Cest endenture faite pentre *Richard Courtenay* l'Evesq̃ de *Norwicz* Tresorer del Chambre du Roy nr̃e S'vaigne Sr ⁊ gardein de ces joialx d un part ⁊ mon Sr *Rauf de Schirley* Chr retenu ovec nr̃e dit Sr le Roy pr luy s̃vir en ceo p̃sent voiage es pties d outre la mer p un an entier ovec vi launcez luy mesmes acompte ⁊ xviii arch̃ d autre pt̃ tesmoigne q̃ le dit *Richard* p vertu ⁊ comandement des lr̃es patentes du Roy seales de soun gr̃unde seal ovec un bille seale du signet ⁊ signe p les mains du Tresorer *d'Engleter̃re* sur ceo a luy adrecez ad deliṽe au dit ‡dit Mons̃ *Rauf* primerment un paxbred d or esmaile blanc d un crucifix *Marie* ⁊ *John* pois̃ de troie v uncz pꝭ del unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ la somme vi l̃i vi s̃ viii d̃ Itm un tablet d or fait al maner̃e d un merour garniz de iii bat̃ ix ples pendantz p un cheyne d or dount en l un coste esmaile de la salutacõn de *nr̃e Dame* ⁊ en l autre coste un mirour pois̃ vi uncz d̃i ⁊ d̃i qrtr̃ pꝭ de tout xii l̃i Itm un corone d or garniz de iiii bat̃ vi saph̃ ⁊ de xiiii ples pois̃ ii uncz d̃i xx d̃ pꝭ de unce xl s̃ la somme c s̃ Itm iiii gros sonettes d or pr faukenes ovec ii vertucles ⁊ i ‖warrek d or ⁊ xxxi autres sonettes d un ‖shap̃ d or pois̃ ensemble xii uncz xx d̃ pꝭ le unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ la somme xvi l̃i xx d̃ Itm un coru

garniz d argent enorrez le tussu de soy noier poiz ensemble ii lb v unc̃ d̃i p's c s̃ Item ii colers d or dount le corps del un vert ⁊t de l autre noier poisantz ensemble xviii uncz d̃i q^a^rtr̃ dount abatez p^r^ les tussuez ii uncz d̃i q^a^rtr̃ p's de unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ la somme xxi l̃i vi s̃ viii d̃ Item ii cruettes de berill̃ garniz d or pois ensemble xi uncz v s̃ d ount abatez p^r^ le berill̃ iii uncz v s̃ p's le unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ la somme x l̃i xiii s̃ iiii d̃ Item un petit maser de jasp garniz d or ⁊t d un saph̃ iii ples s^r^ le somet pisauntz ensemble xxi unc̃ i q^a^rtr̃ p's de or ⁊t pe xv l̃i xiii s̃ iiii d̃ p^r^ la surte de iiii^xx^ vi l̃i ii s̃ viii d̃ la quele somme il doit p̃ndre ⁊t receivoir p^r^ le seconde q^a^rt̃ entier de l an susdit solonc la forme ⁊t porport de les endentures sur ceo faitz pentre le Roy nr̃e Soṽaigne S^r^ susdit ⁊t le dit Monsr *Rauf* d ount le jo^r^ de paiment a quele le Roy veolt ⁊t doit . . . . . lez joialx av^a^ntditz p ces deputees ⁊t assignez ses heires ou executours serra le jo^r^ de *Circumcision* q̃ s̃ra l an du grace *m^l^ iiii^c^ xvi* solonk le course ⁊t computacion de l'Esglise *d'Engletre* purveu toutfoiz q̃ le dit Monsr *Rauf* soit tenu de bien ⁊t loialment garder les joialx av^a^ntditz saunz debrusement ou empeirement d icelles en aucun maṅe tanq̃ au dit jo^r^ sicome il voelt ent respondre vers mesme nr̃e S^r^ le Roy ses heires ou execut^r^ En tesmoignance de quele chose a ycestes endentures les p̃ties av^a^ntditz entrechaungeablement ont mys lour seales Don̄ a *Wyncestr̃* le *vi* jo^r^ de *Julet* l an du regne nr̃e dit S^r^ le Roy *Henry quinte* puis le conquest *tierce.*

(p. 58.) Indentura *Randolf.*

7 Me^d^ qd̃ Dn̄s Thes̃ libavit in Recept̃ Se^a^cii *secto* die *Julii* anno *a^o^* Regis *Henrici quinti* unam

indentuſ de bonis ⁊ jocalib3 Fris *Johis Randolf* invent infra Domū *Fratrū Minoꝝ* in Villa *Salop* ⁊ ponit' in una pixide ad tale signū

reñi in viridi cista infra Receptā ꝑdcam.

" Jocalia infra dcam "indenturā" content libant'
" ext^a dcam Thes p Dñm [Epm *Bathoñ*] Thes *Angl*
" ⁊ Camarios executorib3 testi Reg *Henrici quinti*
" p lram de privato sigillo "⁊ de" mandato Magni
" Consilii vidit *xix* die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis
" *Henrici sexti.*"

(p. 59 b.) 8 [Libaco bag p Sc^acio Dñi R ꝑmio *Mich.* a^o. *xv^o.* r R *Rici scdi.*

p offo Clici ad extract	i. bag. de. viii. i. bag de. vi. iii. bag. q. de. iiii.
p offo Pipe	iiii. bag. q. de. iii.
p. Privat sig	. iii. bag. q. de. vi.
p. *Johe Stavꝑton*	. i. bag de. ii. duoden.
p. offo Clici ad plita	. i. bag. de. xii.
p offico *J. Stavꝑton*	i. bag cont ii. duoden libat tio *Hill a^o s^a dco.*]

9 M^d' qd *xxvii* die *Octobr* anno r. R. *H.* ||*quarti*. ||*decimo* ["libat fuit Thes ⁊ Camar"] unū bre de ꝑti-
Bewemond. orari p *Henr Bewemoūt* ⁊ aliis p expedicoe cujusdā scrutinii p [quodā] ten inf^a Civitatem *Londoñ* in parochia *O'i'm Scoꝝ* parva sup solariū in *Temestrete.*

1 Hen. VI.

(p. 60.) 1 Me^d' qd' Dñs Thes' libavit in Recept' Sc^ncii *viii^o* die *Octobr'* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti primo* unam acquietanc' f'cam Dño Regi patri Dñi Regis nunc p *Barnardum de Lesparre* Dñm *de la Barda* cū una carta duobz sigill' sigillat' ⁊ signat' cū signeto uni^9 molett' que quidem acquiet' ⁊ carta ponunt^r in quad^am pixide ad tale signū

Acquietanc' *Barnardi de Lesparre.*

reñ in cista ad capud gradus domus computatoz.

2 M^d' " qd' Magist^9 *Johes Stafford* Custos p'vati " sigilli libavit in Re^tā Sc^ncii *xvii^o* die *Novēbr'* anno " *primo* Reg' *Henrici sexti* tractatū ⁊ conclusionē " pacis [in Gallico] int^9 *Henricū quintū* Regē *Angl'* " ⁊ *Karolū* Regē" *Francie* fact' Dat' *xxi^o* die *Maii* anno Dñi *m^l cccc^o xx^o* ⁊ regni Regis "*Franc'*" *xl^o* que reñ in una pixide ad tale signū

‖Conclucio pacis int^9 Reges *Angl'* *Henr' quintū* ⁊ *Karolū* *Francie.*

in magna cista cum trib3 ‖ceruī' sup^a Consiliū Principat^9 *Wallie.*

3 " Idem Magist^9 *Johes* Cancellar' *Angl'* libvit in " Re^tā ꝑdc'am *xxi^o* die *Maii* anno *x^o* dcm tractatū " pacis in Latinis cuj^9 sigillū includit^r in ‖quodam " ‖rotundo pixide existente in uno quadrato cofino " ad tale signū

" Conclusio " pacis int^9 " regna " ꝑdca."

" in cista sup^a domū Consilii Principatus ꝑdci."

(p. 60 b.) 4 " Md' qd Dux *Glouē* libavit in Receptū Scncii
" *xxi*o die *Novēbr'* anno *primo* R̄ *Henrici sexti* [p mo
" *Nicki Dixoñ*] magnū sigillū aureū Cancellario Dñi
" Regis ["*H. quinti*"] quod quidem sigillū ponitur
" p Camar' in una cista ferro ligata ubi moneta poni
" solet infra Thesaurar' Dñi Reg̃ infra Abbiam *Westm̃*
" in una baga de corr' sub sigillo dēi *Ducis* sigillat."

Sigillū aureū Cancellar'.

5 " Dict' sigillū libat' fuit Magro *Joh̄i Staff'* Thes
" *Angl'* p Camar' Scncii dēi Dñi Regis p ꝓceptū
" ipius Thes *xxviii* die *Januarii* anno *qrto* Regis
" ꝓdēi sigillat' sub sigill' Ducis *Glouē* t alioꝝ Dñoꝝ
" de Consilio Reg̃ ad deferend' usq; *Seint Albones* t
" ibidē deliband' Duci *Bedford'* t aliis Dñis Magni
" Consilii dēi Dñi Regis."

n'
" Jocal
" libat
" *Ricō*
" *Rystoñ.*"

6 Fait a remb̃r' q̃ *William Kynwolmarsh* Tresorer
dEngleterre lessa en la grande Tresory ‖de Roy.
Oteyns joialx p luy rescieux de *Thomas Rokes* au
temps q̃ la *Roigne* deptist vs le *Roy* en *Frauncе*
cest assavoir iii. salers d argent enorrez l un covee
i pair basyns d argent enorez t. ii. spiceplates
d argent lez qeux joialx fuerent lyvez le *xxii* jor de
Janver l an *primer* le Roy *Henr' le sisme* p Maister
John Stafford Tresorer *dEngleterre* a *Ric̄ Rystoñ*.
Clerk assigne pr l ostell' dez Embassitors du Counsell'
" *Merstoñ.*" de *France*. les queles joalx suisdēez fuerunt delivez
p [le] dit *Richard* [a] *Thomas Rokes* [le] *xx.* jour
de *Maii* pchein ensuaunt a le use le Roy.

(p. 61.) 7 ✠ Memorand' qd "*Joh̄* [Eps̄us *Bathoñ*]" Thesaur'
t Camarii receperunt in magnā Thes̄ Dñi Reg̃ *xxii*
die *Aprilis* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* duos
cophinos corrii t unū ligni in quibz continent' certa
jocalia nup *Wallo Hungerford* Militi "invadiata" t p

eundem *dĉis die* ⁊ *anno* in dĉam "Thesauꝛ" restituta ⁊ remanent in magna cista inꝯ alia jocalia Dñi Regis quoꝝ pcelle put in quadam indĉtura inꝯ *Riĉm Courteney* Eꝑm *Norwiceñ* ⁊ "dĉm *Walterñ*" facꝫ continetꝛ pticulariꝯ seq̃untꝛ. En pꝛmez un tablet d ore de *Nꝛe Dame* esmaillez d asuer pendant p un cheyne d ore ovec un anell d ore ⁊ d argent ovec un dyamande flatte de iii corners ⁊ de iiii rubies ii safires xx perles poysant de troye lviii unĉ dꝛ ꝑĉ de tout iiii^{xx}xi. li vi. s. viii d. It un haute tabernacle d argent enorres. ovec vi. aungels sur le pee ovec un ymage de *Nꝛe Dame* en my lieu ⁊ sur la dit ymage un ymage de *Seint John Bapt* ⁊ pamont un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *John* poiz xxx lb de troye pꝛĉ le lb xlvi s viii d lxx li.

Jocalia nup invadiata *Waltho Hunyerford.*

8 Itm un tabernacle d ore d un ‖pice a deuⁿt ⁊ ✠a derer ✠ ⁊ a derer de Seint *John Bapt* ⁊ pamont d un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *John* esteant sur un pee d ore ovec un vert tarege ⁊ de vi. cerfz blankz garniz de . ii. diamandez un baloys un esmeraude ii safirez ⁊ la croyse desuz de ii. baloys ii. safirez ⁊ a derer de iiii groz ples ⁊ de plusoꝛz autrez petitz plez assavoir entment garniz pois vi lb ii. unĉ ꝑĉ del unĉ xxvi s viii d ꝑĉ de tout iiii^{xx}xviii li. xiii. s. iiii d Itm iii holowe esqueles d argent enorrez ovec un saucer d argent enorrez poisant ensemble vii. lb ꝑĉ le lb xlviii s lx. li. xvi. s.

" Et mod' qd' dĉa disci ⁊ salsariũ reñ ext^{n} dĉos
" cophinos ⁊ ponũtꝛ in uno panno lineo in dĉa cista
" signato sub sigillo Subthesauꝛ" ✠

(p. 61 b.) *Impatoꝛ.*

Rex *Romanoꝝ.*

9 Mod' qd' omes alligancie ⁊ tractatꝯ hit ⁊ facꝫ inꝯ Reges *Angl'* et divꝯ Impatores *Alemañ'* tem-

Impatoř.

pibꝫ Regum *Henrici quarti quinti* ⁊ *sexti*, remaňt insimul in uno coffro pictato in una magna cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ ubi ponitʳ ꝑgamenū.

Frater *Johes Randolf.*

de prestito.

10 Mᵈ' qđ "*xxvii.*" die *Maii* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* Dňs Theš liƀavit extª Theseraňt Dňi Regis *Roƀto Babthorp̄* Militi ex precepto Dňi Ducis *Exoň* de prestito unū ꝑvū missale cooptū in panno auri quod quondam fuit Fřis *Johis Randolf.*

(p. 62.)

Acquitanč *Xp̄ofori Prestoň.*

11 Meᵈ' qđ *xv*°. die *Junii* anno *primo* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* "*Witts* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Thesauř *Angl* liƀavit in Receptam Scªcii unā acquietanč *Xp̄ofori Prestoň* Armig̃i fčam Dňo Regi nūc ⁊ executoribꝫ testamenti Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ ponitʳ in quadam pixide reňm in viridi cista infra dčam Receptam ad tale signū

"Jocal liƀat "in The- "sauř Reg̃."

12 Meᵈ' qđ "*Witts* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Theš [*Angl*] liƀavit in magnā Thesauř Dňi Regis *Ricio* die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* unū ciphū cooptū argenti ⁊ deauratū extª "⁊ infra" albū ⁊ unū añulū pontifical argenti ⁊ deaurat qui reňi in magna cista infra dčam Theš inꝑ al jocal Dňi Regis.

Deliƀačō gaole *Derb.*

13 "Mᵈ' qđ *Petrus Pole* liƀavit in Reᵗᵃᵐ Scªcii "*p'mo* die *Maii* anno *ix*° dict Regis unū recordū de "deliƀačōe gaole apud *Derby* pro *Robto Eyre* de "*Padeley* ⁊ ponitʳ inꝑ alia record infra magnā Theš "Dňi Reg̃."

(p. 62 b.)

14 Meᵈ' qđ *xii* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti primo* "*Witts* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Theš *Angl*

Anglia.
Scocia.
Flandria.

⁊ Cancarii recepunt "in Receptā Scacii" unū longū cophinū ligni in quo continent diversi evidencie tractatus ⁊ convencões tangentes Reges *Anglie* ⁊ *Scocie* ⁊ Comitem *Flandr* "⁊ remanet in magna cista in "Cancla compoz ubi pargamenū ponit."

15 Mem qd *xvi* die Julii anno regni Reg *Henrici sexti* "p'mo [*Wills Kynwolmarsshe*]" Thes ["*Angl*"] libavit in Receptā Scacii unū scriptū relaxacois prioris eccle *Ederose* juxta Parcum de *Claryngdon* indentatū fcm Dno Regi de uno hoīe vocat *Stikker* colligent ligna infra dcm Parcū ad opus dicti Prioris p eccla de *Upham* cū capella de *Cherlton* eid eccle annex pbend eccle cathed *Saz* p ipm Dnm Regem pfat Priori ⁊ Conventui concedend ⁊ remanet in cophino ad tale signū

in cista cū tribz ceruris ad capud gradus domus ‖computatoz.

16 Scriptū Scabīum ⁊ pboz hoīm de *Duaco* fcm *Johi* quondam Regi *Angl* ⁊ regno suo de fidelitate ⁊ securitate ‖amisicie int eosdem ⁊ ponit in quadam pixide in quad cista sup Retam Ducatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

---

2 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 63.) P *Merstoñ.*

1 Mem qd Magister *Johes Stafford* Thes *Angl* libavit extra Thesaurar Regis *xiiii*o die *Augusti* anno

Murra liḃat *Joḧi Merstoñ* clico jocal Regis.

scdo Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti Joḧi Merstoñ* Clico jocaliũ Regis unã pvam murram cooptam ad modũ uni⁹ olle garnisat cum argent deaur̃ ponder̃ ii unc̃ iii q^a^rtr̃.

Cornu liḃat *Joḧi Hotoft* Theš Hosp̃ Regis.

2 Itm idem Theš liḃavit *Joḧi Hotoft* eodem die unũ pvũ cornu garniš cũ argent deaur̃ ad deliḃand Dño Regi, quod quid cornu nup fuit *Thome* nup Duc̃ *Glouc̃.*

" *Scrop̃* p " *Stokdale.*"

3 " M^d^ qd *xi*° die *Decembr̃* anno *xii*° R *Henrici* " *sexti Thom^n^s Stokdale* lib ||Teš t Cantariis noĩe " *Ric̃i Scrop̃* Milit defuncti viz ✠ xiii discos de " argento t deaurat cũ uno salsario de argento de- " aurato pond xxx li v unc̃ pond troge. Itm xv " discos cavos cũ uno salsario de argent "sit" pon- " derant tc̃ xxx li p pondus troge ✠ t postea lib in " magnã Tesaur̃ tc̃."

4 " Itm unã ymaginẽ de *Sc̃o Georgio* existent " sup uno ||veridi tragio cũ una puella genuflectante " cũ xiiii baleys viii saphers xvi troches quat iii " perlys ponderant lii unc̃ t postea lib in magnã " Tesaur̃."

"Les esquils " de argent " dorres."

5 " Memorand qd disci supius specificati cũ " ꝑdc̃is salsariis ||dilibat fuerũt *Joḧi Merstoñ* Cus- " todi jocaliũ Dñi Regis vidlt *xviii*° die *Aprlis* anno " *xii*° R *Henrici sexti* p indenturã int dc̃m *Joḧem* " t *Radm* Dñm de *Cromwell* factam ["p"] quam " indent magn⁹ discus [elemosinaria], vocat *gret* " *ship* de argent deaurat libat fuit eidem *Joḧi* ꝛ que " quid indent ponit^r^ in ||quodam pixide remanente in " ||veredi cista."

(p. 63 b.) 6 M^d^ qd anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* "*scdo*", quedam indentur̃ fact fuer̃ int Magr̃m *Johem Stafford* Theš

Angl' ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^n^cio ex una pte ⸗ Et *Henr̃* Ep̃m *Wyntoñ* ex alt^a^ pte ⸗ p diṽs jocal' dc̃i Regis p ꝓdc̃os Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ eidem Ep̃o invadiat ⸗ ⁊ illa ps indentur̃ que debuisset remaner̃ in custod' dict' Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ lib̃at' fuit eidem Ep̃o p eundem Magr̃m *Joh̃em* Thes̃ ⸗ *anno sup^n^dc̃o.*

(p. 64.) 7 Memorand' qd' *xviii* die *Decembr̃* anno *sc̃do* Regis *Henrici sexti* Dñs Thes̃ lib̃avit in Receptam Sc^n^cii unam cartam indentat' p quam *Radus Cromwell* Miles *Johes Colvyle* Miles *Wilts Bowes* Miles *Johes Martyñ Henricus Merstoñ* Cl̃icus ⁊ *Jacobus Strangways* t^n^diderunt ⁊ dimiserunt *Robto* Dño de *Wylughby Thome Erpyngham Willo Bonevile Willo Crumwell* Militib̃ *Thome Burges* Armig̃o ⁊ *Willo Thirwall* man̄iū ⁊ dñium de *Brustwyk'* ⁊ castrum ⁊ man̄iū de *Skipse* ⁊ al' dñia ⁊ man̄ia ⸗ hend' eisdem Dño de *Wylughby* ⁊ al' ⁊c̃ usq̃ ad finē quadraginta annoꝝ p̃x̃ seq̃ñ post dat' dc̃e carte post quem t̃mīū revsio ōniū dc̃oꝝ dñioꝝ ad dñm Regem spect' hend' ⁊ ponit^r^ in quadam pixide reñi in cista sup^a^ capud g^n^dus domus computatoꝝ ad tale signū

Brestwyk'.

{ Holdernesse. }

8 ✠ " M^d^ qd' *Humfr̃us* Dux *Glouc̃* lib̃avit in
" Thesaur̃ Dñi Regis *xviii* die *Februar̃* anno *vii°*
" Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* unam lr̃am de elargac̃oe ⁊ delib̃a-
" c̃oe *Johis* Ducis *Burboñ* cū una lr̃a Ducis *Bedford*
" de delib̃ac̃oe ejusd' Ducis *Burboñ* ⁊ ponunt^r^ in quo-
" dam hanapio in una cista sup^a^ Receptam Princi-
" patus *Wallie* ad tale signū ⁊c ". ✠

{ Burbon'. }

Burboñ.

" ‖q postea v3 *xii*° die *Novembr'* anno *viii*°.
" dĉi Reg' dĉe lr'e libate fuer' Dñis de Consilio
" ad sectam Magr' *Rici* ‖*Leyot* Cancellar' dĉi Dñi
" Ducis *Bedford* eo qd' dĉus Dux *Borboñ* relibat' ⁊
" restituit'."

(p. 64 b.) Oleū sĉm.

9 Me^d' qd' *xvi* die *Januar'* anno regni Regis *Henrici vi*^ti *scdo* Dñs Thes' ⁊ ‖Camar' recĉperunt salvo custod' in magnā ‖Thesarauriam dĉi Dñi Regis unam tecam in qua continet' [una alia teca in qua] *oleū sĉm* [‖contenet'] quo ungunt' Reges in coronaĉoib3 suis ⁊ duo paria armillaz ⁊ unū ceptrū [in una teca correa] ⁊ unā tecam auri vocat' *le case p' le treyfoyle* ⁊ ‖ponūt' in quadam cista infra Thes' ꝑdĉam ubi jocalia regia poni solebant, que quedm teca cū reliquiis ⁊ jocalib3 ꝑdĉis ⁊ septrū delibabant' ✠ *eodem* ✠ *eisdem die* ⁊ *anno* p indenturā int' dĉos Thes' ⁊ Camar' ⁊ *Johem Meerstoñ* Clicum jocal' dĉi Dñi Regis factam que quidem indentura ponit' in quadam pixide ad tale signū

⁊ remanet in quadam cista sup' capud gradus Comp'.

" Postea videlt *xiii die Febr'* anno *quinto* dict' Regis
" ext^aunt' de dict' teca p Ducē *Bedford* in *Camera*
" *Stellat* in ꝑsencia Dñoz de Consilio *Ampulla cū*
" ‖*olio bñdicto* ⁊ Virga *Aroñ* ⁊ ponunt' in cophino in
" quo continet' magna corona Regis ut plenius patet
" in ꝑcio folio px' sequen'."

[" Jocalia ꝑdĉa libant' *Joh'i Merstoñ* die corona-

" cõis dẽi Reg̃ p bre de priṽ sig̃ inꝑ mand̃ de ꝑmio
" *Mich* anno *viii*°.]

" Inde reõ
" ꝑmio *Pasch*
" a° *viii*°.
" ix^c viii li
" ii^s i^d q^a."

10 Me^d' qd̃ " Mag̃r" ["*Johes Stafford*"] Thes̃ ["*Angl*"] libavit extra magnã Thesaur̃ Dñi Reg̃ "*ꝑcio* die *Marcii* [anno] *scdo*". Rẋ *H.* "*vi*^ti" venabili [in Xp̃o] pr̃i Ep̃o *Wyntoñ* jocalia subscript̃ p iiii^ml li a dẽo Ep̃o mutuat̃ p Consiliũ Regis invadiat̃ vidlt "*p*^l*mo*" die "*Marẽ*" anno "*scdo* [ejusd̃]" Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti.*

Aurũ.

11 Un grand tabulet d ore q̃ fuit a le Duc de *Lancastr̃* garnise de xvi baleys iii rubies ii saphires liiii perles poiz̃ — xli lb viii unc̃ p̃c̃ en tout vi^c lxvi li xiii. s̃ iiij d.

12 Itm un tabulet d ore ⁊ argent enorrez de la salutac̃ de *nr̃e Dame* esteant sur un pec le quel fuit a le Duc de *Burgoyne* garnise de xxvi baleys xxii saphers cxxxviii perles poiz̃ de troye — xlv lb p̃c̃ en tout .cc.x. li.

13 Itm ii paxbredes d ore l un de *nr̃e Dame* l autre enamelt̃ de crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *John* poiz̃ ensembl̃ de troy — xv unc̃ iii q^a rt̃ le unc̃ a xx s̃. xv li x^s.

14 Itm i tabulet cheyne d ore ovec un ymage *Seint Katine* garnise de viii bal̃ i. sapher i petit diamand̃ xvi. perles grosez ⁊ ix. petitz entour le corouñ poiz̃ de troy — xi unc̃ i q^a rt̃ le unc̃ a xx s̃. xi li v s̃.

(p. 65.) 15 Itm i hanap d ore covẽ del ovage d un ||kyrymyry ⁊ iii scochons dez armes d *Englebre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* en le sumet poiz̃ de troy — ii lb x unc̃ iii. q^a rt̃ le unc̃ a xxv s̃ xliii li. viii s̃. ix d.

Aurũ.

16 Ītm i croyse d ore esteant sur un pee d ore enamelt dez cerfz blankez en un vert terage garnise de ii petitz diamandez en trochez sur le pee ⁊ aillours de diversez petit pers ⁊ perles de diverse sortez poiš — vi lb ii unc̃ dĩ le unc̃ a xx š lxxiiii ti x š.

17 Ītm i hanap d ore fait d amelt ||applice garnise de iii diamandez sur le pee vii bat ⁊ de xxvii perles sur le pee ⁊ le covcle poiš de troy — iii lb iii unc̃ pc̃ en tout xx ti.

Sm^a auri pc̃ m^l xli ti xii š i d̃

Argentũ deaurat.

18 Ītm i hault tabulet enorrez de *nr̃e Dame* ovec *Seint John Bapt* en t sumet poiš de troy — xxix lb viii unc̃.

19 Ītm i esquelt dalmoignõ del faisioñ d un nief veil ⁊ debruse ovec ii. facons ⁊ argent bruse poiš — xx lb ii unc̃ i q^a rt̃.

20 Ītm i payr basyns enorrez lez ||founcez enamelt dez cerfez blank d ore l ore esteme a iii unc̃ du poise poiš en tout — xxi lb ii unc̃ dĩ.

21 Ītm xiiii esquelx i saucer enorrez poiš ensemble — xxxviii lb viii unc̃.

22 Ītm iii esquelx enorrez pfoundez ovec i saucer poiš ensembl — vii lb dĩ unc̃.

23 Ītm i veil potte poteller enorrez poiš de troy — iii. lb v. unc̃ dĩ.

Argentū deauraf. 24 Itm i payr basyns ||suisorrez dez armez de *Lancastr* poiš } xiiii lb x unč.

25 Itm i veil ||pece covve ovec un ewer enorrez poiš ensembl } ii lb ix unč.

26 Itm iiii saucers suisorrez de divse sortes poiš ensembl } xix lb iiii unč.

27 Itm ii. chaundelers remuablez p gemews poiš } xxvi lb.

28 Itm i crucifix del veil faisioñ esteant sur un grand pce tout enorrez poiš } xii li ii unč.

(p. 65 b.) Argentū deauraf. 29 Itm i espiceplate veil ⁊ debruse enamell p tout de rosez poiš } xvi lb xi unč.

30 Itm v ymagez enorrez i de *nre Dame* i de *Seint Thomas* i de *Seint George* ii de *vi*ml *virgiñ* poiš ensembl } xix lb v unč.

31 Itm i ymage de *Seint Edward* i petit crucifix tout enorrez poiš ensembl } ii lb v unč di.

32 Itm i saler enorre saunce covercle ⁊ i covcle gve ⁊ enorre ovec i sengle pece tout blank saunz covcle poiš ensemble } ii lb vii unč.

Argentū. 33 Itm xv esquelx d argent marchiez dez cignez poiš ensembl cr } xxiiii lb i unč.

34 Itm iiii esquelx ⁊ v saucers d argent marchiez d armes *d Engl* ⁊ de *France* poiš ensemble } viii. lb. iii. unc.

Sm^a argenti deaurati ⁊ argenti in lb de troy cclxix lb le lb a xxx š iiii^c iii li xi š x. d. ob.

Sm^a utriusq; [pt] conjunct m^l iiii^c xlv li. iii š xi d ob.

---

2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 66.) 1 Md' qd *xvi* die *Maii* anno *sexto* Reg *Henrici sexti* Dns Thes libavit in Receptā Sec^a rii "divs" memorand ⁊ obligacões [*Jacobi*] Reg *Scottoz* ⁊ divsaz villaz regni sui *Scocie* ac tractatus "treugaz" ⁊ abstinenc guerraz int Cōmissar Regis *Anglie* ⁊ dcm Regem *Scottoz* habit ⁊ "alia acta" ⁊ appunctuamenta sup delibacōe dci "Regis" *Scottoz* ⁊ obsidum suoz cū una indentura int dcos Cōmissarios ⁊ Magrm *Johem Stafford* Thes *Angl* sup delibacōe dcoz memorand ⁊ appunctuament dco Thes *Angl* ⁊ ponunt simul in "uno [grosso] cophino" ad hoc signū

rem in una cista cū tribz ceruris sup^a domū Consilii principatus *Wallie*.

2 "Md' qd *Willis* Eps *Norwic* libavit in Re^tum "Sc^a cii *xvij* die *Januar* anno *ix^o* Regis *II. sexti* "unam indentur de t^actatu pacis int ipm Regem ⁊

" *Jacobū* Reg̃ *Scocie* cuj⁹ dat̃ est *xv*° die *Decembr̃*.
" *a*° Dñi *millio quadringentesimo tricesimo* et unam
" lr̃am de potestat̃ Cōmissar̃ dĉi Regis *Scocie* sigillat̃
" sigillo suo magno Et ponunt̃ in quad̃ quadrante
" pixide remanent̃ in quad̃ cista sup^a Ret^am Prin-
" cipatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

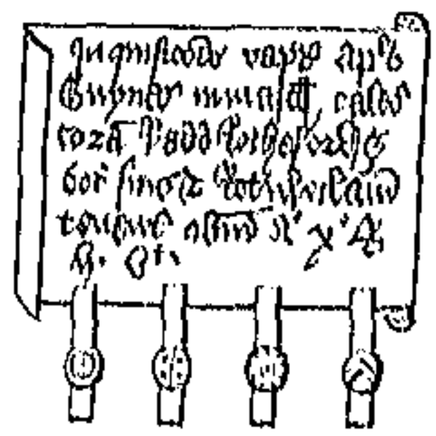
" ⁊ postea die †*M*⁹*curie* px̃ ante festum Apl̃oz *Phi*
" ⁊ *Jacobi* anno *xii*° dicti [R̸] ‖idem pixis libat̃ fuit
" venabili in Xp̃o patri Archiep̃o *Cantuar̃*. ⁊ postea
" restituit̃ videlt die *Venis* px̃ sequĉt̃ ⁊ ponit̃ in
" cista sup^a dict̃."

(p. 66 b.) Bulle tangent̃ ‖previlegiis " eccle "*Anglicane.*"

3 Me^d' qd̃ *xxviii.* die *Maii* anno *scdo* Regis *Henrici sexti* Dñs Thes̃ ⁊ Cancarii liberaverunt ext^a Receptā Sc^acii Magr̃o *Johi Abneeyle'* Custodi privati sigilli quinq; bullas papales ["in uno hanapio"] quaz una qd̃ Patroni ‖eccliasti lib̃e possint conferre bñficia ad eoz donacĉōem spectancia sine aliq^a contradiccĉōe Et al̃ qd̃ Pr̃oni tempal̃ eodem modo possint conferre bñficia sua It̃ al̃ cū carta *Johis* quondam Regis *Angl̃* de lib̃a electōe prelatoz Itm al̃ de confirmacĉōe juriū ⁊ usus Regis in eccl̃iis Itm al̃ de confirmacĉōe p̃vilegioz ⁊ indulgenciaz Regis in *Angl̃* ⁊ *Hibñ* videlt p manus *Robti Fry*.

" Restituūt̃ in dĉam Recept̃ p manus ejusdem
" *Robti xxx* die *Octobr̃* anno *lcio* ejusd̃ Regis ⁊ rem̃
" in una cista sup^a cap^d g^adus dom⁹ compot̃ " in
" [uno] hanap^lo " ad tale signū "

4 ✠ Md' qd' *vii* die *Julii* anno regni Reg̃ *Henrici sexti scdo* Dñs Thes̃ lib̃avit in Receptã Scncii [p man⁹ *Rici Buklandt* Thes̃ *Cales̃* unã cõmissionẽ ⁊] sex inquisicões captas apud *Guynes* in *March Cales̃* ["virtute ejusd' cõmissionis"] anno *decimo* Reg̃ *Henrici quinti* coram *Radto Rochesford* ⁊ soc̃ suis ⁊ duos rotulos de clam̃i tenenciũ ib̃m in uno cophino ad tale signũ



remanent in una cista supⁿ domũ Consilii principatus *Wallie*.✠

"Postea vidt *xxviii Junii qx' seq'ñ* lib̃antr de "mand Magri *Joh Staff'* Epi *Bathoñ* Thes̃ *Angl* "*Willo Warde* rem̃i ex pte Reg̃ p m⁹ *Th* ‖*Leuesh'm* "corã Baroñ de Scncio."

3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.

Ducat auri cuj⁹d mercatoris de *Vinicia*.

1 Medt qd xx. ducat auri lib̃at hic in curia *xvii*ᵒ die *Febr̃* anno *lcio* Regis *H sexti* de bonis cujusdam mercatoris de *Venicia* p custum̃i ⁊ subs̃ diṽsas mercandis̃ suas non custumatas lib̃at p *Bartlm Goldbeter* Magr̃m monete infra *Turrim Londoñ* ponderat hic in cur̃ eodem die ponderant p pondus standardi *Turris Londoñ* ultⁿ cumag̃ ⁊ seignorag̃ lxvii s̃ ii d.

2 Medt qd *ultimo* die *Februar̃* aⁿ *v*ᵗᵒ Regis *Henr̃ sexl Johes* Dux *Bedford* ⁊ alii Dñi de Consil' Dñi

Regis libaverunt Dño *Wallo Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^a^cio *Magnam Coronam* Regis nup existent̃ in custod̃ Ven̄abil̃ p̃ris Ep̃i *Wyntoñ* ad salṽ ⁊ secn̄r̃ custod̃ " que " quid̃m Corona residet in quadam cista cū trib̄ ceruris infra magnam Thesaur̃ Regis apud *Westm̃* in quodam cophino de corio ferro ligato ⁊ sigillat̃ cum signeto d̃ci *Dñi Ducis* Et [ponit^r^] ponunt^r^ in eod̃ cophino aquila cū ‖olio benedc̃o ⁊ virga *Aron̄* Et dict̃ cophanus cerat^r^ cū trib̄ ceruris unde una clavis remanet penes dict̃ Dñm Thes̃ in custodia *Joh̄is* ‖*Pontrell* ⁊ cet̄e due claves penes Cam̄ar̃.

Magna Corona.

[" Lib̄at^r^ *Joh̄i Merston̄* die coronac̃ois Reg̃ " *Henr̃ sexti.*"]

" q̄ rest̃ postea eisd̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̄ar̃."

3 M^d^ qd̃ *vii*^o^ die *Februar̃* a^o^ *v*^to^ Regis *Henr̃ sexti Wallus Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̄avit quandam lr̃am sub sigill̄ Dñi Ducis *Bedford* sigillat̃ in Receptam Sc^a^cii custod̃ facient̃ menc̃oem de t^a^dic̃one concessione relib̄ac̃one ⁊ sursumreddic̃oe custodie Castri de *Berewico sup Tweedam* ⁊ ponit^r^ in quadam pixid̃ remanent̃ in cista cam̄e ‖computoꝫ juxta gradū ejusd̃m cam̄e ad tale signū

Relibac̃o custod̃ Castri Ville *Berewici.*

{ Dux Bedford'. }

(p. 67 b.)

4 M^d^ qd̃ *xii* die *Decembr̃* anno *quarto* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* " Mag̃r *Johes* [*Stafford*] Thes̃ *Angl*" lib̄avit in Receptū Sc^a^cii p manus *Robti Popyngeay* executoris testi *Kat̄ine Lardener* unā tabul̄ auri cū *Trinitate* in sumitate ejusdem ⁊ decess̃ gl̄iose *Virg̃is Marie* subt^o^ ped̃ *Trinit̄* ⁊ iii Reg̃ *Colonie* in pede ejusdem tabule garnisat̃ cū xxvii gross̃ peru̇l̄ quaꝫ [‖qualb̄t de] vii ‖appreciant^r^ ad v m^a^rc̃ ⁊ xx ad

Tabula tunice inconsutilis.

xxx solid' que quidem tabula quondam invadiat' fuit *Thome Duttoñ* Chr 't reñ in magna Thes Dñi Regis 't ponderat p pondus troge v lb i unc.

5 Med' qd' dca tabula libat' [fuit] dco Dño Thes de mandato suo *ult* die *Decembr'* dco anno *quarto* pt ii perule ejusdem tabule que reñ in una pixide in cista monete in camra compotatoz ad tale signū

" Que quidem tabula postea restituit' in dcam
" Thesaurariam p dcm Thes ac postea dca tabula
" libata fuit p Dñm *Hungerford* Thes *Angl* Abbi
" *Westm xxi* die *Aprilis* anno *viii*° Reg *Henr' scdi*
" custodienda p una corona que nup fuit *Ricci* nup
" Reg *Angli scdi* ab eodm Abbe recepta."

Jocalia restit.

6 Med' qd' *xxix*° die *Januarii* anno regni Reg *Henrici vi*ti *quarto* " Magr [*Johes Stafford*]" Thes *Angl* libavit in Rem Scncii unā pvā pelvim de argento deauratā cū xviii bosis rotundis 't uno pvo anulo unū candelabrū argenti unū ewer 't unā pelvim argenti cū *Sco David* in fundo que quondam invadiat' fuerunt *Johi Chenduyt* Armigro 't p eundem in Scncim pdcm *dco die* restit. Et reñ infra magnā Thesaur' Dñi Regis infra Abbiam *Westm* in una cista ubi jocalia Reg reponi solent.

7 " Md' qd' dca pva pelvis deaur' cū xviii bosis
" libat' fuit Dño [" *Walto* "] ✠ *Galfro* ✠ ‖*Hunger-*
" *gord* Thes *Angl* p Camar' p man *Willi Darel*
" Sub Thes p pceptū ipius Thes *viii* die *April*
" anno " *quarto* " Reg *Henrici vi*ti ad portand' usq
" *Leicestr'* 't ibm liband' Dño Regi."

(p. 68.) 8 Me^d' qd' *primo* die *Maii* anno *iiii^to* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* Dñs *Hungyrford* Thes̃ *Angl* cepit ex^a Re^ta Sc̃ii unã bagam continent "unũ magnũ sigillũ "argenti Cancellarie Regis *Rici sexti*" ⁊ ad pva

Baga cũ divs̃ sigillis.

sigill' ad ||differend' usq; *Leycestr'* ⁊ ibm frangend' corã Consil' Dñi Regis.

9 Que quidem dampnant' ibm coram dc̃o Consilio ⁊ postea libant' p man^9 *Robti Burton̄* Cann̄ar' de Sc^acio salv̄ custodiend' ⁊ ponunt' in magna cista infra magnã Theserau̅r' Dñi Regis ubi jocalia dc̃i Dñi "Regis" resident custodiend'.

10 Et postea vidit *xviii* die *Julii anno p̄d̄c̃o* libant' ext^a dc̃am Thesau̅r' p manus *Willi Darell* Sub Thes̃ *Johi Merston̄* Clico jocaliũ Regis ad faciend' div̄sos ciphos ad usum dc̃i Dñi Regis ponderant' in toto p pondus de troye x lb̄ vii unc̃ ⁊ iii q^ar't.

11 M^d' qd' Dñs de *Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* libavit in Recept' Sc^acii custodiend' *xxvi* die *Febr'* anno *quinto* Regis *Henr' sexti* unũ rotl'm de valore p̄tic̃ Senescalciaz Principatus *Aquitanie* Domino *Edwardo* nup Principi *Walli* ptinent ⁊ ponit' in quadam cista existente in cann̄a sup^a domũ Consilii Principatus *Walli* ad tale signũ

{Vasconia.}

(p. 68 b.) 12 ✠ Me^d' qd' *xviii* die *Julii* anno *quarto* Regis *Henrici sexti Wallus* Dñs *Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* libavit in Re^tam Sc^acii salv̄ custodiend' ēta jocalia nup invadiat' *Johi Durwarde* Armig^o de Con̄ *Essex'* p unã indenturã int' *Thomam* ||*Chytterñ* [nup] Clicum jocaliũ Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ dc̃m *Johem Durwarde* f'c̃am vidit un tabernacle d ore de *Nre Dame* seant sur un vert tarage ovec *Adam* ⁊ *Eve* ⁊ iiii angels

John Durward.

a les iiii corners ⁊ i crucifix [le ymage esmaile de blank] sur la dit tabernacle ⁊ un eygle blank [le quel ‖saut] en [le] sumet garnise de ii rubies iii diamandz iiii balyse iii saphirz lxxvii grose perles ⁊ xliii petitz perles [pois de troy v mᵃrz ⁊ i unc̃ ‖⁊ d or] Itm un hanapp̃ de byrell' ovec un co⁾vele d ore [garnise] ✠d ore✠ de xi. grosez perles ⁊ de l petitz perles [poisant xxii unces ⁊ dī] que quidem jocalia ponūtʳ in magna [cista] infra magnā Thesauraī Reg̃ ubi jocalia Regis reponi solent in Abbia *Westm̃*. ✠

[" q̃ liḃantʳ *Joh̃i Merston̄* virtute bṽis de priv̄ " sigillo rem̄ int⁾ mand' de ⁾mīo *Sc̄i Michis* anno " *viii*°."]

13 Medᵗ qd' *xxvi*° die *Julii* anno *iiii*° Regis *Henī sext Johes Shadworthe Robtus Teye* ⁊ *Johes Basset* execut' testi *Johis* ‖*Heende* nup Civis ⁊ Aldermani *London̄* liḃav̄ ad Reᵗᵃᵐ Scᵃcii ⁾ta jocalia nup dc̄o

‖*Hende.* *Johi* ‖*Heende* invadiat' ꝑ ꝑ marcz ab eo mutuat' ꝑ viag̃ Regis ⁾sus pt̃ ext⁾as videlt' un palet appell' ⁊ *Palet de Spayne* garniz d ore de xxxv baliz ⁊ rubiez bastardz iiii saphires xv gros esmeraudez ⁊ de ciii ‖⁊spitz esmeraudez ⁊ de ccc petitz plez le pois de mesme le palet viii lb̃ vi unc̃ de pois de

(p. 69.) troy le pris de mesme l' palet cc. li Itm un coronall' d ore garnise de x flours ‖doore faitz al maⁿ⁾ de flourez de lice garniz dez baliz saphirez ⁊ esmeraudez ⁊ plez ovesq̃ x o⁾aignez square ‖shoscun garniz d un baliz en mye lieu xii plez environ̄ pois̄ de troy xvii unc̃ i qᵃrt̃ ⁊ xx d' ‖door tout entierment garniz q est de la value de c mᵃrcz.

It̃ un haut tab̄nacle ove iiii berillz pʳ le sacrement ovesq̃ iii angelz esteauntz sur trois corners sur le pee dount d un aungell' faut i wynge pois̄ de

troy x. lb̄ ii unc̄ dī ✠pus✠ pris ī lib̄ xl. s̄. sm^a xx. l̄i vi. s̄ viii d̄.

Item i tablet d or garnie en mye lieu d un g^ant saphir gravez d un ymage de la *Trinite* et environ la bordure de iiii balisez xi plez pendantz p i. cheine de wyre d or poiz de troy iii unc̄ ⁊ v s̄ de or pris xx marz.

Item ii novelz sensurez d argent enorrez poiz ensemble vii lib̄ vi unc̄ ⁊ iii quartz pris de la lib̄ xlvi s̄ viii d̄ Sm^a xvii. lb̄ x s̄. Item ii chaundelerz d argent pceil enorrez dount de l un faut "le" bolle ⁊ le pike ⁊ de l aut^e i pike poiz ensemble xiii. lib̄ ix unc̄ p's de la lib̄ xxx s̄ Sm^a xx. l̄i xii s̄ vi d̄ que quidm jocal ponūt^r in magna cista infra magn̄ Thesaurar̄ Regis ubi jocal Regis reponi solent in Abbia *Westm̄*.

14 M^d qd *xxviii* die *Maii* anno *quinto* R̄ *Henr̄ sexti Willis Talbot* Chr libavit Dño *Wallo Hungerford* Thes̄ *Angl* ꝯta jocalia nup sibi invadiata p unā indent^ram int̄ ip̄m ⁊ *Ricm Courteney* nup Ep̄m *Norwicen̄* tunc Thes̄ Carne R̄ *H.* "pris Reḡ [nūc]" fcam videlt ✠ ii bolles de auro ponderant̄ xxxi unc̄ i q^art̄✠ [libant^r *Johi Merston̄* p indent̄] p̄c̄ unc̄ xxviii s̄. iiii. d̄. Sm^a xliiii l̄i v s̄ Item ii cerfs
Talbot. d argent enorrez poiz ensemble iiii. lb̄ i unc̄ i q^art̄ p'c̄ de lib̄ xxx s̄ Et p^r le dorrure xx. s̄ Sm^a vii. l̄i iii s̄ i d̄ ob̄ Item i tablet d argent enorres ovesq̄ i. berell̄ ovesq̄ i esglise pamount poisaunt xix unc̄ iii q^art̄ p'c̄ la lb̄ xxxiii s̄. iiii d̄. Sm^a liiii s̄ vi d̄ ob̄ q^a Item i petit burse d ore garnise d un balise i safire ⁊ de iiii perles p̄c̄ de tout c s̄.

15 ſſ Item i broche d ore fait al maile de deux bracez al mail d un ſſtroncl̄ coronez garnes d un

emeraude ⁊ de xxi plez poiſ de trois iii q^n^rt d un
(p. 69 b.) unc ⁊ dī Sm^a^ xl. ſ. les queux joialx sount misez in l Tresorie nre S^r^ le Roy en un g^a^unt ciste ovesq̃ autre joialx ✠ de ✠ p le dit Tresorer *d'Engleſe l'an ⁊ jo^r^ suisditz.*

---

6 Hen. VI.

1 M^d^ qd "*Walſus*" Dns *Hungreford* Thoſ *Angl* deliḃavit in Thesaurariam Regis ibm custodiend *xxv* die *Novembr* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti vi^to^* cta jocalia nup invadiata *Thome Charworth* Militi put in quadam indentura inde int *Ricm* nup Epm *Norwicen* ⁊ dcm *Thomam* fca continet^r^ ⁊ que pticulariter "||sequitur" videlt. In p'mm i taḃnacle d argent ennorrez ovec un beryll "dedeinz" enmilieu ovec i. crucifix en la somet poiſ de troye . v. lb. dī lb ad xlvi ſ viii d Sm^a^ xii li xvi ſ viii d. Itm i coupe d argent ennorez debrusez ovec i beryll en mie lieu ⁊ i angel pamont ovec i. g^a^unt cheyne poiſ v lb iiii unc. pc unc ut sup^a^ Sm^a^ x li xiii ſ. iiii d ✠ It i graunde almesdich pee d argent [pcelles] ennorrez
Cheyworth. ovecq̃ les armes de *Sr de Lovell* en le somite achatez dez executours [del] lErchevesq̃ de *Caunlbury* poiſ xxii lb iii unc ✠ lb ad xxx ſ. Sm^a^ xxxiii li. vii ſ. vi d It i. petit flaket de beryll garniſ d or ⁊ [de] vi deamaundes de ix. balez ⁊ xxiii ples pc de tout xvi li ✠ Itm i petit paxbrede d or ["poisant
"q̃ liḃant^r^ v unc iii q^a^rt"] debrusez ovec ii coclers d or [poiſ
"*Joh Merston* iii unc i q̃^a^ ⁊ i^d^ d or Itm i chaundeler tout
"p indent. d or debrusez ✠ poiſ ensemble [poisant iiii unc i q^a^rt] xiii unc dī pc unc xxvi ſ viii d Sm^a^ xviii li ✠ It i braselet d or fait de ii dames enamelez de blank chescun tenaunt en sa main un flour de
".... i flour
"qui pd .. in
"cam̃a R."

iiii ‖diamaunt [ovesq,] i nouche pamount lour testez garnisez d un rubie i graund diamaund poynted ⁊ iii graundez ples ⁊ de soubz les pees du ditz dames sont ‖assez ii saphiers ✠ poiſ de troie vi unc̃. ✠ d̃i q̃rt̃ ✠ ꝑc̃ en tout xxiiii ℔. que ‖quedam jocalia ponunt̃r in q̃dam cista cũ iii seruris "infra ‖Thesor̃ "Regis cũ al̃ jocalib3."

✠ Postea vidl̃t *p̃mo* die *Novembr̃* ꝑx̃ seqũ dc̃m almesdych̃ liba̅t̃r de mandato dc̃i Dñi Thes̃ *Joh̃i Marstoñ* Clico jocaliũ Dñi Reg̃ ad deaurand̃ ✠

2 ✠ Postea restituit̃r v3 *vi* die *Decembr̃* anno *vii* ejusd̃ R ✠

"Et postea v3 *xiii* die *Jun̄* anno ‖*vii*° dc̃i R "[liba̅tur] *Joh̃i fitz Robt̃* aurifabro ad faciend̃ unũ "scutũ cũ armis Reg̃ in fundo ejusd̃."

(p.70.) 3 "Postea videl̃t *xxi* jour *d Octobr̃* l an *viii*° "*Henr̃* le ✠*vi*°✠ Roy *vi*°. dez joalx susditz sont livez
Merstoñ. "a *John Merstoñ* lez joalx ensuantz cest assavoir "i gr̃unde almoigne dissh̃ pee d argent peell̃ en-"norres ovesq, les armes de *S*r *de Lowell* It̃ i petit "paxbrede d or ii cuclers d or ⁊ i chaundeller d or "i braselet d or" "fait de deux dames."

"Itm le dit almusdissh̃ fuist delivre p le Sire "*Hungerford̃* Thes̃ *d Englet̃* a *John Hotoft̃* Thresor̃ "del hostiel nr̃e Sr le Roy le *xx*e jor de *Jul̃t̃* l an "*vii*°."

4 ✠ "Md̃ qd̃ "*Walt̃us*" *Hungreford̃* Thes̃ *Angl̃* "delib̃avit in ‖Thesauriam Regis itm custodiend̃ "*xxv* die *Novembr̃* anno regni Regis *Henr̃ sexti vi*to
Le coler appel̃ *Ihlyngtoñ.* "un graunde coler d or de *Iclyngtoñ* que fuist a "Roy le pere le Roy suisd̃te quaunt il fuist Prince "le dit coler garniz de iiii rubes iiii grossez saphiers "xxxii graundez perles ⁊ liii aut̃s perles d autre

" sort meyns poisaunt xxxvi unc̃. ⁊ iii quarꝑoñ
" nadgayrs livꝑe ꝑ le Erchesvesq, de *Canterbers*. ⁊
" *Joħn Wakerhyng̃* Gardein du prive seal ꝑ autorite
" [poair] ⁊ maundem̃t du dit nadgayrs Roy a
" *Thomas Peverell* le Evesq, de *Wycestr̃* ||a " *Ric̃*
" [*Crosby*]" Priour de *Coventre* ⁊ lez Maier ⁊
" Comunaltee de la Cite de *Coventr̃* ⁊ *Will Wal-*
" *tam* Clerk pr suertee de la repaiem̃t de cynk centz
" livers de eux criansez al oeps du dit nadgairs
" Roy." ✠

" q, liƀãtr
" *Joħi Mers-*
" *toñ* ꝑ in-
" dentur̃."

(p. 70 b.) 5 Memoranđ qđ " *Walħus* Dominus" *Hungꝑford* Thes̃ *Angl* liƀavit in Retam Scacii *xxii*do die *Octobr̃* anno *sexto* Regis *Henr̃ sexti* quatuor indentur̃ iƀm custodiend videlt unam f̃cam intꝑ *Jacobum* Comit *d Ormoñ* locum tenentem Dñi Regis ꝑre *Hiƀnie* ✻ ||*Euvegeniũ Oneyll Hiƀnic̃.*

Hiƀnia.

It aliam indent f̃cam intꝑ eundem Comitem ⁊ *Bernardum M'maghoñ* ⁊c̃.

It aliam indenturam f̃cam intꝑ eundm Comit ⁊ *Dermoiñ O Tothill* ⁊c̃.

It aliam indēt f̃cam intꝑ eund Com̃ ⁊ *Donatũ O Bryñ* ⁊c̃. Que ||quedem indentur̃ posite sunt in quodam longo ||ligni cophano in quadam cista existeñ ad capud gadus Camꝑe computatoꝝ ad tale signũ

{Dormond.}

6 Memoranđ qđ *Walħus* [Dñs] *Hungirford* Thes̃ *Angl* liƀavit in Thesaur̃ Regis iƀm custodiend "*xviii*" die "*Januar̃*" ao r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ vitl vito* vilt ✠ i hanape d argent dorrez fait a la m̃ de "i ||nottē" poissant de troye iii lƀ iiii unz qat le lƀ xlviii. s̃ ✠ viii li ✠ It i esquel ⁊ iiii sausers d argent poisant ensemble iiii lƀ i unz ꝑc̃ le lƀ xxx s̃ ✠ vi li ii. s̃ vi đ que

Ascowe.

" Liƀantr
" *Joħi Ho-*
" *toft.*"

quedam jocalia delibat fuerunt p *Rīem* nup Ep̄m *Norweiē* p indent *Johi Aske* Armig̃o p vad suis pfectuī cū Dño Reg̃ vsus ptes *Franē*.

" Quia libant' *Johi Hotoft* Thes Hospit Reg̃ p " m' *Johis Merstoñ* ad inde faciend unū chaufyng- " dyssh p Dño Rege."

(p.71.) 7 ‖Soit a remembre q̃ *Walter* S' de *Hungyrford* ‖Treserer d *Engletre* ad delivere en le Tresorye du Roy en mesme le Tresory a garder le *iv* jour de *Corbet.* *Februar̃* l an du reigne de nr̃e ressoveigne S' le Roy *Henr̃ vi*e aps le conquest *vi*e. i esqueller d argent dorrez poissant ii lb viii unc. pc le lb xlviii s. la sm' vi. li viii s. " nadgairs en gages a *Thom̃ Corbet* " Esquier p le * *Rīē Courteney* ‖Esvesq de *Norweiē*."

8 ¶ Fait a remembrer q̃ *Walter* S' de *Hungirford* Tresorer *dEngletr̃* ad delive en le Tresory *Roulandus Lentall.* nr̃e S' le Roy le *xii* jour de *Maye* l an *sisme* le Roy *Henr̃* le *sisme* ✠ ii crowettes & i petit sonet d or ✠ " q libant' " poissant ‖ensemble xxiiii unz & di pc le unz [xxvi s " *Johi Mers-* " viii d. Sm' xxxii li xiii s iiii d] queux furent livez " *toñ* p in- p *Richard* nadgares Esvesq de *Norweiē* a *Reynald* " dent & bre *Lental* Chr sur cez gages de guerre vs les pties de " de priv *Fraunce*. " sigillo."

7 & 8 Hen. VI.

1 M' qd *Wallus* Dñs *Hungreford* Thes *Angl* libavit in Thesaur̃ Dñi Regis "*Ecio*" die "*Decembr̃*" anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* [*viii*o] unū magnū florem voc̃ *Floure de lys* cujusdam Corone garnizatū de una magna baleia & una ‡minora baleia uno rube tribz magnis saphirs decem magnis perlis et duodecī minoribz perlis nup vadiatū *Thome* nup Duci *Clarencie*

Flos. ⁊ p fidem nup Ducem *Johi Colvyll* Militi libatū sup vadiis guerre Et ponitur in quadam " baga de
Colvyll. " canabo cū uno alio pvo flore ejusdem corone ut " sequitr."

" Istud pinacłm ponitr in quod hanapio voc ||cop- " cas in magna cista infra Thesaur Ry *Westm.*"

2 Itm idem Dns Thes libavit in eandem Thesaur *vi*to die *Julii* dco anno *viii*o unū "pinacłm" dce corone ||garniztū cū duobz saphiris ⁊ uno sqware baleys ⁊
Pudsey. vi ples nup vadiatū dco Duci ⁊ p fidem Ducem libatū *Johi Pudsey* Armigro p vad suis guerre ⁊ ponitr in quad pixide cū dco magno flore in quad baga de canabo resident in quad magna cista infa Thesaur Reg.

" Istud pinacłm mittitr in ꝑdco hanapio ut supa."

(p. 71 b.) 3 ✠ Ma qd *Wallus* Dns *Hungerford* libavit in Thesaura Dni Regis p mo *Johis Wodehous xxiii* die *Aprilis* anno *vii*o Regis *Henr sexti* unū *Magnū* " *Circulū* " de auro garnisat de quinquaginta ⁊ quatuor balys quadraginta saphuris octo dyamand ⁊
Magnū Circłm. quadraginta ⁊ septem magnis ||perls ponderis de troye iiii lb ✠ except ✠ appciat ad viiio li nup invadiat p revendm in Xpo prem *Henr Cantuar* Archiepm ⁊ *Johem Wakeryng* Custod pivati sigilli Majoribz ⁊ Cōitatibz Civitatū *Norwici* ⁊ *Lenne* ac aliis divs psonis [p mi mar uni remiserūt Regi l mar] put in quadam indentura plenius continetr remanent in hanapio de ꝓmio [*Pasche*] dco anno *vii*o. ✠

[" q libatr *Joh Merston* p indentur ||vertute bris " de pivat sigillo int mand de ꝓmio *Mich* anno *viii*o " R. *H. sexti.*"]

4 Ma qd Dns Cancellar *Angt* libavit ꝓcio die

Junii anno *vii*° Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* in Receptam Sc^n^cii unam indenturam ib̃m custodiend̃ sigillatam sub sigillo secreto *Jacobi* Regis *Scotoꝝ* sup treugis gen̄alib3 p terram ⁊ p mare duratur̃ p septennium concordat̃ int̄ ip̃m Regem *Scotoꝝ* ⁊ Cōmissarios Reg̃ *Angl* ⁊c. ⁊ ponit^r^ in ꝑquod̃ pixide in quad̃ cista sup^a^ " Receptam Principatus *Wall*" ad tale signū

{Scocia.}

" Postea v3 *xvii* die *Jun̄* p̃x̃ seqn̄ lib̃at^r^ Dño " Cancellar̃ *Angl* ["in q^a^dam pixide"] in domo " Dñi Ducis *Glouc̃* ad delib̃and̃ Magr̃o *Joh̄i Stokes.*"

" Postea vi3 *xiiii*° die *Decembr̃* anno *viii*° dc̃i " Reg̃ idem Magr̃ *Joh̄ Stokes* restituit dc̃am in- " denturam cū duab3 indentur̃ Cōmiss̄ Reg̃ que " quid̃ ‖pixidis ponit^r^ in alia magna pixide cū al̃ " evidenc̃ tang̃ Reg̃ *Angl* ⁊ *Scocie.*"

---

8 Hen. VI.

(p. 72.) 1 Fait a ‖remenbr̃ q̃ *Reynald̃ Kenterwode* Dene de *Seint Poule* de *Londres*. executour des testem̄itz de *John Chitterne* ⁊ *Walter Cook* clerkys ad delive le "*sc̄de*" jour de *Novembr̃* l an. ‖*oepisme*, le Roy *Henry* le *vi*°. a *Wall̃* S^r^ de *Hung̃ford̃* ⁊ Tresorer *dEnglel̃* ⁊ as Chamerleins des Cheker. i pair basoūs d or chasez al maner de une rose ⁊ ‖ponsez ovesq̃ bosselett̃ en les foūsez garnesez des [div̄s] ✠ armes ✠ armes assavoir en my lieu de *Saint George* ⁊ assuz de *Sainte Edward* ⁊ *Saint Edmūde* et en l un cost del ‖*Empour* ⁊ l autre cost de *Englel̃* ⁊ *France* depties. et de soulz les [armes] del Principaltee de *Gales* ⁊ del Duchy de *Guyen̄* poīs en-

Decano *Sc̄i Pauli London̄.*

Pelves de auro.

semble del poise de troy xxviii lb viii unc. nadgairs mys en gage p *Thom Chitline* Gardein des joualx le Roy *Henry* " pere a Roy qu or est as ✠ dite ✠ ditz " *John* & *Walter* pr repaiemit de vi^c m^a^rz a dit " nadgaire Roy [p eux] aprestez pur son passage " oultre le meer le quell basoins sont mys en un " gr^a^unde cofer dedeins le graund Tresory."

" Postea delibant' ||dci pelv Dno *Waltho Hungir-* " *ford* ex^a^ magnam Thes p m^g^ *Johis* ||*Pouterell xvii* " die *Decembr* anno *viii*^o^ R *Henr sext.*"

" Postea ||dci pelves ||restituunt' in dcam Thes p " m^g^ *Johis* ||*Pouterell xix*^o^ die *Januar* px seqn."

" rest." " Postea videlt *sdo* die *Maii* anno *x*^o^ dce pelves " libant' *Johi Merston* de mandato Dni Thes p " indentur."

" Et postea videlt *xvi*^o^ die *Maii* px seqn pdcus " *Johes Merston* delibavit [dcis] Thes & Cantar " dcas pelves in Thesaurar Reg salvo custodiend."

" Postea s3 *iiii* die *Febr* a^o^ *xi*^o^ ||pdci pelves ||libati " fuerunt *Johi Merston* Armigero p bre de p^l^vato " sigillo quarto folio sequenti †consuetu."

" Postea v3 *lcio* die *Junii* anno *xii*^o^ dci Regis rest'. " idem *Johes Merston* delibavit Thes & Cantar de " Sc^a^cio pdcas pelves de auro in dca Thes Regis " salvo custodiend."

" Et postea *quarto* die *Junii* [" tnc px sequente"] " ||pdci pelves cu at jocat lib fuer *Johi Rus* auri- ex^a^. " fabro *London* ad invadiand Dno Cardinali."

(p. 72 b.) 2 M^d^ * *Rolandus Lentale* Miles libavit *Waltho* Dno *Lentale* *Hungerford* Thes *Angl* & Cantar Sc^a^cii Dni Regis " Libat' Dno *viii*^o^ die *Novembr* anno *viii*^o^ Reg *Henrici sexti* un " Cardinali tabelet d or del salutacon de *nre Dame* garnez dez

"*xxx* die "*Marc̃* a° "*xvii°*." v bales v saphers ⁊ de xxv gros ples ✠ dount i remaint en les mains ||du dit *Roulanḋ* ✠ poiš ensemble ii lb . xi. unc̃ i. q^a^rt̃.

"Postea v3 *xiii* die *Decembr̃* p̃x̃ seqñ idem *Ro-* "*landus* restit̃ ||dc̃m ||perle ad Re^tam^ Sc^a^cii."

3 M^d^ qd̃ *Wills Meryng* Miles restituit "*ix°*. die "*Decembr̃*" anno *viii°* Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti Wallo* Dño *Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Cam̃aer̃ Sc^a^cii ||unũ calicem cũ pateno de argento deaurat̃ ponderant̃ p pondus de troy ii lb iiii unc̃ ⁊ quatuor discos de argento insimul pond̃ p pondus p̃dc̃m v lb xi unc̃ nup libat̃ dc̃o *Willo* p vad̃ suis guerre ṽsus ptes *Francie* p *Ric̃m* nup Ep̃m *Norwic̃* ⁊ libant^r^ in magnam Thesaur̃ Reg̃ infra *Westm̃* ibm custodiend̃.

Meryng.

4 M^d^ qd̃ *Wills* † "ex^a^."

M^d^

5 M^d^ qd̃ *Wills Porter* Chr restituit *Wallo* Dño *Hungerford* [Thes̃ *Angl*] ⁊ Cam̃iiis ||Sc^a^ci Dñi Regis *xxvi°* die *Febr̃* anno *viii°* Regis *Henr̃ vi^ti^* unũ ciphũ auri ponder̃ p pond̃ de troy xxxi unez. ⁊. dr̃ p̃c̃ "cuj^p^lib" unc̃ xxvi š viii. d̃. tempe [nup] Reg̃ *Henr̃ v^ti^* dc̃o *Willo* una cũ at̃ jocalib3 sup vad̃ guerre [libat̃] ⁊ ponit^r^ in quad̃ cista exist̃ in magna Thes̃ Reg̃ infra *Westm̃*.

Porter.

"Postea *iiii^to^* die *Febr̃* a° *xi°* ℞ *Henrici sexti* libat^r^ "*Johi Merstoñ* Armig^r^o ||vertute br̃is de p^r^vato si- "gillo iiii^to^ folio seqñ consuti."

(p. 73.) 6 Memorand̃ qd̃ *Wallus* Dñs *Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* posuit in custodiam Abbis *Westm̃ xxi* die *Aprilis* anno *viii°* Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* unũ circum auri ad modum unius corone ⁊ tabulã cũ tunica inconsutili p securit̃ uni^p^ Corone que nup fuit *Ric̃i*

nup Reg̃ *Angl sc̃di* eid̃m Dño Theš p dc̃m Abbem lib̃at.

7 M^d' de una pixide ["in qua"] continet' una carta p quam Rex *Franc̃* concessit ducatū *Aquitañ* p'mogenito Regis *Angl* ⁊ ponit^r in una sista "sup^a "Receptam Principatus *Wall* ad tale signū"

8 M^d' qd̃ *Moricius Brune* lib̃avit in Receptam Sc^acii Dñi Regis *xii*^o die *Novembr̃* anno *ix*^o Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti Wallo* Dño *Hungford* ["Theš *Angl*"] ⁊ Camar̃ unū pinacl̃m cujusd^am corone vocate *Crown Harry* ‖carnizat̃ cū ii sapheris uno baleys ⁊ sex plis ponderant̃ unam unc̃ ⁊ dimid̃ ⁊ unū denar̃ de pondere [troy] ⁊ ponit^r in quad^am baga de canabo cū aliis floris ⁊ pinacl̃is ejusd̃m corone residente in quad^am cista infra Thesaurar̃ Regis *Westm̃*.

Pinnacła Corone.

"Istud pinacl̃m ponit^r cū ii aliis pinac̃lis in quod̃ "hanapio voc̃ ‖cupcas infra magnā cistam in The-"saur̃ Ꝑ *Westm̃*."

Itm *Johes Caundysh* lib̃avit ["*xvi*^o die *Nov' eod̃* "*a*^o"] in dc̃am Recept̃ dc̃is Theš ⁊ Camar̃ †*dc̃is die* ⁊ *anno*† unū pinacl̃m dc̃e corone garnizat̃ cū ii sapheris una baleis ⁊ vi plis ponderant̃ unā unc̃ iii q^artr̃ min^9 i. d̃. q^a de pondere.

(p. 73 b.) 9 Be yt had in mynde þat *Herry* [Byschop̃ of *Wynchestre* and] Cardynal of *Yngeland* hath restored [by þe handes of Sr *John Burton̄* Clerk̃] to *Walter* Lord̃ *Hungurford̃* Tresorer of *Yngeland* and to þe Chamerleins of þe Cheker þe *xvii* day of *May* þe zere of Kyng *Herry* þe *vi*^te after þe conquest þe *viii*. þat ys to sayne . i pesane [other-

Þe gret pesane y' ye Cardenall hade.

vise cleped a coler] of gold enchased besaunde wyth viii antilopes garnised wyth xx gret perles and garnysed in þe myddes of þe puisane wyth v. bales wherof iiii bien of entaille ‖sware. and i bales of vi ‖sware. It ii gret ples standyng ‖aboweñ þe floures be twix þe saide bales also viii crownes of gold in yche of þe saide crownes. wreten ⁄ *un sanz plus.* And in i of þe saide crownes ys set ii grete dyamaundes poynted It x nouches garnised w^t x gret "bales" of which bien vii bales þat bien of entaille ‖sware and iii bien ronde ragged and yche of þe nouches is garnised wyth vi gret ples of divses sortes. It i litille nouche garnised wyth i bales of viii suare of entaille and v ples of smaller sort It litel bagge of canvas in which is i gret longe ple ⁊ ix other ples rounde It xiiii smale floures of gold.

Tabula cũ tunica inconsutili.

Radclyf.

"Lib Car-
"dinali *xxx*°
"die *Marcii*
"a° *xvii*°."

10 ‖Soit a remembr̃ que le *xxix* jour de *Maii* [l an *oeptisme* le Roy *Henr̃* le *sisme*] Sire *John fil Jacobi* de *Radcliff*. ad delivre a *Walt Hungirford* Sr *Hungirford* ✠ en le g^nunde Tresory ✠ ["⁊ as Chambleins d Escheker"] i tabelet d or ovecq̃. i. pece de ‖tunuca inconsutil garniz de vi bales vi saphiers xii groos ples ⁊ xii autres meins poiz de troie ii lb v unc̃ p^ls de tout xlvii li pur la suerte de iiii^xx i li xvi s. vii d ob. le quele tabellet est mise le mesme jour en le g^nunde Tresory a *Westm̃*.

---

9 & 10 Hen. VI.

1 M^d' qd Dñi de Consilio lib̃averunt *quinto* die *Octobr̃* anno *ix*° Regis *Henr̃i sexti* Thes ⁊ Cam̃lar̃ unam lr̃am alligancie f'ce int̃ Dñm *Henr̃* nup Regem

"Alligancia "Reg̃ Ro- "manor."

Angl quintū ⁊ *Sigismūdum* Regem *Romaor' semp Augusl* que ponit' in ‖quod quadrant pixide residente int alia memoranda in quad sista supa Receptam Principatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

(p. 74.) 2 Md' qd "*Petrus* ‖*Mavañ*" ⁊ "*Joh Landoñ*" exec̃ ["testi"] *Edwardi* nup Ducis *Eboz* restituer̃ in ["magnam"] Thesaur̃ Dñi Reg̃ *Walto* Dño *Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Camar̃ *xvii* die *Octobr̃* anno *ixo* Regis *Henr̃ sexti* unū discū elemosinar̃ de

Le tygre. auro ad modū unio navis voc̃ *le Tygre* situat sup unū ursum ponder̃ xxii lb i unce ⁊ d ⁊ caret uno baleis i grosso ple ⁊ duobz pvis ples ⁊ ponitr in cista cū aliis jocalibz infra Thesaur̃ Reg̃ *Westm̃*.

"Postea videlt *xvi* die *Maii* ao *decimo* dc̃i Reg̃ "dc̃us disc̃ libatr *Joh̃i Merstoñ* Custodi jocaliū dc̃i "Reg̃ virtute br̃is de pivato sigillo remanent int "br̃ia de t̃io *Pasche* dc̃o anno *decimo*."

"Itm idem *Johes* restituit *eisdem die* ⁊ *anno* dc̃is "Thes̃ ⁊ Camar duo turribula de auro insimul pon- "derant ix lb vii unc̃ ⁊ iii qa et ponūtr cū dc̃a nave "in cista pdc̃a" "ovesq; xii homes d armes com- "bataunts."

3 Medr q̃ *Richard Alred* Esquyer un de les Exec̃ *Thomas* nadgairs Count de *Saresbris̃* ad restituit as ditz Thres̃ ⁊ Chaumbleyns le *prim̃* jor de *May* l an *ixe* le Roy *Henr̃* le *sisme* le gaunt nyef d argent ennorrez ovesq; xii homes d armes combatauntz en toures ⁊ a chescun fyne du dit nyef un chastell saunz fanes poisaunt tout la nyef ove

le pee le jour du lyvere du dit nyef au dit nadgaire *Count* lxv lb̃ iii unces p^is le lb̃ xlviii s̃ la sume clxvi l̃i xii s̃ de quel nyef le pee poise p soy xx lb̃ vi unces de troy Et le dite nyef p soy ove les homes d armes ⁊ les deux chastels saunz le pee poise ore ovesq̃ ii lb̃ vii unces d encres fait p le dit nadgairs *Count* xlvii lb̃ iiii unces pris del unce iiii s̃ Sm^a to^l del poys de tout l entier nyef ove l encres suisdit lxvii lb̃ x unces dount la sume to^l en ||valoire clxii l̃i xvi s̃.

Itm deux chaundelours d ore chescun poisant p soy xiiii lb̃ vii unces i q^artr̃ pris del unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ sm^a cccc lxvii l̃i vi s̃ viii d̃ p^r un g^and chaundelour ovesq̃ un pee d une autre chaundelo^r d ore faitz de corious overage poisantz ensemble xix lb̃ x unces pris del unce xxvi s̃. viii d̃ la sume ccc xvii l̃i vi s̃ viii d̃ jadys lyvez au dit nadgairs *Count* ovesq̃ autres joalx en temps le Roy *Henry le quynt* q̃ Dieu assoille sur ses gages de guerre.

" Et ponūt^r in quad̃ magna cista cū aliis jocalib̃
" infra magnā Thesaur̃ Regis."

" ſ Postea lib̃āt^r *Joh̃i Merston̄* p indētur̃ *sc̄do* die
" *Maii* a^o *x^o* R̄ nunc."

" Postea videlt *xvi^o* die *Maii* dc̄o *a^o x^o* p̄dc̄us
" *Joh̃es* restituit dc̄m discū eisd̃ Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃
" in Thesaurar̃ Reg̃ custodiend̃" † " ⁊
" postea *xviii^o* die *Apl̃* anno *xii^o* lib̃ *Joh̃i Merton̄*
" Custodi jocal̃ p indenturā sim̃l cū div̄s discis de
" argento deauratis."

(p. 74 b.) 4 M^d' qd̃ *Joh̃es Skelton̄* lib̃avit ext^a Ret^am Sc̄ii ||*xvii* die *Febr̃* anno *ix^o* R̄ *H. vi^ti* de mandato *Walt̃i* Dñi *Hungerford* Thes̄ *Angl̃ Makeney Walweyn̄*

‖scutifere Dñi *Typtot* unū colare de argento deauraī ⁊ duo alia colaria de argento et unū remañ in cista cū moneta computatoꝫ supª Reᵗᵃᵐ ꝑdčam.

5 Mᵈ' qđ' *pimo* die *Maii* anno *ix*ᵒ R. *Henrici sexti* *Johes* ‖*Bayous* executor testi *Thome Hauley* Chr restituit *Wallo* Dño de *Hungerford* ‖Tes *Anglie* ⁊ Camariis de Scªcio p xii li viii s ob p vad suis guerre dicto *Thome* debit unū par calcariū de auro cū rubiis ‖tysseus. pond p pondus troge vii. unc ⁊ di ⁊ i qªrt deduct inde p dict ‖tusseus di unc ꝑc unc xxvi s viii d. Smª ix li xiii s iiii d Itm unu aquariū de byrell garnizat cū argent deaurat pond p pond troye xxix unc ꝑc unc xx d Smª xlviii s iiii d. Itm unū gladiū garnizat cū plumis de ostrige de auro quond gladiū Dñi *E.* nup Principis *Wallie* [" ꝑcii "] xxii li Smª tot vat xxxiiiiˡⁱ xxᵈ de quibꝫ quid xii li viii s ob id *Johes* p mediacōem dči ‖Tes remisit Regi xlviii s ob p soluc hend de sūma seqñ x li.

" Et ponūtʳ int alia jocalia in magna Thes Reg."

Hawley.

6 Mᵈ' qđ' *Johes Pilkyngton* ⁊ *Willts Bradshawe* restituerunt p mᵍ *Oliveri Chorley* clcio die *Decembr* anno *x*ᵒ dči Reg *Henr sexti* dčis Dño Thes ⁊ Camar unū pvū tabelettū de auro cum armis *Angl* ⁊ *Franc* ⁊ cum una catena de auro fča de lris † ⁊ coronis ac unū bracelet cum una pva serura de auro insimul ponderancia p pondus troge viii unc ⁊ di ⁊ i qª auri ꝑcii unc xxviii s. Smª ~ xi li xix s viii d dčis *Joh* ⁊ *Willo* p *Ricm Courtenay* nup clicum jocaliū Dñi *Henr* nup Reg *Angl quinti* ⁊ pris dči dñi Reg nunc libata p securitate vadioꝫ suoꝫ guerre Et ponuntʳ in " quad pixide re- " manente" in magna cista int alia jocalia infra

magnam Thesauraĩ Reg̃ *Westm̃* in claustro ad tale signũ

7 " Itm *Wallus* Dñs *Hungreford* Thes̃ *Angl* " libavit in Thesauĩ R̊ *xxv*to die *Febr̃* anno *x*o R̊ " *Henr̃ vi* duos calices cũ duabz pateuis de arg̃ " deauĩ ibm custod̃ de bonis *Normannoz* Regi foz."

8 Md' qd̃ *Johes Longevile* libavit Dño *Joh̃i le Scrop̃* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Camar̃ de Scncio *vii die Julii* anno *x*o Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* unã pvã campanã de auro ponder̃ xx uncias p̃c̃ unc̃ xxvi s̃ viii d̃ ⁊ unũ cocliare de auro ponder̃ i unc̃ di ⁊ di qnrt̃ ⁊ ponũtr in una baga de canabo int̃ alia jocalia infra magnã Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ infra *Westm̃*.

9 Md' quod *Johes Carpenter* libavit in Receptam Scncii *decimo* ⁎ *Decembr̃* anno *xi*o R̊ *Henrici sexti* duas obbas vocatas flascetez de argento deaurat̃ fact̃ ad modũ scaloppes insimul pond̃ p pondus ‖trge lxv lb̃ iiii unc̃.

Flescetes.

Postea vidlt *iiii*to die *Febr̃* px̃ seqñ libantr *Joh̃i Merstoñ* clico jocal̃ Regis p br̃e de privato sigillo px̃ folio seqñ consut̃.

(p. 75 b.) 10 " Md' *Joh̃ Darrell* r̃ extn Retam Reg̃ sup gndus " [dc̃e] Reto ii olla de gyngebo i. iiii lb̃ ⁊ ii lb̃ *xviii* " die ✠ *octo* ✠ *Novembr̃* ao *viii*o R̊ nunc."

11 Md' qd̃ *Johes Skeltoñ* libavit extn cistam nup existent̃ in garderob Dñi *Henr̃* nup Regis *Angl quinti xxviii*o die *Febr̃* anno *x*o R̊ *Henr̃ sexti* Magr̃o *Willo Haytoñ* clico de mandato Dñi *le Scrop̃* Thes̃ *Angl* i pce de gre in papiro de " ‖Regib3 *Francie*."

Franc̃.

(In sched p. 75.)

12 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* ⁊ Seignur *d Irlande* As Tresorer ⁊ Chamberleins de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de l avis ⁊ assent de nr̃e counsail ⁊ vous mandons q̃ au tresreṽent Pier en Dieu nr̃e tresch ⁊ tresame Cousin *Henri* Cardinal d *Engleterre* Evesq̃ de *Wyncestr̃* facez deliverer hors de nr̃e Tresore les " joyalx " especifiez en une cedule quelle nous vous envoions closee dedeinz yceſt pur remaindr̃ ⁊ demorrer en sa garde pur sa seuretee jusques a ce qil soit plainement paiez ⁊ contentez de nous, de la sõme de dys mill ⁊ troys mill marcs nadgaires p luy a nous en ceste nr̃e graunde necessitee app̃stez et aussi de la sõme de sys mill livres nadgairs p luy, a nous ⁊ a nr̃e oeps, sur certaine intencõn condicõn ou covenant deliṽez ⁊ bailliez pur la deliṽance a luy de ̃taines ses joialx nadgairs par noz ministres arrestuz a *Sanderwich* de q̃ exp̃sse mencõn est fait [en] noz autres lr̃es dessouz nr̃e prive seal a vous adressees de la date le *quinszisme* jor de *Juyn darrein passez*, pur deliṽer a mesme nr̃e Cousin les ditz joialx en gage pur la sõme de quatr̃ mill noef centz vynt ⁊ quatr̃ livres sys souldz ⁊ oyt deniers pcell de la dĩte sõme de dys mill marcs ⁊ d icelle sõme de faire assignement a mesme nr̃e Cousin, et q ap̃s ce q il soit plainement paiez ⁊ agreez d icelle sõme de quatre mill noef centz vynt ⁊ quatr̃ livres sys souldz ⁊ oyt deniers desd̃itz q il face plainement ⁊ entierement redeliṽer ⁊ bailler a vous mesmes noz joyalx nient countreestantz. Don̄ souz nr̃e prive seal a *Westm̄* le *xx.* jor de *Juyn* l an de nr̃e regne *douszisme*.

Benet.

13 Here ensuen þe juelx þat þe Tresorer and

Chambleins of þ Eschequier shal delive unto þe *Cardinal* for money borowed of him.

14 First a pusañ of gold called þe *rich coler* conteynyng xvi. culpoñs or peces upoñ þe which are viii. antelopes garnised with xx^ti^. greet peerles. And upoñ þe same coler are v. baleys whereof iiii. are of entaille square and þe v^the^. is vi. quartred. and upoñ þe same coler are ii. greet peerles joynyng untoo þe baleys. Also upoñ þe same coler are viii corones of gold ech of hem anameled wyth a resoū of *une sanz pluis*, and upoñ ooñ of þe same corones are ii. grete diamandes square and poynted. Also upoñ þe same coler are x. owches eche of hem wyth double floures of gold garnysed, and on eche of þe same owches is a grete baleys and vi greete peerles of whych baleys vii are of entaille square and iii of hem are rounde and ragged. Also upoñ þe same coler is an oother litel owche, wythe double floures of gold garnysed with a balays of entaille square, and v. peerles Also þr is yñ a litel bagge of canwas wyth þe same coler a grete longe peerle and ix oþ̃ peerles rounde, Also þere are in þe same bagge xiiii litil floures of gold weying in alle lx unces and a half, and a half quarron of troy' þe prys, m^l^ m^l^ m^l^ m^l^. cc m^a^rk yñ money.

15 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal delive unto þe same *Cardynal* a greete owch of *Seynt George* armes, yn þe whiche owche are sette viii balays vi saphurs, xiiii. diamandes and ii contrfait diamandes. iiii^xx^. xi. peerles. And upoñ þe same owche are viii troches vii. of hem conteynyng xxviii. peerles and þe viii^th^ troche conteynyng iii peerles And in þe same owche is a crosse of *Seynt George*

conteynyng̃ xiii baleys smale weyng̃ in alle xxx. unces of troy þe prys cc li in money.

16 Also þe said̃ Tresorer and Chamberleins shal delive to þe said̃ *Cardynal* a sweerd of goold̃ called þe *Sweerd of Spayne* garnysed̃ wyth̃ v greet balays vi greet saphurs . iiii^{xx}. xix greete ples ✓ upon̄ þe skaberd̃ and þe hilt is garnysed̃ with iii. balays ii. saphurs ✱ xvi. greete peerles ✓ And þe pomel of̃ þe same sweerd̃ is garnysed with a balays a saphur and x peerles weyng̃ yn̄ alle x. mark̃ and an half̃ and an half̃ unce of troy þe prys D marc̃ yn̄ money.

17 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal delive unto þe said̃ *Cardynal* a tablet of̃ goold̃ of̃ þe passion̄ of *Cryst* mad̃ in þe mane of a booke garnysed̃ withe xliii diamandes xx. balays xx saphurs . wythynne which tablet are xl troches ech̃ troch̃ conteynyng iiii peerles . and withoute þe same tablet are xviii troches ech̃ troche conteynyng̃ iiii. peerles . and yn̄ þe same tabulet is a rubye and xxxv garnerd̃ which̃ tablet weyth̃ lx unces of̃ troy þe pris cxx li. yn̄ money.

18 Also þe said Tresorer 't Chamberleins shal delive unto þe said *Cardynal* a tabernacle of̃ goold̃. wythynne þe whyche is an ymage of̃ *Oure Lady*. sette upon̄ a grene tarage wyth̃ þe figurs of̃ *Adam* and *Eve* and iiii aungell̃ at þe iiii corners of̃ þe same tabnacle and a crucifixe of̃ goold̃ white enameld̃ upon̄ þe same tabnacle and upon̄ þe same tabnacle is a chirche þe whiche tabnacle is garnysed̃ withe ii rubyes iii dyamande iiii balays iii saphurs lxxvii greet peerles . and xliii litil peerles which̃ tabnacle weythe xlii. unces of̃ troye þe pris lx. li. yn̄ money.

19 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleyns shal delive unto þe said Cardynal ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed with iiii. saphurs. iiii balays. and iiii emerandes and xxv ples, which chaundlers weyen to gedres xliiii mark troy save ii unces prys of þe unce xxvi. s. viii. d. þe p's of þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi li. xiii s iiii. d. yn money.

20 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal delive unto þe said Cardynal a paire basyns of gold chaced of þe mane of roses, pounsed with grete boselette garnysed with divse scocheons þat is to saie in þe myddes of þe said basyns þ armes of *Seynt George*. and aboute þeim þ armes of *Seynt Edward Seynt Edmond* þ armes of þe *Empor* þ armes of *England* and *Fraunce* deptyd þ armes of þe Principaltee and þ armes of þe Duchee of *Guyen* Which basyns weye togedres. xliii mark of troy p's þe unce xxvi. s. viii d. þe p's of þe said basyns cccc. lviii. li xiii. s. iiii. d.

21 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal delive unto þe said Cardynal a grete ship called *þe Tygre* garnysed with xix baleys xii grete ples and xiiii obs smale ples þe which weythe xxxiii. mark iii unces of troy p's þe unce xxvi. s. viii. d. þe p's of þe said shippe cccxxxii. li yn money.

22 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal delive unto þe said *Cardynal* a peire of sensures of golde þe which weyen xiiii. mark. iii unces. i. quartern of troy þe p's of þe unce xxvi. s. viii. d. þe p's of þe said senseurs. cliii. li. xiii. s. iiii d yn money.

(p. 75 b.) 23 Memoran qd jocalia specificata in quadam cedula huic folio consut libat ||fuit *Henrico* Dno

Cardinali ⁊ Eꝑo *Wynt* virtute cujusdam p'vati sigilli ‖Tesauꝛ ⁊ Caꝗaꝛ directꝫ cujꝰ datꝫ est *xx*° die *Jun̄* anno ꝛ ℞ *Henꝛ vi*ti *xii*°. que quidā jocalia sūt hec subsequencia

24 In p'mis a pusan vocatꝫ *the Riche Coler of Gold* ‖contenētꝫ xvi pecꝫ garniꝭ cū antelopis ⁊ perles ⁊ aliis lapidibꝫ ꝑciosis ꝑut in dc̄a cedula exꝑssantꝛ.

Itm unū broche de armis *Sc̄i Georgii* garniꝭ cū baleys ⁊ al' lapidibꝫ ꝑcioꝭ ꝑut in dc̄a cedul'.

Itm unū ensem *Espanie* garniꝭ cū lapidibꝫ ꝑcioꝭ ꝑut in dc̄a cedula ⁊c̄.

Itm unā tabulā auri de passione *Jhu X*[1] garniꝭ cū lapidibꝫ ꝑcioꝭ ꝑut in dc̄a cedul' ⁊c̄.

Itm unū tabnacl'm auri cū ymagine de *Sc̄a Maria* ‖infa cū figuꝛ de *Adam* ⁊ *Eva* ꝑut ⁊c̄.

Itm duo candelabra aurea garniꝭ cū saphires ⁊ emeradis ⁊ aliis lapidibꝫ ꝑcioꝭ ꝑut ⁊c̄.

Itm ‖duo pelves de auro chaceat ⁊ garnezat cū armis *Sc̄i Georgii* in medio ⁊ al' ꝑut ⁊c̄.

Itm i. magnū discū elemosinaꝛ vocat *a Tygur* de auro garnizat ꝑut in dc̄a cedul' ⁊c̄.

Itm ii turribilia de auro pondꝫ xiiii markꝫ iii unc̄ i qrꝫ de troy ꝑc̄ unc̄ xxvi ꝭ viii ꝑut *.

(In schedꝫ consutꝫ p. 75.) Furst a pusan of gold called þe *Riche Coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces upon þe which are viii anteloꝑs garnysed (*&c. as in* pp. 142—145, *Nos.* 14 *to* 22.)

(p. 76.) 25 Md' qd' *Johes Staffordꝫ* Cancellaꝛ *Angl* libavit in Receptam Scncii *xxi*o die *Julii* anno *a*o Regis *Henꝛ sexti* unam rotundam pixidem cū cartis litteꝛ ⁊ articulis tangentibꝫ Regnū *Scocie* " ⁊ ponitꝛ in qua-

" dam cista supª domũ Consilii Principatus *Wallie*
" ad tale signũ"

Memorand' tangencia Regnu' Scocie.

11, 12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. &c.

1 Mdꝰ qd *ixo* die *Octobr* anno *xiiiio* R *Henr vi*tꝰ *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* ⁊ Cam̃ar Recepte Dñi R recepet de *David Breknoke* custod garderob excellentissi Pncipis *Johis* nup Ducis *Bedford* p indentam unam cistam de mearemeo in qua sunt divsi libri facient mēciones de divs ‖appūctumētis fcis int Reges *Angl* ⁊ *Fnc* ⁊ eciam sacrm ⁊ juramētū fcm p Ducē *Burgundie* ad pimplend ⁊ obsvand concord fcam int *Carolū* Regē *Fnc* ⁊ *Henr quītū* nup Regem *Angl* que quid cista ponitr in magna cista supª Receptam ad tale signū

Franc.

Sacr'm Duc' Burgundie.

" Et dca indentª ponitr in ead cista."

2 " Postea *xxvo* die *Febr* aº r R *Henr sexti*
" *xvo* ‖libatr Archiepo *Eboz* p mꝰ *Johis Stopyndon*
" in quadam pixide ‖lras patent Duc *Burgund* de
" jurament [suo] ⁊ ad appunctuament int Dñm *II*
" *vtm*. ⁊ dcm Ducem. ⁊ postea *xxvi.* die *Febr* px
" seqn idem Archiepus restituit in Rem Scacii
" ꝑdcas lras patent ejusd *Ducis* ⁊c."

" Lib Dño
" Thes *xiiio*

" Postea *xvio*. die *Januar* anno *xxxo* r *Henr vi*tꝰ

"die *Junii* "a^n *xxxi^o*." " [dc̃m juramētū] lib̃at^r Arch̃o *Eboz* Cardinal̃ Can-
" cellar̃ *Angl̃* mandato Consilii R." " et postea
" restit̃."

3 " M^d' qd̃ *ix^o* die *Novēbr̃* a^o *xxviii^o* R *II. vi^ti*
" dc̃m juramentū restituebat^r in Thes̃ Dñi R p m^9
" Eps̃i *Londoñ* exec̃ dc̃i *Cardinal̃* in *Cam̃ra Stellat*
" coz *Consil̃* Dñi R ib̃m."

(p. 76 b.) 4 ✠ M^d' qd̃ *Thom^ns Sholdeñ* Armig̃ Dñi Eps̃i

||*Denolm̃* ✠ ⁊ *Johes Carpenter* ✠ lib̃ in Recept̃ Se^ncii
octavo die *Decembr̃* anno *vi* R *Henrici sexti* unā
crucē " cū passione " Dñi de argento deaurat̃ ponde-
rant̃ de pondere troge xii li. xi unc̃ iii q^nrt̃ ⁊ dr̃.

Itm unū magnū siphum ||dergent̃ deaurat̃ ⁊ en-
namilat̃ de assur̃ ponderant̃ viii li. ix unc̃ Itm iii
magnas ollas uni^9 secte cū uno leone sup cooper-
torio cujusl̃t olle simul ponderant̃ ponderis troge
xl. lib̃ ix unc̃ Et postea *quarto* die *Febr̃* p̃x. se-
quēte dc̃a jocalia lib̃ *Johi Merstoñ* Armig̃o p bre
de privato sigillo huic folio consut̃. ✠

(Sched̃ p. 76.) 5 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre*
⁊ de *France* ⁊ Seignur *d Irlande*. As Tresorer ⁊
Chamberleins de nre Eschequier saluz. Nous vo-
lons de l avis ⁊ assent de nre conseil ⁊ vous man-
dons q̃ a nre ame Esquier *Johan Merstoñ* Gardein
de noz joialx facez deliverer les parcelles dessouz
escriptes cestassavoir deux grandes flaskettes d ar-
gent dorrez faitz al mañe de scalopes poisantz
du troie. lxv lb̃. iiii. unc̃. Itm trois grandes pottes
d une sort d argent dorrez ⁊ chacez ⁊ chun avec
un lyoñ sur les covercles ⁊ les ||hancers faitz al
mañe de wrethes poisantz ensemble du troye. xl.
lb̃. ix. unc̃ Itm une croys d argent dorrez esto-
aunt sur un bas pee amaillez de la passioñ nre Sr

Jhu Crist poisant du troye . xii. lb. xi. unc iii quart. dī. Itm un grand coupe d argent enorrez & amaillez d asure poisant viii lb ix. unc. Itm une coupe d or martillez jadys del doun del *Conte de Marche* poisant xxxi unc dī & un paire basines d or chacez pounsonez & amaillez en les founces de divses armes poisantz xxviii lb & viii. unc. Douñ souz nre prive seal a *Westm* le *quart* jour de *Fevier* l an du nre regne *unzisme.*

(p. 76 b.) 6 Md qd *xv*o die *April* ao r Ry *Henr vi*ti *xii*o [Thes *Angt* & Cancar de Scncio] receperunt unam acquietanciam Dño nro Regi fact ⁄ p *Thomam Bredon* administratorem bonoz *Ric Flemyng* nup *Lincoln* Epi de sūma pcxix li xix s viii. d. rem in viridi cista infra Receptam.

Flemyng.

7 Md qd *xv*o die *Febr* anno *xiii*o Ry *H vi*ti quidam Armig vocat † *Brydde* libavit in Receptam Scncii quandam ccem ennamilat cum ||viredi hent sup xxxii ples cū pede de auro que quedā crux nup invadiat fuit eidm † *Bryt* & cuidā alio Armigro vocat *Will Braunsepath* cū uno cipho & ciphus nōdū restituir & ponir in cista supa Recept in ||quodam pixide cū tali signo

Bryd crux viridis cū *Maria* & *John.*

(p. 77.) 8 "Md qd quidam *Magnus liber* vocat *Registrum* "*Ducatus Lancastr* libat [fuit] *John Leventhorp*" Armigro [Scn] in Cancra voc *Sterre Chamb* coram *Consilio* Dñi Regis *die Sabbi px' ante festum Nat Sci Johis Bapte* anno r Ry *Henr sexti xii*o virtute brīs de pvato sigillo huic folio consut cujo dat est *xxvi*o die *April* ao *supadco.*

(Sched p. 77.) 9 *Henr̃* par la grace de Dieu Roy *dEngleterre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* ⁊ Seignur *dIrlande*. As Tresourer ⁊ Chamberleins de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de l avis ⁊ assent de nr̃e counseil ⁊ vous mandons q̃ a nr̃e br̃ame Esquier, *Johan Leventhorp̃* Gardein des Recordes ⁊ immunitees de nr̃e Duchie de *Lancastre*, facez liverer *ung registre* garde en nr̃e Tresourie touchant les immunitees ⁊ privileges de mesme nr̃e *Duchie*, pur ycell' registre saufement ⁊ seurement garder a nr̃e oeps Doun̄ soubz nr̃e prive seal a *Westmonstier* le *xxvi*e jour d *Avrill* l an de nr̃e regne *douszisme*.

(p. 77 b.) 10 Md' qd' Dn̄i de *Consilio* Dn̄i Regis *xxvii*o die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R̄ *Henrici sexti duodecimo* delib̄averunt Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃ infra Receptam Scacii dc̄i Dn̄i R̄ quandam pixidem continentē sigill' †
Ducis de *Burboyn̄* que quid' pixis sigillat' est cū ||duobz sigill' dc̄oz Dn̄oz de Consilio que remanet in quad' cista supa Recept' Scacii dc̄i Reg̃ ad tale signū

11 Md' qd' v die *Februar̃* anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ sexti duodecimo* Executores *Johis Clyff* nup uniꝰ mynstrall' Dn̄i R̄ *Henr̃ quinti* delib̄averunt Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃ infra Receptam dc̄i Dn̄i Regis divs̄ jocalia ✠ sibi invadiat ✠ p eundem Dn̄m *H quintū* p vad' suis guerr̃ in ptibz Franc̄ anno ||r̃ ||R̄ regni dc̄i R̄ *H v ꝑcio* eid' *Johi Clyff* invadiat ut pat' p quand' indenturam † videlt unam lectrinā de argento deaurat' cū uno pede ad modū tab̄nac̄li ||stantē sup quatuor pedes, duo aquaria de argento deaurat'
Clyff. unū ✠cū✠ enamulat' cū arm̄ *Angl* ⁊ *Franc̄* ⁊ aliud cū ||cervis argent' Itm unā tab̄nl' cū divs̄ reliquis in

eaď contenť stantē sup duos leones, simiľ ponderant p pondus troge xxvi lib vi. unč p's lib xl s Itm unā magnā craterā cū trib3 candelabris cū trib3 pykes unū cocliaľ magnū de argento ⁊ unū scumaľ ⁊ unā peciam ||dune ||byde libať Comiť ✠ *March* ✠ *Marescall* ⁊ unū spiceplate de argento simiľ ponderanť xix li p'č libř xxx s. Itm une cofre petit de argento deaurať ⁊ unū chauffř de argento deaurať facť ad modū pile simiľ ponď ii lib ii unč. " ⁊ " libant' in magnā Tes *xii°* die *Febř pa' seq'ñ* ⁊ " defeč in ponderř ii unč iii q^n^rť unč."

12 " M^d^' qď *xi°* die *Febř* a° ř Rx *H vi^ti^ xv°* libať " fueř ext^n^ Thes Rx *Radō Cromwell* Thes *Angl* unā " crateram de argento unū magnū cocliaľ de argento " ⁊ unū scumaľ de argento de jocaľ sup^n^dčis."

" Ext^n^."

13 [" Que quiď cratera de argento magnū coc- " liar de argento ⁊ unū scumar de argento de " jocalib3 sup^n^dčis, idem Thes *Angl* p m^o^ *Rīčī* " *Alred* delibavit *Johī Penycok'* valeť robaz Rx " videlť *xv°* die *Febř*, anno *xv°* Rx *Henř sexti.*"]

14 M^d^' qď *decimo* die *Maii* anno ř Rx *Henř sexti duodecimo* Dñs *Radus Cromwell* Thes *Angl* delibavit in Thesauř Rx unam acquieť Dño Reg p *Thomī Bredoñ* administrať bonoz *Rīčī Flemyng* nup Epi *Lincolñ* facť de sūma DCXIX li xix s. viii d que reñī in [quad cista] sup^n^ Receptam Sc^n^cii ad tale signū

15 M^d^' qď *xviii* die *Apl'l* anno *xii°* Regis *Henř* *Merstoñ.* *sexti Johes M'stoñ* Cleus jocaliū Regis delibavit in magnā Thes Regis unū almusdyssh de auro voč le

Tygre stant sup unū ursum de auro garnisat cū xix balēis ⁊ xxvi ples ponderant xxii lb i unc dī.

(p. 78.) "Indent'a."

M^d' * ||quidam pixis in quo * una indent'a anno *xii*° R̄ *H vi*^tl facta int' *Radm* Dñm de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* ⁊ *Johem Leventhorp* jun Genalem Receptorem dñioz Ducat *Lancastrie* fact de solucōe m^l li p m^9 *Johis Chirch* ponit' in quadam cista sup^a Recept ad tale signū

16 M^d' qd ||quidam pixis ||cooptus cū nigro corio ⁊ ferro |||ligatus in quo sūt xx sigilla aurea Dñi *Edmūdi* Regis *Sicilie* filii Dñi *Henrici* Regis *Angl* [quibusdam confirmacōibz annexa] ponit' in magna cista sup^a Rece^tam ♣ Se^ncii ad caput gradus sup^a dictam †Rece videlt *xviii*° die *Junii* anno *xii*° R̄ *H vi*^tl ♣ [Duc *Lanc* in una baga de canabo ad tale signū]

Sigilla aurea R̄ *Sicilie.*

[de "quibz ii. sigill abstrahunt' p Epm *Karliol* Thes "*Angl.*"]

Indent'a Ducis *Bedeford.*

17 M^d' qd ||quid pixis in qua * una indent'a de m^l m^l m^arz fact int' *Radm* Dñm de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* ⁊ *Johem* Ducem *Bed* ad deliband Cancell *Franc* ponit' in viridi cista.

18 M^d' qd *xi*° die *Julii* anno *xii*° ejusd Regis Thes *Angl* ⁊ Carnat de Se^ncio delibaverūt *Willo Toly* Secretario Dñi Cardinal *Angl*, duos libros videlt ||unus |||liber vocat *Egesippus* incipient secto fol, *suis nactus*, ⁊ "||alt' |||liber" voc *Lib de obsvanc Pape*, incip sēdo fō *Cardinalis qui sroit*

‖qui quid ‖libr, ꝑdcus *Willis* tenet' restituet' *xxi*° die *Octobr' px' seq'ñ*,

" Qui quidem libri restituunt' p ꝑdcm *Willm*
" *Toly xxv*° die *Januar'* anno *viii*° ejusdem Regis,
" et remañ sup^a Ret^am cum al' libr'."

ſſ " Et postea *xvii*° die *Febr'* a° *viii*° ejusd' Regis
" iidem libri delibat' fuer' eidem *Willo Toly* p m^o
" *Johis Patesle* ad custodiend' p unū annū integrū
" 't dimid " de " mandato Thes *Angl.*"

✠ M^d' qd' *xvi*° die *Febr'* anno r' R *H vi*^d *viii*° lib'a pcur' [Ducis] *Bauar'* ac acquietanc' dci Duc' de m^b m^arc' ac acquietanc' *Phi* Duc' *Burgund'* de viginti quīq, millib3 nobil' ponūt' simul in q^adam pixide talib' signat'

" q, in al' " loco."

{Burgoyn Bayr}

't ‖dcus ‖pixid' ponit' in ‖viredi cista.✠

---

13 Hen. VI.

(p. 78 b.) 1 M^d' qd' *xx*° die *Februar'* anno r' R *Henr' sexti* *decimo Ricus Sellyng'* Armig' excec' testi *Johanne* nup uxis ac executricis testi *Willi Bardolf* Militis delibavit Thes 't Cam'ar' Re^to Sc^acii una acquietanc' sūmam ccc li continent' in plenam soluc' ccc xlvi li vii. d' ob q^a eidem *Willo* de vad' suis apud *Cales* p Dnm Regē ✠reni✠ debit' ut p ii billas de debent' *Rico Bukland'* libat' apparet 'tc' que remañ in quad' pixide ad tale signū

R S

R S

in quadam cista sup^a Recepta Sc^acii.

2 Md' qd' *xxi*o die *Febr'* anno r' R *Henr' vi*i *tercio-decimo* delibat' fuit Thes' t Cann'is de Scacio p mo *Willi Alred* ||una ||pixidem cu una acquiet' *Benedci* ||*Bouremei* p Cancell' *Franc* t lra peur' p dco *Benedicto* p *Johem Sak'* t lra Cancell' *Franc* missa Dno Thes' *Angl* p. viic xxxiii li. vi s viii d. It lra peur' Ducis *Bavar'* t acquiet peur' dicti Ducis de mb mar3 It unam acquiet Ducis *Burgund* que quid pixis remanet in quadam cista supa Reta Scacii ad tale signu

{Burgud' D' Bavar'.}

3 Md' qd' *quarto* die *Junii* anno r' R *Henr' sexti xiii*o delibat' fuer' Thes' t Cannar' de Scacio "quinq" ||acquietancias Epi de *Tyrwyn* Cancellar' *Franc* de divsis solucoib3 eidem Cancellar' fact, que quidem acquietanc remanent in una pixide in viridi cista infra Receptam Scacii ad tale signu

Itm in eadem pixide continetr una alia acquietancia *Johis Lusshingbourn* de clxvi li xiii s iiii d.

Cardinal. 4 Md. qd acquiet Dni *Henrici* Cardinal *Angl* t *Wynton* Epi cujo dat *xxix*o die *Novembr'* ao *xiii*o R *Henrici sexti* que quid acquiet est de sma mb mb mb t quingent marc t ponitr in qadam pixide in ||veridi cista cu acquiet Epi de *Tirwyn* t al acquiet ad tale signu

5 Md' qd' *iii*o die *Julii* anno r' R *Henr' sexti xiii*o, *Radus* Dns de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* cepit ext Thesaur' Regis *duos libros cronicoz* qui nup fuer' Dni *H.* nup Regis *Angl quinti* post conqm, p mo *Willi*

Cronycles.

Constable. "Postea liḃant^r *Riĉo Caudrey* p dĉm "Theš *Angl.*"

(p. 79.) 6 M^d' qd' *xv* die *Julii*, anno ř R *Henř sexti xiii*° *Radus* Dňs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* ⁊ Caṁař de Sc^acio de consensu ⁊ assensu Dňoꝫ de Consilio dĉi Dňi Regis deliberaverunt *Riĉo Caudrey* Maĝro *Collegii* p̃dĉi *Dňi Regis* in Univsitate sua *Cantebř* divsos libros juris civilis ⁊ alioꝫ libroꝫ custodiend' in eodem *Collegio*, q^amdiu dĉo *Dňo Regi* placuit, ut patz p indentuř de deliḃaĉõe dĉoꝫ libroꝫ fact' int' dĉos Theš ⁊ Caṁař, ⁊ dĉm *Riĉm*, que quidem indentuř remaň in hanapio de ℞mĩo *Pasche* anno *xiii*° p̃dĉo.

Caudrey.

"Qui quid libri virtute bříis de p^rvato sigillo "eisdem Theš ⁊ Caṁař direct' de dat' *scdo* die "*Julii* a° *xviii*° liḃant^r eidem *Collegio*, ibm impp̃m "remansuř ut patz p idem bře de privato sigillo "remaň in hanapio de ℞mĩo *Sĉi Michis* a° *xix* "dĉi R."

7 Itm in eodem hanapio continet^r una alia indentura ex antiquo fĉa de p̃dĉis libris "et eciam "de divsis jocalibz dĉi Dňi Regis capt' apud *Meux* "p Dňm *H* nup Regem *Angl* přem Regis nũc, "cujꝰ quidem indentuř dat' est *vi*^to die *Octobř*, "anno ř R *Henř* ‖*sexti* p̃dĉi, *sexto.*"

---

14 Hen. VI.

1 M^d' qd' *xxi*° die *Novembř*, anno ř R *Henř sexti* post conq̃m *xiiii*°, *Willms* Comes *Suff'* deliḃavit Theš ⁊ Caṁař de Sc^acio illud *Magnũ Sigillũ* ar-

Sigill de argento *H quinti.*

genti quod Dñs *Henr̃* nup Rex *Angl* pat̃ dēi Dñi Regis nūc delibavit *Johi* nup Duci *Bedford* in ptibz *Franc̃* custodiend' ⁊ exēcend' ibm noīe ejusdem Dñi Regis, quod quid' sigillū ponit' in una bursa de corio in magna cista infra Abbiam *B'i Petri Westm̃*, salvo custodiend'.

" Et postea *ultimo* die *Januar̃* a° *xxviii°* ejusd' R̄
" *Henr̃ vi*tl idem Magnū Sigillū libat' ad man° dēi
" Dñi R̄ in Pliamento suo apud *Westm̃* tent' exis-
" tent' p m° Dñi de *Say* Thes̄ *Angl* ⁊ Cancellar̃ de
" Sc'cio, virtute cujusd' acti in eod' Pliamento ex
" mandato R̄ ⁊ d' assensu Dñoz spualiū ⁊ tempaliū
" ibm existent' editi."

2 Md' qd' *xxv°* die *Novembr̃* anno *xiiii°* p'dēo Dñs Cancellar̃ *Angl* delibavit Thes̄ ⁊ Cancellar̃ de Sc'cio lr̃as Dñi Regis patentes sub magno sigillo
Burgond. facient' mencōem de lr̃is Dñi Regis missis *Sēissimo Pr̃i Pape*, et de ejus responsione tangent' absolucōem juramēti Ducis *Burgund* et ponit' in ‖quodam pixide ‖rotundo in una cista sup' Re'am Ducat° *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

" It̃ rem̃ in ‖eod' pixide unā bullā *Papa* tang̃
" Ducē *Burgundie.*"

It̃m *eodem die* delibat' fuer̃ eisdem Thes̄ ⁊ Cancellar̃ vii. ‖lr̃as ⁊ bull' tangent' composicōes ⁊ tractat' in ptibz *Franc̃.* ⁊ ponūt' in ‖quodā pixide ‖rotundo in cista p'dēa.

(p. 79. b.) 3 Md' qd' *xxviii°* die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ vi*tl *xiiii°* *Robtus Darcy* delibavit Thes̄ ⁊ Cancellar̃ de

Sc^n^cio tres pixides in quib3 cont̃ diṽs script̃ ⁊ munimenť tangent̃ manef̃ de *Chirk'* ⁊ *Chirklandes* in *Wall'* ⁊ ponit^r^ in cista sup^a^ Receptam Ducat^9^ *Lancastr̃.*

Chyrk'.

" Et postea *xii*^o^ die *Junii* a. *xvii*^o^ lib̃ant^r^ *Dño* " *Cardinali* virtute br̃is de p'vato sigillo ut p3 in " fine istius libri."

4 M^d^' qd' *xix*^o^ die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xiiii*^o^ Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^n^cio in p̃sencia Dñi Regis ⁊ ‖alioꝯ Dñoꝯ de Consilio delib̃averunt *Custodi p'vati sigilli* dc̃i Dñi Regis duos libros ligno ligat̃ ⁊ corio rubio coopt̃, vocat̃ *Libros de Remembrances* tangent̃ diṽs bull' pap̃ ⁊ lr̃as ac cart̃ diṽs dñioꝯ terr̃ ⁊ ten̄ tam in ptib3 *Angl' Franc̃* ⁊ *Scoc̃*, q^a^m alibi, put in eisdem libris continet^r^. Itm *eodem die* ⁊ *anno* [⁊ in eadem p̃sencia] delib̃averunt eidem *Custodi* p'vati sigilli unū aliū *Librum de Remembrance* coopt̃ cum uno albo suppello cont̃ tractat̃ p'vileg̃ ⁊ al' munimenť Ducat̃ *Aquitan̄.*

" Qui quidem libri restituunt^r^ p eundem *Custo-* " *dem p'vati sigilli xxi*^o^ die *Januar̃* px̃ seqn̄."

5 M^d^' qd' *xi*^o^ die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi*^ti^ *xiiii*^o^, *Henricus Wylughby* tenens p̃raꝯ ⁊ ten̄ que fuerunt *Thome Mapurley* delib̃avit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^n^cio unam zonam f̃nisat̃ cum auro cuj^9^ corpus de nigro satyn̄ embroudat̃ ponder̃ in toto v. unc̃ p̃c̃ in toto lxxiii s̃ iiii d' et ren̄ in magna cista cum aliis jocalib3 in Thesaur̃ Regis.

(p. 80.) 6 M^d^' qd' *xx*^o^ die *Marcii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi*^ti^ *xiiii*^o^ *Robtus Audemer* nup Scrutator Regis in portu ville *Sandewici* ⁊ in singlis locis ⁊ portub3 eidem portui adjacent̃ lib̃avit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^n^cio xx

pvos ples iiii bereff ⁊ xxiiii lapides de divsis sortibz p ipm *Robtum* arestat ⁊ Regi forisfact qui quidem ples ⁊ lapides remi in una pva pixide in Thesaur Regis cum aliis jocalibz, ad tale signū

7 Md qd *xxvii*o die *Martii* anno *xiiii*o pdco Thes *Angl* ⁊ Camar de Scacio receperunt quandam indentur fact int *Johem Throkmarton* Clicum Thes ⁊ *Wittm Baron* ex una pte, et *Johem Roos* Armigrū de *Chirburgh* ex pte alta, in qua quid indentur specificantur divs estuffament miss vsus villam ⁊ castrū de *Chirburgh* pdict p salva custod eordem, que quid indentur remi in hanapio de mno *Sci Michis* anno *xiiii*o ejusdem Regis.

8 Md qd *ix*o die *Julii* anno r Ry *Henr sexti xiiii*o Thes *Angl* ⁊ Camar de Scacio receperunt quand relaxacoem dco Dno Regi p *Wittm de la Pole* nūc Comitem *Suff'* fact, de divsis pecuniaz sūmis eidem Dno Regi relaxat, et remi in una pixid in magna cista supa Retam Scacii ad tale signū

(p. 80 b.) 9 Md de una lra *Majoris Stapule* ville *Cales* de xml li de pima vendicoe lanaz ⁊ pelliū lanutaz ibm, que quidem lra remi in una pva pixide in viridi cista ad tale signū

15 Hen. VI.

1 M^d^ qd' *xxix^o^.* die *Octobr'* anno r' R *Henr' sexti xv^o^* delibat' fuit Thes' & Camar' de Sc^n^cio ||unam ||acquietanciam Epi de *Tirwyn* Cancellar' *Franc'* cont' xix^ml^ iii^c^ xvi nobles v s iiii d' p ipm Epm recept' de *Rado* Dño *Cromwell* Thes' *Angl'* p solucoe faciend' cc hoim ad arma & vi^c^ sagitt' cu dco Dño Rege retent' in ptibz *Franc'* videlt p pmis *Sci Johis Bapte* & *Sci Michis* anno Dni *millo cccc xxxv^to^*, que quidem acquietanc' recitat duas alias acquietancias de divsis sumis eidem Dño Thes', p ipm Epm fact' sigillat' & delibat', que quidem acquietancia de xix^ml^ iii^c^ xvi nobles v s iiii d' remanent in uno coffino in viridi cista infra eandem Receptam cum aliis acquietanc' ejusdem Epi de *Tirwyn* ad tale signu

Thomas Carewe Chivaler.

2 Fait * remembrer q' le *iiii^o^* jour de *Novemb'*, l an du regne le Roy *Henry sisme* puis le conquest' *xv^o^*, *Thomas Carrewe* Chr ad delive as Tresourer & Chamberleyns del Escheqner une ewer d argent enorrez fait al maner d un coundyt ovec un fonell' d arg blanc' pois de troie xv lb x. unc' pris de la lb xlviii s la some cr xxxviii li, le quele ewer fuist mys en gage a dit *Thomas, Carrewe* l an *tierce* du Roy *Henr' quinte*, & le dit ewer remaigne en le g^n^unde Tresoury du dit Roy deyns *Westmynstre.*

(p. 81.) 3 M^d^ qd' *ix^o^* die *Novembr'*, anno r' R *Henr' sexti xv^o^* delibat' fuit quedam lra patens *Edwardi* Regis *Portugal'* sigillo plumbio sigillat' de armis ejusdem Regis, recitans pacem & concordiam int' pdcm Dnm

Portugal. nrm Regem & ipm Regem *Portugal'* cuj' dat' est

apud villam de *Sintre viii*° die mensis *Augusti* anno Dñi *mill̃mo ccccxxxvi*to, et ponit^r in quadam pixide rotund existent infra cistam sup^a Re^tam Ducat^9 *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

4 M^d' qd *p'mo* die mensis *Marcii*, anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv*°, *Robtus Rodes* delibavit Thes ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^acio diṽs munimenta tangenc̃ Ducem *Lancastr̃* ⁊ Ducatū ejusd que quidem munimenta remañ in uno coffino in una cista sup^a Receptam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* p̃dict ad tale signū

Dux *Lancastr̃.*

5 " M^d' qd libat in Thes R quedam sp̃alis assia " in^t *Willm Flete Johem Hotoft Willm Alyngton* " *Nicłm Dixon* ⁊ *Johem Cokayn* ⁊ alios de a° *vi*to R " *Henr̃ vi*ti vz de ten in *Watford* in Com *Hert* ⁊ " ponit^r in quad baga in^t alias assias de tempore " p̃dc̃i Regis *H. vi*ti."

" *Flete.*
" Assia " sp̃alis."

(p. 81 b.) 6 M^d' qd *xiii*° die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv*° *Willms Cheyne* Capitlis Justic dc̃i Dñi Regis de Banco un^9 execut testi *Johis Hals* nup uni^9 Justic ejusdem Dñi Regis de eodem Banco delibavit Thes ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^acio in una baga de corio unam sp̃alem assiam capt apud *Exon*, coram dc̃o *Johe Hals* ⁊ al̃ anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* p̃dc̃i *xii*, in^t *Robtum Burton* ⁊ *Elizabeth* uxem ejus quer̃ ⁊ *Margar̃ Bykebury Thomā Arundell* militem ⁊ alios de ten in *Bykebury*, que quidbaga rem̃ in magna cista in una alia baga de

Sp̃alis assia.

canabo cum aliis sp̃alib3 assiš de tempe Regis *Henr̃ sexti.*

7 Itm *eodem die Johes Wydeslade* delib̃avit dc̃is Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ unam aliam sp̃alem assiam capt̃ apud *Chepyngtorytoñ* coram *Willo* ‖*Hankeford* ⁊ aliis, a° r̃ R *Henr̃ quinti p'mo*, int̃ *Gilblm Bysshop̃* quer̃ ⁊ *Walthum Suthcote* de ten̄ in ‖*Bouelegh*, que quid assia ren̄ in eadem magna cista in "una alia" baga de canabo cum aliis sp̃alib3 assiš, de tempe Regis *Henr̃* "*quinti.*"

Sp̃alis assia.

(p. 82.) 8 M^d^ qd *viii°* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv°* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^n^cio receperunt unam acquietanciam Dñi Cardinalis *Angl* de m^l^ viii^c^ lxix li xii s iiii d ob, fact̃ eidem Dño Regi, et p manus custumar̃ de *Suthl* eidem Dño Cardinali solut̃ in ptem solut̃ ix^ml^ m^n^r3 eidem Dño Cardinal debit̃ p denar̃ ab eo mutuat̃ p recussu ville *Cales*, que quid acquietanc̃ remañ in hanapio de p̃mio *Sc̃i Michis* * dc̃o anno *xv°*.

9 M^d^ qd *xv°* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ vi^ti^ xv°*. *Robtus Rodes* delib̃avit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^n^cio div̄sa appunctuamenta Ducis *Orlieñ* fact̃ p̃dc̃o Dño Regi *H.* ‖*sexti.*

Dux *Orlieñ.*

10 Itm unū foliū papiri cont̃ div̄s articul de juramento ip̃ius Ducis *Orlieñ.*

["Istud foliū ren̄ in man̄ Ducis *Glouc̃* v3 in *Quadragesima* a° *xv. H. vi^ti^.*"]

11 Itm lr̃as patentes Regis *H. quinti* cont̃ jurament̃ int̃ ip̃m Regem ⁊ *Sigismundū Romanoz* Regem, a° *iiii^to^* p̃dc̃i Regis *Henr̃ quinti* fact, ren̄

Rex *Romanoz.*

Impator. in uno coffino supⁿ Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tal̃ sigñ

{Rex Romanor'.}

(p. 82 b.) 12 Mᵈ' qd̃ *iiii*ᵗᵒ die mensis *Marcii*, anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv*ᵒ, *Ricus Dewe* unᵍ hostiar̃ de Scᵃcio dñi Dñi Regis delibavit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Scᵃcio quinq; pecias panni linei, que nup fuerūt *Barthi* ‖*Lumlyne*, ⁊ p *Johem Haukesworth* contᵃr̃ scrutinii Regis in portu *Londoñ* eidem Dño Regi forisfact̃, ⁊ in Scᵃcio dñi Dñi Regis delibat̃, videlt unam peciam de meliori sorte cont̃ xliii ulnas, aliam peciam de eadem sorte cont̃ xlii ulnas, ⁊ aliā peciam cont̃ xli ulnas, appciat̃ ad xii li xii s̃ videlt quelt ulna inde ad ii s̃. et unā peciam de sēda sorte cont̃ xliiii ulnas ⁊ dimid̃ appciat̃ ad xl s̃. iiiᵈ' ob videlt quelt ulna ad xi d̃ ⁊ aliam peciam de eadem sorte cont̃ xxii ulnas appciat̃ ad xviii. s̃. iiii. d̃, videlt ["quelt"] ulna inde ad x d̃ appciat̃ ad lviii s̃. viii. d̃ Smᵃ totˡ vᵒ pec̄ appciat̃ xv li xi. s̃ i. d̃ ob que quid̃ vᵒ pecie remañ in magna cista supⁿ Reᵗᵃᵐ Sec̄ii.

Pannū lineū.

Et postea *quinto* die *Marcii* p̄x̄ seqñ, iidem Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ delibaverunt *Robto Rollestoñ* Clico magno garderobe dñi Dñi Regis in ꝑcio x li x s̃. iiii d̃ ob, tres pecias de ꝑdēis quinq; peciis, videlt uniᵍ pecie de meliori sorte cont̃ xliii ulnas ⁊ altius pecie de eadem sorte cont̃ xlii ulnas ⁊ ꝑcie pecie de sēda sorte cont̃ xliiii. ulñ ⁊ dimid̃. Smᵃ x li x s̃ ix d̃ ob.

Libat̃ eid̃ *Robto* de ꝑstito sup offic̄ suo.

13 Itm *eodem die* idem Thes̃ *Angt* ex libac̄ōe dñoꝝ Camar̃ huit duas pecias residuas de ꝑdēis quinq; peciis videlt uniᵍ pecie de meliori sorte cont̃ xli ulnas, videlt quelt ulna inde appciat̃ ad ii s̃ ⁊ altius pecie

Libat̃ *Radto* Dño de *Cromwelt* Thes̃ *Angt*

de ꝑstito sup officio suo.

de sc̃da sorte cont̃ xxii ulnas, appciat̃ quelt̃ ulna inde ad x d̃, p man⁹ *Georgii Swalclyve* svient̃ dc̃i Thes̃, in precio ~~c~~ c s̃ iiii d̃.

(p. 83.)

14 M^d^ qd̃ *xv*^o^ die *Aprilis*, anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xv*^o^ *Henr̃* Cardinalis *Angl̃* delibavit Thes̃ t̃ Carnar̃ de Sc^a^cio unū pvū librū papiri in quatuor quaternis cont̃ divs̃ visus tam de revenc̃oib3 t̃ cōmoditatib3 eidem Dño Regi infra Ducatum suū *Normañ* spectantib3, q^a^m divs̃ vis̃ de solucc̃oib3 fact̃ divs̃ Consiliar̃ de Consilio ipius Dñi Regis in ptib3 *Franc̃* t̃ *Normañ* ac de solucc̃oib3 fc̃is divsis hoīb3 ad arma t̃ sagittar̃ in ptib3 *Franc̃* t̃ *Normañ* pdict̃ existen̄ qui quidem liber remañ in magna cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Lancastr̃*.

Franc̃ t̃ *Normañ.*

{Liber.}

15 M^d^ qd̃ * quedam relaxacio genalis *Robti Wylughby* Militis fc̃a Dño Regi cuj⁹ dat̃ est *decimo* die *Maii* anno *xv*^o^ Regis *Henrici sexti*, et ponit^r^ in ‖quodam pixide in magna cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Wylughby R.}

16 M^d^ qd̃ * quedam acquietancia *Henrici Borrat* nūcii Dñi *Pauli Rusderf* Ordinis *B'e Marie Teutho-nicor̃* Magr̃i genalis de *Prucia* de quingentis marcis p ipm *Henr̃* recept̃, anno *xv*^o^ Regis *Henr̃ sexti*, et ponit^r^ in pixide cum acquietancia *Robti Wylughby* ut sup^a^.

D m^a^rz.

{Prucia.}

" infra."

(p. 83 b.)

17 Fait remembrance q̃ le *p'mer* jour de *Juytt*,

l an du regne le Roy *Henry vi*me puis le conquest *xv*o, q̃ le ꝓsrevent pier en Dieu *Henry* Cardynall *d Englelre* ad delive as Tresourer ⁊ Chamberleyns del Eschequer ꝑteyñ jewell ensuantz cestassavoir.

18 En pmez une tabulet de *Seint George* d or garniz d un rub viii diamand ⁊ a une coste une "angell" tenant son healme garniz d un rub ⁊ petitz ples ⁊ a l autre coste une pucelle genul-ant ovec une brebis garniz d un rubie. Et la tabulet tout entier garniz de xxv. bal [" xxv "] ✠ xxiiii ✠ sapḣ. iii esmeraudes lv. grose ples iiiixx ix ples d autre sort ⁊ beaucoupe d autres ples del doune du la reigne *Kalline* poisant — lxxix unc̃ dĩ.

" Libant
" *Dño Car-*
" *dinali* p
" indent
" *xxx*o die
" ‖ *Merc̃* ao
" *xvii*."

19 Iĩm une tabulet d or ovec i pece de *Tunica inconsutili* gar-niz de xxv gros ples poiz̃ — lxi unc̃.

20 Iĩm ii salers d or dount une hōme ⁊ l autre fēme tenantz les salers entre leur maines ⁊ le hōme garniz de vii rub vii troch chescun de iii ples ⁊ sur le topet i. sapḣ ⁊ le pece du dit hōme est garniz de vi rub vi sapḣ ⁊ xlviii ples poiz̃ xlv unc̃ dĩ i. quartĩ ⁊ la fēme tenant une autre saler garniz de vii rub vii troches chun de iii. ples ⁊ sur le topet i. sapḣ — iiiixx xiiii unc̃ dĩ.

" Libant
" *Dño Car-*
" *dinali xxx*
" die *Marc̃*
" ao *xvii*."

⁊ le pee est garniz de vi rub vi sapħ ⁊ xlviii ples poiš xlviii unč dī i. ferl dor del doune de Duc de *Gloucestr̄* poiš ensemble	
21 Itm i. peitrell d or q̄ fuist fait d un coler apelle *Iklyngton̄ Coler* garniz de iiii. rub iiii gros sapħ xxxii graundes ples ⁊ liii auꝰs ples de meindre sort poiš	xxxvi unč i quartñ.
22 Itm une cercle d or ["wt x pynacles"] garniz de ["c viii"] garnades sapħ ["⁊"] esmeraudes ⁊ "clxvi" ples poisant	xvii unč i. qartr̄.
23 Itm une chalis d or ⁊ ii cruettę d or del doune du l Erchevesq de *Caunterbury* poiš	xxix unč.
24 Itm ii cruettę d or ⁊ i. petit sonet d or poiš ensemble	xxiiii unč i. qartr̄.
"Libant" "*Dño Car-*" "*dinali* p" "indentur̄" "*xxx* die" "*Marcii* a°" "*xvii*°." 25 Itm ii. petitz pottes d or del doune de Duchesse de *Clarence* poiš ensemble	xxxiii unč dī.
26 Itm i. haute coupe d or garniz de ples ⁊ faut i. ⁊ sur le topet i. sapħ. Et une eger̄ d or de mesme la suyte donne au Roy p la Roigne *Johan* poiš ensemble	lxvi unč iii qartr̄.
(p. 84.) 27 Itm une graunde almesdissħ d arg̃ dorrez fait a la maner d un nief plein des hōmes d armez combatantz entour les costes poisantz ensemble ovec la pee	lxvii li ix unč.

28	Itm vi chargeours ⁊ xii. saucers d arg̃ dorrez ⁊ dehors les bordures markes ovec lez armes du Roy poiš ensemble	xl lb xi unc̃.
29	Itm ii g"undes chargeours d arg̃ dorrez poisantz	x lb ix. unc̃.
30	Itm xiii esquelx d argent dorrez ovec i. saucer poiš ensemble	xxx lb viii unc̃.
31	Itm xv holowe disshes ovec i saucer d arg̃ dorrez poiš	xxix lb xi unc̃.
32	Itm xii esquels ovec trois saucers d arg̃ dorrez poiš	xxxiiii lb iiii unc̃.
33	Itm vi. saucers d argent dorrez poiš ensemble	vi lb vi unc̃.
34	Itm i peire basyns d arg̃ dorrez chacez ⁊ pounsonez en lez founcez faitz de kermery de doune du Roigne *Johan* poiš	xx lb viii unc̃.
35	Itm une tabuler d arg̃ dorrez enameille bloy ⁊ vermeille " p^r " jewer as tables poiš	xvii lb vi unc̃ di.
36	Itm une autre tabuler d arg̃ dorrez enameille bloy ⁊ vermeille p^r jewer as eschees poiš	xix lb viii unc̃.
37	Itm lez table meigne d arg̃ dorrez ⁊ enameillez bloy ⁊ vermeille poisant	ix unc̃ di.

" Libant^r
" *Dño Car-*
" *dinali* p
" indent
" *xxx*° die
" *Marc̃* a°
" *xviii*°."

" ℙ ℙDuce
" *Eboz.*"

38 Itm xxxii chessh meigne d arg̃ dorrez poiš ensemble } iii lb iiii unc̃.

39 Itm ii. ‖haignez & xlvi ‖scheynes p^r jewer as mereillez poisantz } viii unc̃ i quart.

40 Itm i croise d arg̃ dorrez enameillez ovec ‖de divs ymages esteant sur une pee jadys resceux del *Sr de Scrop̃* Tresourer *d Engleterre* poiš } xii lb xi unc̃ di.

41 Itm i. g^a unde coupe d arg̃ dorrez & enameillez & sur le topet i. lyoũ poisant } viii lb viii unc̃.

42 Les queux jewelx remayn^a ũt ‖in la g^a unde Tresory nr̃e ꝑs Sovayne S^r le Roy deins *Westmynstre.*

" infra."

(p. 84 b.) 43 This makeþ mynde þ^t þe *viiii^e* day of þe moneth of *Juyll* þe yeer of þ^e regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xv^e*, Wytnesseth þat my *Lord Cardynall* by the handes of *William Port* hath delivered to þe Tresourer of *Inglond* and to þe Chamberleyns of þe Eschequer ‖ꝑteyns jewelx, as yt aperith her after in writyng.

" Lib *Dño*
" *Cardinali*
" p indent
" *xxx^o* die
" *Marcii*
" a^o *xvii^o*."

44 ℣ Furst a sword of gold callyd þe *Sword of Spayne* garnysed w^t v grete balays vi grete saphurs iiii^xx xix grete peerles up on þe skaberd, *&c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 22.) þe pris . D. mark in money.

45 Also ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed w^t iiii saphurs *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) þe pris of

þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi li xiii s iiii d in money.

46 Also a grete shipp called þe *Tygre* garnysed wt xix. balays *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 21.) þe pris of þe seid shipp ccc xxxii li.

47 Also a peir basyns of gold chaced of þe maner of roses pounsed wt grete boselett *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 20.) pris of þe seyd basyns cccc lviii li xiii s iiii d.

48 All þe whiche jewelx above seid, except þe seid basins, remayne in þe Kynges Tresory wt in *Westmynstre.*

49 [✠ "The which peir basins of gold remayne "in þe handes of þe Tresorer of *Inglond* to hym "delivered by þe handes of þe seid *Willm Port*, "now beyng in þe handes of *Witt Estfeld.*" ✠

"And þe whiche ii basyns wer restored ageyn "in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe handes of þe "seide *Willm Estfeld* þe *xix* day of *Juylt* þe *xvii*e "yeer of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext.*"]

["Exn."

50 "oon of þe seide basyns to þe seide *Witt* "and *Robt Large* by endentur for cc li by hem "lent to þe Kyng þe *xxv* day of *August* þe *yere* "*aforesayd* by þe hondes of *Pounde.*"]

51 "And þe whiche basyn þe seid *Tth Pounde* "restored in to þe Kynges Tresory þe *xxviii* day of "*Octob* next aft."

16 Hen. VI.

(p. 85.) 1 M^d^ qd̃ *xxx*^o^ die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi*^ti^ *xvi*^o^ *Gervasius de* ‖*Vulre* Secretarius ⁊ Procurator ⁊ dĉi Dñi nr̃i Regis infra *Angliam* delibavit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^n^cio unam acquietanciam Ep̃i de *Tirwyn* Cancellar̃ *Franĉ* de ꝟ li recept̃ de eisdem Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de exit̃ ꝑficuis ⁊ revenĉoib3 Ep̃atus *Elien̄* que quidem acquietanĉ rem̃ in uno coffino in viridi cista infra eandem Re^tam^ cum aliis acquietanciis ejusdem Ep̃i de *Tirwyn* ad tale signū

2 M^d^ qd̃ *vii*^o^ die *Decembr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xvi*^o^, *Johes Stepyngdon̄* delibavit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Sc^n^cio "unā cartam" fact̃ p *Willm Eyston̄* de *Istelworth*, illustrissimo Principi ⁊ Dño nr̃o Dño *Edwardo* Dei gr̃a Regi *Angl* ⁊ *Franĉ*, anno regni sui *xlix*^o^, que quid̃ carta rem̃ in ‖uno pixide in cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ juxta gradus computat̃ ad tale signū

{ Carta de Istelworth'. }

(p. 85 b.) 3 This maketh mynde þ^t^ þe *xvi*^e^ day of *Feb̃er* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xvi*^e^ Wytnesseth þat *my Lorde Cardynall* by the handes of *Willm Port* hath delyvered to the Tresourer of *Inglond* and to þe Chamberleins of the Eschequer this jewell̃ undir write.

"Libant'
"Duci
"*Iboz.*"

A peire of sensures of gold̃ the whiche weyen xiiii. mark iii unces i quart'on̄ of troye pris þ^e^ unce xxvi. s̃ viii d̃, the pris̃ of þe seid̃ sensures cliii li xiii. s̃ iiii d̃.

4 Md qd xx° die *Marcii*, anno r ℞ *Henr sexti xvi°*, Magr *Willms Lynwode* Custos pvati sigilli Regis delibavit in Thesaurar Regis, unam indentur sigillat divsis sigillis cont treugas int pdcm Dnm nrm Regem *Angl* et ptes *Prucie*, capt p *Willm* Epm *Lincoln* Dnm de *Tiptot* t al ex pte pdci *Dni Regis*, cujo dat est *London xvii°* die *Marcii*, a°. r ℞ *Henr sexti xv°*.

5 Itm *eodem die*, idem Magr *Wills Lynwode* delibavit eisdem Thes t Cam̃ar unū instrumentū cont treugas int ptes pdcas, sigillat sigillo Civitatis *Lubicen*, cujo dat est in eadem civitate *Lubicen* anno a Nativitate Dni *millmo cccc xxxvii°*, die *vicesima* mensis *Augusti*. Et ponūt in quadam quadrante pixide rem in cista sup Receptam Ducatus *Lancastr* ad tale signū

{Prucia & Hans.}

(p. 86.) " ext."

6 This maketh mynde pt pe *xiiii°* day of *Marche* the yeer of pe regne of Kyng *Herry* pe *vi°*. the *xvi°*. Witnesseth pt the Tresourer of *Ingelond*, and the Chambleyns of pe Eschequer have delyved by endent to unto pe hygh and myghty Prynce *Richard* Duk of *York*, by pe handes of Maister *Robt Beamond* Clerk, and *John Wygmore* by vertu of a pryve seal of our seid *Soverain Lorde* late directe to pe seid Tresourer t Chambleyns Steynes juelx of our seyde *Soverain Lorde* to plegge for pe sōme of m cl. markes by pe seid *Duke* lente to oure seid *Soverain Lord*, the whiche juelx apperen herafter in writyng.

	7 First a shippe of golde called þe *Tygre* garnysed wt xix baleys xii grete ples ⁊ xiiii small perles þe which weyeth xxxiii marke iii unces of troy pris þe unce xxx s̃ smn	cccc li x s̃.
	8 Also ii. sensures of golde þt weyth to gydres xiiii mark iii. unces of troy pris þe unce xxx s̃. smn	clxxii li x. s̃.
	9 Also ii. crewettes [" of gold"] on of whiche hath a gret perle in þe topet and i. litil belle of golde þt weyeth xxiiii unces ⁊ i quart troy pris þe unc̃ xxvi s̃ viii d smn	xxxii li vi. s̃ viii d.
Ricus Dux *Ebor.*	10 Also a sercle of golde wt x. pynacles garnysed wt c viii. saphirs garnades ⁊ emerawdes and clxvi. perles þt weyeth xvii unces troy pris þe unc̃ xxv s̃.	xxi li v. s̃.
	11 Also a crosse of silver ovgilt and enamaled þt weyeth xii lb xi unc̃ ⁊ di unc̃ troy pris þe unce xl d	xxv li xviii s̃ iiii d.
	12 Also a chalys of sylver and ovgylt þt weyeth xxviii unc̃ troy pris þe unc̃ xl d.	iiii li xiii s̃ iiii d.
	13 Also a tabler of silver and ovgilt enameled blewe ⁊ rede to pley wt atte þe tables þt weyeth xvii lb vi unc̃	

14 Also xxxii table meyne of silver overgilt enameled blewe and rede þt weyeth to gyder ix unc̃ & dī unc̃

15 Also a tabler of silver & overgilt enameled blewe & rede to play wt at þe chesse þat weyeth xix lb̃ viii unc̃ troye

16 Also xxxii chessemayny of silver & overgilt þt weyeth togydres iii lb̃ iiii unc̃ troye

17 Also ii foxes & xlvi houndes of silver overgilt to play atte þe marelles þt weyeth to gidres viii unc̃ i quart troye

The which weieth in all xlii lb̃ & a quart troye pryce of þe lb̃ liii s. iiii d Sm̃a cxii li xiiii d.

(p. 86 b.) 18 Md qd̃ xxo die *Junii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xvio*, *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Thesaur̃ *Angl* libavit in Thesaur̃ Regis treugas captas p *Henricũ Percy* Comitẽ *Northumbr̃* *Johem* Dñm de *Tiptot* & al, int̃ ꝑdẽm *Dñm nr̃m Regem*, et *Jacobum* Regem *Scottor̃*, unacum cõmissione ejusdem *Jacobi*. Que quidem treuge remaṅ in ‖uno pixide in cista supa Reta̅m Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signũ

{ Angl' Scocia. }

19 ✠ This maketh mynde þt the xxo day of the moneth of *Juytt* þe yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* after þe conquest the xvio, Wytnesseth þt *Constantyñ Wylughby* hath delived by þe handes of *Willm Milrede* of *Londoñ*, in to þe Kynges Tresory ꝑteyns jewelx and godes, whiche wer long-

yng̃ to *Oweñ app̃ Mereduth* as they apere herafter in writyng.

20	First a douszein gilt cuppes chased writhen weyng xvi lb̃ i unc̃ of troy pris þe lb̃ xl s̃ Sm[a]	xxxii li iii[s] iiii[d].
"q̃ vendunt[r]."	21 Also an olde lowe gilt cuppe covered weyng xxi unc̃ ⁊ di̇ pris þe unc̃ ii s̃ viii d̃ S[a]	lvii s̃ iiii d̃.
	22 Also a gilt chalice weyng xxi unc̃ ⁊ di̇ pris the unce iii s̃ Sm[a]	lxiiii. s̃ vi. d̃.
	23 Also vi salt salers of silve grene enameled ⁊ brokyn w[t] oon covcle ⁊ w[t] a peerle theron, the cuppes of cokyle weyng iii lb̃ iiii unc̃ ⁊ di̇ pris þe lb̃ xxiiii s̃ S[a]	iiii. li. xii d̃.
	24 Also a paxbrede of silve ⁊ gilt w[t] an ymage of *Seynt Cristofre* weyng v. unc̃ ⁊ di̇ pris þe unc̃ xl d̃ S[a]	xviii s̃. iiii d̃.
(p. 87.)	25 Also an ewer of silve peell gilt chased ⁊ writhen weyng xiii unc̃ i quarter pris þe unce ii s̃ viii d̃ S[a]	xxxv s̃ iiii d̃.
	26 Also vi. course cuppes of silve Parys werk þe bordures gilt weyng v lb̃ xi unc̃ ⁊ di̇ pris þe lb̃ xxxi s̃ S[a]	ix li iiii s̃ viii d̃.

27 Also a standyng cuppe of silver coved peell gilt lakkyng þe vyce weyng xv unc̃ ⁊ dī pris þe unc̃ ii. s̃ x. d̃ Sa	xliii s̃ xi d̃.
28 Also a peir flacoūs of silve writhen wt cheynes of silve weyng xi lb̃ ii. unc̃ pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃ Sa	xvii li xvii s̃ iiii d̃.
29 Also another peir of flacoūs of silve pleyñ weyng x lb̃ v unc̃ pris þe lb̃ xxxi s̃ Sa	xvi. li ii. s̃ xi d̃.
30 Also a peir of candilstikkes of silve double wt vices ⁊ peell gilt weyng iiii lb̃ iiii unc̃ iii qart pris þe lb̃ xxxvi s̃ Sa	vii li xviii s̃ iii d̃.
31 ✠ Also a peir̃ of basyns wt ii. ewers of silve writhen peell gilt weyng x lb̃ viii unc̃ ⁊ dī pris þe lb̃ xxxiiii s̃ Sma	xviii li iiii s̃ i. d̃.
32 Also another peir̃ of basyns pleyñ coved wt a rose in þe ‖botme and armes ✓ þe rose ⁊ þe bordures gilt weyng vii lb̃ v. unc̃ ⁊ dī pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃ Sa	xi li xviii s̃ viii d̃.
33 Also ii spiceplates of silve writhen ⁊ peell gilt weyng v. lb̃. v. unc̃ ⁊ iii quart̃ pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃ Sa	viii li xv. s̃ iiii d̃.
34 Also an hond kandilstikke of silve weyng iiii unc̃ pris þe unc̃ ii. s̃ vii. d̃ Sa	x s̃ iiii d̃.

35 Also a brokyn flour̃ gilt weyng i quart̃ ⁊ d̃i ⁊ a peny weyght pris } xii d. ✠

" Sⁿ cxxxvii ˡˡ. xˢ. iiii ᵈ."

36 All þe whiche jewelx above rehersed þe *xvi.* day of *Juyll* next aft̃ the seyd Chambleyns have delyv̄ed by comaundement of þe Tresourer of *Inglond* to "*Willᵐ Estfeld*" of *London* "————" for money borwed of hym þᵗ ys to sey ꝯ cxxxvii li x s̃ iiii d̃ and so nowe þe seyd jewelx remaygne in þe handes of þe seid *Willᵐ Estfeld* as yt ys aforeseyd.

" q̃ vend."

37 ſ " And nowe all þe seide jewelx by vertu " of a pryve seal directed to þe seid Tresorer ⁊ " Chambleyns be sold to þe seyd *Willᵐ Estfeld* " for þᵉ seid sōme of cxxxvii ˡˡ xˢ iiii ᵈ þe whiche " pryve seal remayneth in þe filace of *Mighelmes* " *ℭme* the *xvii*ᵉ yeer of þe seid Kyng."

16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.

(p. 88.) 1 This maketh mynde þᵗ the *xv*ᵉ day of the moneth of *Juyll* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* the *Sext* the *xvi*ᵉ Witnesseth þat *my Lord Cardynall* by the handes of *Willᵐ Port* hath delivered to the Tresorer of *Englond* and to þe Chamberleyns of þᵉ Eschequer thise jewelx undir write.

" Libant̃ " *Dño Car-* " *dinali* p " indent̃ " *xxx*ᵒ die " *Martii* aᵒ " *xvii*ᵒ R̃. " *II mi*ˡ."

2 Furst a pusañ of gold called the *riche Coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces up on þe whiche are viii antelops garnysed *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 14.) þe pris mˡ mˡ mˡ mˡ cc markᵉ in money.

"Libat'
"Archiepo
"Cantuar'
"p indent."

3 Also a gret ouche of *Seynt George* armes in þe which ouche are sette viii balays &c. (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) þe pris cc li in money.

4 "þe which is delived to þe Archebysshop of "*Caunbury* by endenture for cc li by hym lent to "þe Kyng þe *xxv day* of *August* þe *xvii*the yere of "þe Kyng þt nowe ys by þe hondes of *Pounde*."

5 "And þe *ix* day of *Novemb* next aft þe seid "ouche was restored in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe "handes of *Thomas Pounde*."

(p. 88 b.)
"Libant'
"*Dño Car-*
"*dinali*
"*xxx*o die
"*Marcii* a°
"*xvii*o."

6 Also a tablet of gold of þe passion of *Crist* made in þe maner of a booke garnysed wt xliii diamand &c. (*see p.* 144, *No.* 17.) whiche tablet weyeth lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li.

7 And as touchiing to þe tabernacle of gold, wt yn the whiche ys a ymage of *Our Lady* sette up on a grene tarage wt þe figurs of *Adam* & *Eve*, and iiii aungell atte þe iiii corners of þe same tabernacle and a crucifixe of gold white enameled up on þe same tabnacle, And up on þe same tabnacle ys a chirche, the whiche tabnacle ys garnysed wt iii. rubies iii dyamand iiii balays iii saphirs lxxvii grete peerles and xliii litil peerles, whiche tabnacle weyeth xlii unces of Troy the pris lx li, the seid *Lord Cardynall* ys discharged ayens þe *Kyng* of þe relive therof, and þe said Tresourer and Chaumberleyns of þe Resseyt be discharged of the tabnacle above seyd by þe vertue of a pryve seal remaynyng of record in þe Resseyt, beryng date, þe *xv*o day of *Jugll* above seid.

8 All þe whiche jewelx above seyd, except þe

seid tabnacle, remayne in þe *Kynges Tresory* wt yn *Westmynster*.

(p. 89.) "extn."

9 This maketh mynde þt þe *xxiiii* day of þe moneth of *Novemb* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *Sext* after þe conquest þe *xvii*e, wytnesseth þt my *Lorde Cardynall* by þe handes of *Willm Port* hath resseyved by endenture of þe Tresorer of *Inglond* and of þe Chambleyns of the Eschequer þise jewelx undirwryte.

10 Furst a grete ouche of *Seynt George* armes in þe whiche ouche are sette viii balays *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) weyng in all xxx unces of troy.

11 Also ii. grete chaundlers of gold garnysed wt iiii saphurs iiii balays and iiii emerandes & xxv peerles whiche chaundlers weyen to gydres xliiii mark of troy, save ii. unces.

12 The whiche ii. jewelx wer restored by þe handes of þe seid *Willm Port* in to þe Kynges Tresory þe *xi*o day of *Maii* þe *xvii*o yeer aboveseid, by endenture.

13 Md qd *xx* die *Marcii* anno *xvii*o pdci R *Johes* Dux *Norff'* libavit Thes t Cam̃ar de Scacio unam lram attorñ ac unã aliam lram *ejusd Ducis* p *Johe*
Dux *Norff'* *Middeltoñ* Armigo, ad recipiend de dcis Thes t Cam̃ar noie ejusdem Ducis cclxxi. li viii d qa, que quidem lre rem̃ in uno pixide in hanapio de tmio *Sci Michis* dco anno *xvii*o.

(p. 89 b.) 14 Md qd *xxviii*o die *Januar* anno r R *Henr sexti xvii*o *Wills Westbury* unus Justic de Banco Regis delibavit Thes t Cam̃ar de Scacio unam spealem assiam capt apud *Welles* in Com̃ *Som̃s* coram *Willo*

Sp̃ealis assia. *Cheyne* ⁊ al' anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvi°*, int' *Willm Paulet* Militem *Willm Halswell* ⁊ al' quer' ⁊ *Wallum Hungerford* Militem ⁊ al' de ten' * *Gotehurst Briggewat' Munketon Abbis* ⁊ *Stoke Cursy*, que quid' assia ren' in una baga de canabo in una magna cista infra Re^tam cum aliis sp̃ealib3 assis de tempe Regis *Henr' sexti* p̃dci.

15 M^d' qd' *iiii^to* die *Februar'* a^o r' R *Henr' sexti xvii^o* *Johes Cottesmere* unus Justic' Dni R de Coi Banco delibavit Thes ⁊ Cam'ar' suis de Se^ncio unam sp̃alem assiam capt' apud *Coventr'* in Coni *Warr'* coram p̃fato *Johe* ‖*Cottesmore* anno p̃dco int' *Willm Byrmyngeh^m* Armig'um ⁊ *Pl'm Chetewynd'* Militem ⁊ *Elenam* ux'em ejus de ten' in *Byrmyngeh^m* que quid' assia ren' in una baga de ‖coreo int' alias sp̃ales assias de tempe R p̃dci in magna cista.

Sp̃alis assia.

16 M^d' qd' *xiii^o* die *Febr'*, anno *xvii^o* dci Regis. Magr *Wallus Colles* Constabular' *Burdegal'* delibavit Thes ⁊ Cam'ar' de Se^ncio unu certificatoriu sigillat' sigillo Senescalsie *Burdegal'*, ⁊ sigillo Judicis *Vascon'*, continens pcellas ⁊ nota eor quibz *B. Angevyn* delibavit p avisamentu consilii dci Dni R *Burdegal'* exist' pcillatim m'li quas ‖dcus *B.* ⁊ *Wallus Colles* recepunt *xcio* die *Febr'* a^o *xvi^o* dci R ad distribuend' in Ducatu *Aquitan'* secm vim formam ⁊ effectum quarundam lrar patent' dco certificator' annex', et ren' in "magna cista" sup^n Re^tam jux^n gradus computat' ad tale signu

{Wall'us Colles Burdegal'.}

(p. 90.) 17 M^d' qd' *xxvii^o* die *Maii* anno *xviii^o* R *Henr' sexti* liban^r ext^a Thesaur' R v lre de delibacone

Johis nup R *Franc* Magro *Ade Molineux* Clico de Consilio R ad portand Archiepo *Eboz* in Coñ *Canc.*

℣ Que quid v° lre postea *xi°* die *Junii* px seqñ reportant't libant' p pdcm Magrm *Adam Molyns* in Thesauř R et reñ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastř.*

18 M^d qd *xiii°* die *Marcii* a° *xx°* Regis *Henř sexti* Epus *Lincoln* libavit in Re^tam Sc^ncii dci Dñi R p m^o *Henř Benet* duas lras de tractatu 't concordia fact int Dñm *H.* nup Regem *Angl quintū*, et *Karolū* Dñm de *la Brytte* de dat *xvi°* die *Januar* anno Dñi *millmo iiii° xx°*, que quid lre remañ in una pixide sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastř* ad tale signū

Brytte.

{D'n's de la Brytte.}

19 "M^d qd *vii°* die *Julii* a° *xvi°* R *Henř sext* "*Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* libavit in The-"saurar R salvo custodiend, unam sentenc dand "sup omes illos murdrat 't culpabiles de morte "*Johis* nup Ducis *Burgund*, et reñ in cista sup^a "Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastř.*"

"*Johes* nup "Dux *Bur-*"*gund.*"

(p. 90 b.) 20 M^d qd *xxviii°* die *April* anno r R *Henř sexti xviii°*, Dñi de Consilio Regis libaverunt Thes 't Cancar de Sc^ncio unā lram alligancie fce int Dñm *Henř* nup Regem *Angl quintū* et *Sigismūdū* Regem *Romanoz semp August* sigillat cū vii sigillis, de dat *anno Dñi millo iiii° xvii°.*

21 Itm aliam lram alligancie fact int pdcm Dñm *Henř* nup Regem *Angl*, et pdcm *Sigismūdum*, sigillat cum sigillo dci Regis *Henř quinti*, de dat anno Dñi *millmo iiii° xvi°.*

Sigismundus Rex *Romanoz.*

22 Itm ||quedam ||cōmissio dci Regis *Henri quinti* fact venabilib3 pribz *Nicho Bathon* t *Wellen* Eſpo *Robto Saz Johi* Dño de *Tiptot* ||*Hertauk' Van Cluv* t al' ad tractand cum Principib3 ecclíastic t secularib3 Ducib3 Marchionib3 eciam *Sacri Romani impii* Electoribz cujꝰ quidem cōmissionis dat est *scdo* die *Decembr'* anno r R *Henri quinti quarto* que remañ in uno cofino signat.

"nūc ponūtr
"in uno cof-
"fro pictato
"in cista
"ubi ponitr
"pgamenū
"||iō tc."

{Sigismu'dus Rex Romanor'.}

Et ponūtr in quadam cista supa Receptam Principatus *Wallie*.

23 ✠ "Md qd iste iii lre libantr Magro *Ade* "*Moleneux ai*o. die *Mail* ao *aviii*o * psencia Dñi "Thes in Camra Reno *Westm*."

"ex^a."

"Postea *pimo* die *Junii* px seqn ||iidem tres lre "libantr in Thesaur R p mꝰ dci Magri *Ade*." ✠

"It iii script unū de appunctuament ligaz t "||confiderat int oratores Regū *Romanoz* t [*Ricm* "Regem] *Anglie*. aliud de confirmacōe appunctua- "ment ligaz tc tēpe dci R *Rici* t terciū scriptū de "confirmacōe *Sygysmundi* Impatoris fca cū Rege "*H. v*to. tc. t ponūtr cū script supius specificat in "cofino pdco remañ ut supa."

(p.91.) 24 This maketh mynde þt þe *ferst* day of *Septemb* þe *xix*o yeer of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* ther wer takyn oute of þe Kynges Tresory. by þe comaundement of þe Kyng and certeyn Lordes of hys Counseill, certeyn jewelx for to borwe upon hem a m^l li, þt ys to sey a peir basyns of gold and ii grete chaundlers of gold, the whiche jewelx wer leyde to plegge, by *Thomas Pounde* and *John* ||*Poutrell*, un [to] *George Luke* and hys felawes, as yt aperith

by endenture made by twene þe seid *Thomas Pounde* and *John* ‖*Poutrell*, and þe seid *George* ⁊c.

25 " Et postea *xxx*° die *Januar*ᵗ anno *xix*° ꝑdcᵗi " R ꝑdcus *Georgius* restituit in Thesauᵗ Regis, " salvo custodiendᵗ, omnia ꝑdca jocalia."

26 This makeþ mynde þᵗ þe *xxiiii* day of *Janevᵗe* þe *xix* yeer of þe seid *Kyng* by comaundement of alᵗ þe Lordes of þe Kynges Counseilᵗ *Waulᵗ Stokker* delyvᵗed to Maister *Adam Molyns* v. lres of þe ‖Dukes of *Orliaunce* enselyd wᵗ hys owyne seal, of divᵗs appoyntementᵗ made bytwene our seyd *Sovᵗayn Lordᵗ* and þe seyd *Duke*, the whiche v. lres þe seid Maistᵗ *Adam* shall restore ageyn in to þe Kynges Tresory in alᵗ hast possible.

" The whiche v. lres alᵗ þe *iii* day of *Fevᵗer* next " alᵗ wer delivᵗed ageyne in to þe seydᵗ Tresory."

27 Mdᵗ qdᵗ *vii*° die *Novembr*ᵗ anno *xix*° dcᵗi R *Radus* Dns de *Cromwell* Thesauᵗ *Angl* libavit in Thesauᵗ R salvo custodiendᵗ quandam indenturam intᵗ ꝑdcm *Dnm* nrm *Regem*, et Avuncᵗm suum *Humfrᵗm* Ducem *Gloucestr*ᵗ de divᵗsis castris ⁊ dniis in ptibꝫ *Aquitan* que nup fuerunt Dni *Bernardi de la Sparre*, que quidᵗ indentᵗa remansit in una pixide, remansit supᵗ Retᵗam Ducatᵗ *Lancastr*ᵗ, ad tale signum

{Dux Gloucestr' Guyen.}

(p. 91 b.) 28 Mdᵗ qdᵗ *iiiito* die *Julii* anno rᵗ R *Henr*ᵗ *sexti xviii*°, *Radus* Dns *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* libavit in Thesauᵗ R duas lras alliganc, de data *ultimo die* mensis *Febr*ᵗ, anno Dni *millmo iiii*° *xxxvi*°, captᵗ p reverendum in Xpo prem Dnm *Willm* nup Espm *Norwicen* nunc Espm *Lincoln*, necnon *Johem Lescrop* ⁊ *Johem Tiptot*

Milites, ac Magr̃m *Johem* ‖*Storthwayt* utriusq; juris bacular̃ pcurat̃ ⁊ ‖amicos ex pte Xp̃ianissimi Principis et Dñi ‖Dñi *Henr̃* Dei gr̃a *Anglie* ⁊ *Franc̃* Regis, et *Johem* ‖*Upme* ‖*Graue* p̃ositū ecclie *Sc̃i Andree Coloñ Arnoldū de* ‖*Breympt* Armig̃ri ⁊ *Johem de* ‖*Ooeffeldia* decretoꝝ doctorem pcuratores ⁊ ‖amicos ex pte *Gerardi de Clivis* Comitis de *Marka* de ptibꝫ *Alemañ.*

Gerardus de Clyvis Comes de *Marcha.*

29 Itm duas lr̃as indentatas de data *xii*° die mensis *Decembr̃* anno Dñi *millmo cccc*° *xxxix*°, cap̃t̃ p *Johem* Dñm *Lescrop̃* Militem *Willm Lyndewode* utriusq; juris doctorem Custodē p'vati sigilli Regis ⁊ *Johem* ‖*Strothwayt* in utroq; jure bacallariū, pcuratores ⁊ nūcios ex pte dc̃i Dñi nr̃i R̃, et *Isbrandū de Merwych'* Can^ōn collegiate ecclie *Sc̃i Ludgeri Monasterien̄* * Illustris Domicelli *Gerardi de Clivis* Comitis de *Marcha*, ex alt̃a pte p ligis ⁊ amicicciis int̃ ip̃os Dñm Regem, et Domicellū Comitē tractand̃ paciscend̃ ⁊ concordand̃ ⁊ aliis negociis factū amicicia ꝫ huj^ꝰ con̄ꝰnentibꝫ, ac de homagio ⁊ juramento ip̃ius Comitis, et que quid̃ lr̃e rem̄ in uno coffino remañ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

30 This makeþ mynde þ^t þe *xxx* day of *Marche* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* the *sext* the *xvii*°, Witnesseth þ^t *Rauf* Lord *Cromwell* Tresorer of *Inglond* and þe Chambleyns of þe Escheqer by vertu of a pryve seal directed unto þe seyd Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns remaynyng in þe place amonge oþer warantes in *Mighelmesse* t̃me þe *xvii*° yeer aforeseid, in p̃sence of *Robt Rollestoñ* Warderober, and *John Merstoñ* Keper of þe jewelx, have deliv̄ed to þe

(p. 92.)

right wurshipfull and revent Fader in God *Herry* Cardynall of *Inglond* and Bisshop of *Wynchestre* for vii ml marke of money borwed of hym thise jewelx next folwyng after pe fourme t tenur of the Kynges lres patentz ther upon made beryng date pe *xxx* day of *Marche* pe *xvii*o yeer aboveseid, the whiche viiml mark shal wel t truly be repayed unto pe seid Cardynal hys executors or assignez at pe feste of *Estre* pt shall be in pe *ml iiii*o *xl* yere of our Lord, and in faute of repaiement of pe seid viiml mark hyt shalbe lawfull to pe seid Cardynal hys executors t assignes to have to hys owne use or selle pe said jewelx as hym best semeth and lyketh.

31 First a Pusan of gold called pe *riche coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces upon pe whiche beth viii antelopes garnysshed wt xx grete ples *&c.* (*see p.* 143. *No.* 14.) weyng in all lx unces t di quart of troy pe pris — ml mlDccc li

32 ¶ Also a swerd of gold called pe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed wt v. grete balys *&c.* (*see p.* 143. *No.* 16.) weyng in all x mark and an half and half an unce of troye pe prys — cccxxxiii li vi. s viii d

(p. 92 b.)

33 ¶ Also a tablet of gold of pe *Passion of Crist* made in pe maner of a boke garnysshed *&c.* (*see p.* 143. *No.* 17.), whiche tablet weyeth lx unces of troye the prys — lcx li.

34 ¶ Also a tablet of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed wt a

rubee viii. dyamandes and in þt oon ptie ys an aungell holdyng an helme garnysshed wt a rubee and litil ples, and in þat oþer ptie ys a pusell knelyng wt a lambe garnysshed wt a rubee, and þe tablet al aboute ys garnysshed wt xxv balys xxv. saphurs iii. emeraudes lv grete ples & iiiixx ix ples of anoþer sorte, and a grete company of oþer ples weyng lxxix unces & di þe pris — ciiiixx iiii li.

35 ¶ Also a pusañ of gold called *Iklyngtoñ Coler* garnysshed wt iiii rubees iiii grete saphurs xxxii grete ples & liii other ples, the pris — ccc li

36 ¶ Also ii. salers of gold wherof þt oon ys a mañ, and þt oþer a womañ, holdyng þe salers in her hondes, and þe mañ ys garnysshed wt vii rubees, and vii troches evy troche of iii ples, and upon þe topet ys a saphur, and þe fote of þe same mañ ys garnysshed wt vi. rubees vi. saphurs & xlviii ples, and þe womañ holdyng an oþer saler garnysshed wt vii rubees, and vii troches evy troche wt iii ples, and upon þe topet ys a saphur, and þe fote ys garnysshed wt vi rubees vi saphers & xlviii ples weyng all to gider iiiixx xiiii unces the prys of all — cxl li.

37	℣ Also ii pottes of gold weyng xxxiii unces ⁊ di þe pris of evy unce xxiii s iiii d sma	xxxix li xxd
38	℣ Also a chalys ⁊ ii cruettes of gold weyng to gider xxix unc the pris of evy unce xxiii s iiii d sma	xxxiii li xvi. s viii d
(p. 93.) 39	℣ Also a tablet of gold of þe *Salutacion of Our Lady*, garnysshed wt v. balys v. saphers ⁊ xxv grete ples weyng xxxv unc þe pis	lx li
40	℣ Also an image of *Seynt George* beyng upon a grene tarage wt a damasell knelyng garnysshed wt xiiii balys viii saphers xvi troches evy troche conteynyng iii ples weyng li unces ⁊ di the pris	lxviii li xiii s iiii d
41	℣ Also a pair basyns of silve ⁊ ovgilt chaced wt double roses and pounsed þe bursell of keremery weyng xx lb viii unc	The some totall of þe weyzt of þe seid basyns almes disshe and vessell cometh to ccxli lb vi unces the prys of evy lb xxxiii s iiii d Sma ccccii li x s
42	℣ Also a grete almes disshe of silve ⁊ ovgilt made in mane of a shippe full of men of armes feyghtyng upon pe shippe syde weyng in all lxvii lb ix unc of troye	
43	℣ Also ii. grete chargeors vi. lasse chargeors xl disshes of dyvs sortes and xxiii sausers gilt pois cliii lb i unce	

44 Also a standyng tablet of gold̃ wt a pece of *Tunica inconsutil*, garnysshed wt vi. balys vi. saphers xii grete ples ⁊ xii. other lasse ples, wt an image of *Owre Lady* whyte enameld̃ in þe toppe, and on evy syde an aungell weyng xxviii unc̃ iii quart̃ pris evy unce xxiii s̃ iiii d̃ smn — xxxiii li x s̃ x d̃

45 ſ Also a standyng cuppe of gold̃ garnysshed wt xlv. ples and upon̄ þe topet ys a sapher, and an ewer of gold garnysshed wt xxix ples weyng all to gider lxvi unces of troye pris of evy unc̃ xxiii. s̃ iiii d̃ sn — lxxvii li.

46 ſ Also a flat tablet of gold wt a pece of *Tunica inconsutil*, garnysshed wt xxv grete ples weyng lxi. unce pris of evy unce xxiii s̃ iiii d̃ smn lxxi li iii s̃ iiii d̃ and þe pris of þe perrey xiii li x s̃ x d̃, the hole sōme of the tablet comeþ to — iiiixxiiii li xiiii s̃ ii d̃

47 All þe whiche jewelx above rehersed whiche wer̃ in þe keping of þe seyd *Cardynal*, þe *xxx* day of *Janever* the *xix*o yeer of þe seyd Kyng by þe handes of *Willm Port* were delyvered ageyne unto þe seyd̃ Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns, and bothe endentures of þe delyvaunce oute of the Kynges jewelx aforeseyd cancellyd.

(p. 93 b.) 48 ſ Hec indentra f̃ca *xii*o die mensis *Junii* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* post conq̃m *xxii*o int̃ reverendissimū

in Xpo prem *Henrico* Cardinalem *Angl* ⁊ Epm *Wyntoñ* ex pte una, et *Radm* Dñm *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* ⁊ Camar de Scacio ex pte alta testatur qd pdci Thes ⁊ Camar virtute cujusdam bris de privato sigillo cujus data est *xo* die *Junii*, anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvii*o, remañ in filac de Pmio *Pasche* dco anno *xvii*o, libaverūt eidem Dño Cardinali ⁊ ad ppriū usum ejusdem p manus *Willi Port* divs cartas ⁊ evidenc tangenc castrū manria Pras ⁊ tenā de *Chyrk* ⁊ *Chirkeslond* cum suis ptiñ put patet inferius, transcriptū cujus quid bris de privato sigillo sequitur in hec verba.

49 ſ *Henricus* Dei gra Rex *Angl* ⁊ *Franc* ⁊ Dñs *Hibnie* Thes ⁊ Camar de Scacio nro salutem, De avisamento ⁊ assensu Consilii nri vobis mandamus qd omia munimenta ⁊ evidencias in custodia vra remanencia de Pris ⁊ tenā cū ptiñ, que quidem Pre vulgariter dici solent *Chyrkeslond* deliberetis ⁊ tradatis seu deliberari ⁊ tradi faciatis revendissimo in Xpo pri *Henrico* Cardinali *Angl* avuncło nro carissimo, ut ipse de pdcis munimentis ⁊ evidenciis disponat put sibi melius videbitur expedire. Dat sub privato sigillo nro apud *Prioratū Sce Marie de Ovley* *xo* die *Junii*, anno r ñ *xvii*o.

50 ſ In primis unam cartam cujus data est *primo* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Henri quinti* post conqm *Angl sexto*, p quā *Thomas filz Nicholl* Miles *Robtus Pobelewe* Clicus *David Holbache* ⁊ *Thomas Harlyng* Clicus dimiserunt tradiderunt ⁊ confirmaverunt castrum manria Pras ⁊ tenā pdca cum ptiñ venabilib3 in Xpo pribz *Thome* Epo *Dunolm* *Joh* Epo *Norwic* *Johanne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford* *Willmo Kynwolmarsh* Clico *Gerardo Braybrok'*

Militi *Willo* ‖*Haulford* Militi *Rico Nortoñ Simoni* ‖*Gaunstede* Clico *Johi Wodehous Johi Leventhorp Robto Darcy Robto Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Willo Ryman* heredib3 ⁊ assignī suis impp̃m ⁊c̃.

51 ¶ Itm unam lr̃am attornī cuj⁹ data est *p'mo* die *Julii*, anno regni ejusdem Regis *Henr̃ quinti sexto*, fc̃am p ꝑfatos *Thomam fitz Nicholl* Militem ⁊ soc̃ suos ⁊c̃ *Johi* ‖*Heen* Clico *Willo Paynour Rico Irlond* ⁊ *Edwardo ap David* ad deliband̄ seisam cōjunctim ⁊ divisim ꝑfatis *Thome* Ep̃o *Dunolm̄ Johi* Ep̃o *Norwic̄ Johne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford Willo Kynwolmarsh* Clico *Gerardo Braybrok* Militi ⁊ aliis ut patz in eadem lr̃a attornī de castro manriis ꝑris ⁊ ten̄, ꝑdc̃is.

(p. 94.) 52 ¶ Item unam lr̃am attornī cuj⁹ data est *p'mo* die *Augusti* anno *vi*ᵗᵒ ꝑdc̃o fc̃am p *Thomā* Ep̃m *Dunolm̄ Johem* Ep̃m *Norwic̄ Johannam de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford Willm Kynwolmarsh* Clicum *Gerardum Braybrok* Militem ⁊ alios ut patz in eadem lr̃a attornī *Edwardo de Cherltoñ* Dño de *Powys* ⁊ *Willmo Ludlowe* conjunctim ⁊ divisim ad recipiend̄ seisinam de eisdem castro manriis ꝑris ⁊ ten̄ ⁊c̃. noīe suo.

53 ¶ Itm quoddam scriptū indentatū cuj⁹ dat̄ est *xxii*ᵒ die *Octobr̄*, anno *vi*ᵗᵒ ꝑdc̃o, fact̄ int̄ *Johannā de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford Johem* Ep̃m *Norwic̄ Gerardū Braybrok'* Militem *Robtum Darcy Robtum Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Willm Ryman* Armigros ex una pte ⁊ *Thomam* Ep̃m *Dunolm̄ Willm Kynwolmarsh* Clicum *Willm* ‖*Haukeford* Militem *Ricm Nortoñ Simonē* ‖*Gaunstede* Clicum *Johem Wodehous* ⁊ *Johem Leventhorp* ex pte alta, faciens mencōem de divisis

condicõibz ⁊ convencõibz int̃ ptes p̃dcãs fact̃ put in eodem scripto plenius apparet.

54 ſ Item quandam indentur̃ de dat̃ *xxii*° die *Novembr̃* anno *vi*to p̃dcõ f̃cam int̃ *Willm Kynwolmarsh* Deputat̃ Thes̃ *Angl̃* ex una pte ⁊ *Willm Ryman* attorñ *Robti Pobelewe* ⁊ *Thome Harlyng* Clicoz ex alt̃a pte facientem mencõem de diṽs condicõibz ⁊ convenc̃ put patet p eandem indenturam.

55 ſ Item unã acquietanciam de data *viii*° die *Decembr̃* anno *vi*to p̃dcõ f̃cam p *Robtum Pobelewe* ⁊ *Thomã Harlyng* Clicos de D li de *Willo Kynwolmarsh* Deputat̃ Thes̃ *Angl̃* p manus *Willi Rymañ* Attorñ p̃dcõz *Robti* ⁊ *Thome* receptis.

56 ſ Itm unã aliam acquietanciam de data *iii*°, die *Febr̃*, anno *vi*° p̃dcõ f̃cam p *Thomã Harlyng* Clicum de ccc iiii^xx xvii li ix s̃ ii d̃, de *Willo Kynwolmarsh* Clico Deputat̃ Thes̃ *Angl̃* p man̄ *Willmi Rymañ*, attorñ p̃dci *Thome* recept̃.

57 Itm quandam pvam cedulam facient̃ mencõem de attornacõibz ⁊ fidelitatibz capt̃ de tenentibz ⁊ nõibz eozdem de castro manriis p̃ris ⁊ ten̄ p̃dcis.

58 ſ Item iiii^or cartas de dat̃ *xxii*° die *Novembr̃* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̃m *Anglie xiiii*°, p quas *Thomas* Eps̃us *Dunolm̄* ‡*Robto Darcy* ⁊ *Willmis Rymañ* Armigri sepatim tradiderunt dimise-
(p. 94 b.) runt libaverunt feoffaverunt ⁊ confirmaverunt p̃dcã castrum manria p̃ras ⁊ ten̄ excellentissimo Principi ⁊ Dño suo, Dño *Henrico* Regi *Angl̃* post conq̃m *Angl̃* *sexto*, sibi heredibz ⁊ successoribz suis imp̃m, "que quidem indentura remañ in hanapio de t̃mio "*Pasch* p̃dcõ anno *xvii*°."

19 Hen. VI.

1 Md qd xxvo die Januar anno xixm regni Regis Henr sexti Radus Dns de Cromwell Thes Angl libavit in Thesaur dci Dni R salvo custodiend quinque acquietanc † Ducis Bavar t penrat suoz de ml ml ml ml viiic mrz eidem Duci "p dcm "Dnm nrm" Regem, solut, que quid acquietanc remanent in una pixide in cista supa Retam ✤ ubi ponitr pgamenū ✤ ["Ducat Lanc."]

Acquietanc Ducis Bavar "t "at mun- "ment tc."

Bavar.

2 Md qd xxvio die Januar eodem anno xixo, Magr Adam Molyns Clicus Consilii dci Dni Regis libavit in Thesaur Regis salvo custodiend unam lram Theoderici Colonien Archiepi [Sacri Romani Imperii p Italiam Archicancell Westfalie t Angarie Ducis] cont ctos punctus cujusdam tractat concordie t pacis init, int pdcm Dnm nrm Regem Henr sextū, et pdcm Archiepm, capt p Dnm Johem Tiptot Militem Johem Stoppyndon pdcm Magrm Adam Molyns t alios Cōmissarios ex pte dci Dni nri Regis, et venerabil Tilmannū de Lynsz decretoz doctorem ppositū eccle Sci Florini Conflucn Consiliar dci Archiepi, cuj quid lre, dat in Civitate Colonien anno Dni millmo iiiio xlo, ultima die mensis Septembr, que quid lra ponitr in uno hanapio cum aliis divs lris homag Archiepi Colonien, capt tempe Regis Rici secdi, supa Retam Ducat Lanc in una pva baga de canabo.

Lra Archiepi Colonien.

(p. 95.) 3 Md qd xxvio die Januar pdco anno xixo, idem Magr Adam Molyns libavit Thes t Cartar de Secrecio salvo custodiend quendam lram in Gallicum, de tractatu pacis int dcm Dnm nrm Regē, et Johem Ducem Britann, capt p Comitem Somers tunc locumtenent

Lra Ducis Britann.

dĉi *Dñi Regis* in ptibꝫ *Franĉ* ⁊ *Normañ*, cujꝰ quid lr̃e, dat̃ *xiii*° die *Octobr̃*, anno Dñi *mill̃mo iiii*° *xl*°, que quid lr̃a ponit̃r in una baga de canabo cum aliis divsis evidenciis Ducis *Britanñ* capt̃ tempibꝫ divsoꝝ Regũ, "et rem̃ in cista sup̃a Re̅tam Ducat̃ "*Lanĉ*."

4 Md' qd' *xxvi*° die *Julii* a° *xix*° dĉi R̄ *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̃avit in Re̅tam Sc̃ncii dĉi Dñi R̄ unũ quatnũ papiri, "⁊" unã bagã de canabo cum divs̃ rotul̃, que nup fuer̃ Magri *Rogi Bolyngbrok'* et remanent in una cista ferrea in magna Thesaur̃ R̄ infra Westm̃ ib̃m salvo custodiend̃.

"Et postea *x*° die *Octobr̃* anno *xx*° pdĉi R̄ iidem "quatnus ⁊ baga de canabo cũ rotul̃ pdĉis lib̃ant̃r "eidem *Rado Cromwell* Thes̃ *Angl*."

"Et postea *xi*° die *Octobr̃* px̃ seqn̄ pdĉus Dñs "Thes̃ lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ R̄ p m' *Robti Burton̄* "pdĉm quatnũ."

---

20 & 21 Hen. VI.

1 Md' qd' *xiii*° die *Octobr̃* anno *xx*° pdĉi R̄ *Henr̃ sexti Petrus Bowman̄* lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ R̄ in ||uno ||longo pixide, unũ rotulũ continen̄t̃ totam retinenĉ illustris Principis *Rici* Ducis *Eboꝝ* vsus ptes *Normañ* anno *xix*° pdĉi R̄ *Henr̃ sexti* tnsmiss̃, qui quid pixis rem̃ in magna cista sup̃a Re̅tam [Duĉ *Lanĉ*] ✠ ubi ponit̃r pgamenũ. ✠

(p. 95 b.) 2 Md' qd' *xxi*° die *Octobr̃*, anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ sexti xx*°, *Johna* nup ux̃ *Rici Bukland̃* nup Thes̃ ville *Cales̃* lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ R̄ salvo custodiend̃ quoddam

Johna nup uxr *Ricci Buhland.*

scriptum relaxacois p eandem *Johnam* eidem Dño Regi fact tam p solucoe faiend eidem *Johne* de m^l m^l vii^c lx li. iiii s ix^d q eidem *Johne* debit / q^n m p mille marc eidem *Johne* debit / et p eand *Johnam* eidem Dño R remiss p solucoe fiend de dict m^l m^l vii^c lx li iiii s ix d q / quod quid scriptu remañ in hanapio de Tmio *Sci Michis* dco a^o. *xx^o*.

3 M^d qd *vi^to* die *Maii* anno *xx^o* R *Henri sexti* delibant^r Dño Cardinali *Eboz* tres lre quaz due lre sigillant^r sigillo magno Dñi Regis t Tcia cu divs sigill rub t virid tangenc maritag divs Reginaz *Angl* vz *Isabell* t *Margaretam*.

¶ "Et postea *ix^o* die *Maii* px seqñ idem *Dñs* "*Cardynal* restituit in Re^tam Sc^acii easdem tres lras / "quaz q^idem triu lraz una libat^r Dño R *E iiii^to* "p m^o Mri *Willi Hatclyff viii^o* die *Oct* a^o *viii^o* dci "R nuc."

4 M^d qd *x* die *Marcii* anno *xxi^o* R *Henri vi^ti* *Radus* Dns de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* delibavit in Thesaurar Dñi R quandam treugam capt int regnu *Angl* t Tram *Flandr*, ac pt *Picardie* p mediacoem Ducisse *Burgond* Et ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a Re^tam ✠ Principat^o ✠ Ducat^o *Lancastr* ad tale signu

Treuge *Flandr.*

"Lib *Th* "*Kent.*"

"Vac hic q ponit^r in al pixide int alia script p. "Mrm *Th Kente* hic lib put pz in iiii^to folio seq."

(p. 96.)

5 M^d qd *sdo* die *Marcii* anno *xxi^o*. Regis *Henri sexti* *Roghus Hunte* delibavit Thes t Cancar Re^to Sc^acii duas cartas sigillo suo sigillat fcas eidem Dño nro R de manlis de *Stoke under Hampdon Cory Malet* t alijs manlis divs in aliis com que *Johes* Dns de *Tiptot* nup tenuit ad Tmi vite sue Et pon

Stoke under Hampdon.

in ‖quodam pixide infra cistam sup^n Receptã int^9 alias evidencias ꝛc.

6 M^d' qd' *viiii^o* die *Marcii* a^o *xxi^o* R *II sexti Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* delibavit Camar Re^to Sc^ncii duas lras de tractatu capt int^9 Dñm nrm Regē ꝛ hoies de *Prucia* voc *Hance* Et ponit^r in quad cista int^9 al tractatus sup^a Re^nm ✠ Principat^9 *Wall* ✠ "Ducat^9 *Lancastr*."

Hanss.

Prucia.

(p. 96 b.) 7. M^d' qd' *xxvii^o* die *Novembr* anno *xx^o* Regis *Henr vi^ti* delibat fuer hic in Re^ta Sc^ncii Dñi Regis *Rico* Duci *Eboz* v. m^l li in ptem solucois xx^ml li p scdo anno retinencie sue videlt p m^9 *Petri Bowman* q^nm quid sumam v^ml li pfatus *Petrus* delibavit pdco *Dno Duci xxi^o* die *Januar* pdco anno *xx^o*, apud *Rothomagū* put patz p acquietanc pfati *Dñi Ducis* sub sigillo suo sigillat ꝛ signo suo manuali signat, recepcoem sume pdce testificant ꝛ hic in Re^tam p pfatū *Petrm* libat videlt *xi^o* die *Maii* dco anno *xx^o*, que quid acquietanc remam in hanapio de pmio *Pasche* pdco anno *xx^o*.

Dux *Eboz.*

Petrus Bowman.

8 Itm *p^imo* die mensis *Junii* pdco anno *xx^o* *Thomas Hoo* Miles ꝛ *Johes Stanlowe* Armiger Thes *Normam* deputat *Rici* Ducis *Eboz* libaver in Re^tam Sc^ncii unā aliam acquietanc pfati *Dñi Ducis* sub sigillo suo sigillat cont xv m^l li, in plenā solucoem xx^ml li. p scdo anno retinencie sue, rem in hanapio de pmio *Pasche* pdco anno *xx^o*.

Dux *Eboz.*

9 M^d' qd' *xix^o* die *Octobr*, anno r R *Henr sexti xxi^o Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* libavit in Thesaur Regis salvo custodiend duo instrumenta notaria p que Magr *Adam Molyns* retinuit ex pte dci Dñi nri Regis in Curia *Romana* ctos consiliar

Magr *Adam Molyns.*

⁊ pcuratores, remañ in una pixide in magna cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatᵒ *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{De c'tis concillariis ⁊ p'curat' p' Rege retent' in Cur' Romana.}

(p. 97.) 10 Mᵈ' qd̃ *xxiiᵒ* die *Novembr̃* anno *xxiᵒ* Regis *Henr̃ sexti Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Thes̃ *Angl'* p manᵒ *Johis Lentoñ* libavit in Thesaur̃ Regis salvo custodiend̃ unā acquietanc̃ *Willi Elmedeñ* Militis nup Genl̃al Recept̃ dc̃i Dñi Regis castri ⁊ dñii suoꝝ de *Bamburgh*, de cc iiiiˣˣ xvi li ix s̃ i. d̃ eidem *Willo* debit̃ de quodam suppluš ⁊c̃ ⁊ eidem Dño nr̃o Regi relaxat̃ rem̃ in una pva pixide in coffro supᵃ Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatus *Lancastr̃*.

Willm̃s Elmedeñ Miles.

22, 23 Hen. VI.

1 Mᵈ' qd̃ *viiᵒ* die mensis *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxiiᵒ* divs̃ *Dñi de Consilio* Dñi R, tunc existeñ in ‖*Cam̃ar̃ Stellata* apud *Westm̃* libaver̃ in Thesaurar̃ R salvo custod̃ unū coffinū de maheremio in quo continent̃ xviii script̃ seu munimenta tangenc̃ divs̃ appunctuamenta fact̃ int̃ *Henr̃* nup Regem *Angl' quintū* ⁊ *Karolū* nup Regem *Franc̃*, ac Comitem de *Foitz*, quod quid̃ coffinū rem̃ in magna cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatus *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

{Angl' Franc' Comes de Foitz.}

2 Mᵈ' qd̃ *xcio* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxiiᵒ Robtus Rollestoñ* Clicus magne garderobe Dñi R libavit in Thesaur̃ R unā acquietanciam execut̃ testi *Thome* nup Comitis *Saꝛ* fact̃ [" tā "] p̃dc̃o

Acquietancia *Thome* nup Comit̃ *Saꝛ*.

"Dño" nro Regi nūc q^m Dño *H* nup Regi *Angl quinto* et rem in uno pixide sup^a Re^tam Ducat^9 *Lancastr.*

(p. 97 b.) 3 M^d' qd *xxiiii^to* die *Aprilis* anno *xxiii^o* Reg *Henr sexti Radus* Dns de *Sudeley* Thes *Angl* t Camar de Re^ta Sc^acii delibaver venabili pri *Joh̄i* Cardinali *Eboz* p m^9 Magri *Rici* ||*Tone* Clici una pixidem, cont duos tractatus int^9 Reges *Angl* t *Franc* t instrm sup eisdem.

Item unam aliam pixidem tangent conclus pacis tempe R *Henr quinti.*

Item unam aliam pixidem cont iiii^or scripta concnent treugas int^9 Reg *Ang* t Duce *Britan* ac int^9 R *Angl* t *Castell.*

Item aliam pixidem cont ✠ duo ✠ [tria] script concnenc treugas *Franc* tempe *Henr quarti.*

Item aliam pixidem tangen tractatu pacis int^9 *Ricm* nup Rege *Angl sdm* tc t Ducem *Britan* cu † aliis ||scriptis in ead.

Item aliam pixidem cont quemdam al tractatu pacis int^9 nup Rege *Angl* t Ducem *Britann.*

"Et postea *xxx^o* die *Marcii* a^o *xxviii^o* ✠r✠ pdci R
"*Henr vi^ti*, idem Dns Cardinal *Eboz* p man^9 pdci
"Magri [*Rici*] ||*Tone* restituit in Thesaur dci Dni
"R muniment pdict."

---

24 Hen. VI.

1 M^d' qd *xvi^o* die *Nov'* anno r R *Henr sexti xxiiii^o*, Dni de Consilio Regis libaver in Thesaurar dci Dni Regis tres lras de treug capt int^9 pdcm

Dñm nr̃m Regem, et Regem *Franc̃*, et ponit̃r in ‖quadam pixide reñ in cista supa Retam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signũ

{Angl' Franc'.}

(p. 98.) 2 Md' qd̃ *xxiiiio* die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* post conq̃m *xxiiiito Dñi de Consilio* dc̃i R libaver̃ in Thesaur̃ ejusdem Dñi R iiiior script̃ de progac̃ treugaz capt̃ int̃ Cõmissarios Regis *Angl'*, et Cõmissarios Regis *Franc̃*, a *primo* die *April* anno *xxiio* dc̃i R *Angl'* usq; *primũ* diem *Novembr̃* anno *xxvto*, et ponũtr in quodam hanapio reñ in cista supa Retam Ducatq *Lancastr̃* ad tale signũ

{Angl' Franc'.}

---

25 Hen. VI.

Dñs *Egidius* frat̃ Duc̃ *Britanñ.*

1 Md' qd̃ *xxo* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxvo*, *Robtus Rollestoñ* Clicus libavit in Retam Scacii unam acquietanc̃ Dñi *Egidii* fr̃is Ducis *Britanñ* de cel marc̃ eidem Dño *Egidio* solut̃ ut patz p eandem acquietanc̃ reñ in ‖uno pixide in viridi cista.

2 Md' qd̃ *ixo* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxvo*, *Robtus Mansfeld'* Armig̃ libavit in Thesaurar̃ R unam indentr̃am int̃ ꝑdc̃m Dñm Regem ex una pte, et dc̃m *Robtum Mansfeld'* Magr̃m & Supvisorem monete infra Turr̃ *Londoñ* & alibi de supvisu auri & argenti cunand' ibm, que quid̃ indentura remañ in cista supa Retam Ducatus *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signũ

{Indentura monete.}

(p. 98 b.) 3 Md' qd' *xx*° die *Maii* anno r ℞ *Henr' sexti xxv*° Magr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dci Dni Regis libavit in Thesaurar' Regis munimenta subscript videlt lras progacionū treug capt *Turon*, Itm lras pmissionis convencoi t passagio attendent Avūcli, Itm ‖cōmissio ‖originalis Cōmissarioz *Francie*, Itm appunctu^tm f'ca *London* p Ambassh^es *Francie* t Cōmissarios Regis sup libacoe fructuū bnficoz script in foliis papiri t signat tc, Itm quoddam appunctu^tm fcm *Turon* int Ambassh^es Regis t Bursariū *Hispan* p navibz t mcandisis p subditos hincinde capt restituend tc que quid munimenta remanī in uno coffino in quadam cista sup^n Re^tam ["ubi pga-"menū poni consuevit"] ✠ Ducatus *Lancastr'* ✠ ad tale signū

{ Angl' Franc' a° xxv°. }

4 Md' qd' *viii*° die *Julii* anno *xxv*^to ℞ *Henr' sexti* Thes *Angl* t Camar' de Sc^acio virtute brīs Dni Regis de p'vato sigillo suo rem in filac de tmīo *Sci Michis* dco anno *xxv*^to, eisdem Thes t Camar' direct, libaver Dno de *Sudeley* nup Camario dci Dni ℞ duo cornua p venand videlt unū cornu nigrū t aliud magis nigrū.

Duo cornua p venand libata Dno *Sudeley*.

---

26 Hen. VI.

1 Md' qd' *xxvi*° die *Octobr'* anno *xxvi*° ℞ *Henr' sexti* Major Stapule *Cales* delibavit Thes t Camar' unam obligacoem de sm^a ⊂ x^ml m^arz solvend tc in *fo Oim Scoz* extunc px seqn que ponit^r in cista ubi moneta infra Re^am custodit^r ibm salvo custodiend.

Major Stapule *Cales*.

"Et postea *xx*° die *Febr̃* ꝑdĉo anno *xxvi*to Thes̃
" *Angl* ⁊ Cancar̃ de Scacio virtute br̃is de p'vato
" sigillo eisdem Thes̃ ⁊ Cancar̃ direct̃ int̃ mand̃ de
" ꝑmio *Sĉi Michis* anno supadĉo remanent̃ lib̃aver̃
" ꝑdĉo Thes̃ *Angl* p m *Thome Brown̄* Clici ejusd̃
" Thes̃ ꝑdĉam obligacĉoem de xml marz."

"Đ oblig̃
" xml marz
" ⁊c."

(p. 99.) 2 Md qd̃ *x*° die *Decembr̃*, anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxvi*to, *Thomas Brown̄* Clicus Thes̃ lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ R salvo custodiend̃ iiiior munimenĩ de progacĉoe treug̃ *Franĉ*, vid'let tria munimenĩ inde sigillat̃ cũ iiiior sigillis diṽs Cõmissar̃ ex pte Advũĉli nr̃i Regis *Franĉ*, de data *xxvii*° die *Julii* anno *xxv*° Regis *Henr̃ sexti*, et quart̃ munimenĩ sigillat̃ cũ sigillo ꝑdĉi Advũĉli Regis *Franĉ* de data *xiiii*° die *April* anno Dñi *milĩmo cccc xlvii*°, et ponũt̃r in quodam coffino reñi in cista supa Retam ✠Ducatus *Lancastr̃*✠ ["ubi pgamenũ poni consuevit"] ad tale signũ

{Co'missar' Reg' Franc'.}

"Et postea *xxviii*° die *Januar̃* dĉo a° *xxvi*°, lib̃antr
" in Retam Scacii p Custodem p'vati sigilli ⁊ alios
" *Dños de Consilio* R p m *Johis Brown̄* unid Cancar̃
" de Scacio duo carte de confirmacĉoe treugaꝝ ꝑdict̃
" int̃ Reg̃ *Angl* ⁊ *Franĉ* sigillat̃ * *Karol* de *Franĉ*
" Advũĉli dĉi Dñi nr̃i Regis * viridi cera sigillat̃,
" et reñi in coffino ꝑdĉo."

3 Md qd̃ *xviii*° die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ vi*tl *xxvi*° ["Magr"] *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dĉi Dñi Regis lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ R x indenturas factas int̃ *Johem* Comitem *Salop̃* Dñm de *Talbot* ⁊c, nup Locumtenent̃ ꝑdĉi Dñi Regis in ꝑra Regis *Hibnie* ex una pte, et *Onell Macmurghe* ⁊ alios de *Hibnia*

ex alia pte de essendo fidel' †ligeos dci Dñi nri Regis ⁊ de aliis appunctuament in eisdem indentur content rem in una pixide sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lanc* ad tale signū

{Hib'nia.}

" Et ||lre patem Dñi R de exemplific de terr
" *Gilbert de Clar* ī *Hibnia* Et ||alia ||lra de divs
" petic ī *Hibern* Et ponūt^r in cista sup^a dict ad
" tle signū " †

4 M^d' qd *sexto* die *Junii* anno r R *H vi^ti* ["*xxvi^o*"] Magr *Tho^ns Kent* Clicus Consilii dci Dñi R libavit in Thesaur R unam lram sigillat cū iiii sigill conc treug int pdcm Dñm nrm Regem *Angl* et Regē de *Denmark'* de dat a^o Dñi *millmo cccc xxxii^do* capt p *Robm Shotesbrok'* Militem ⁊ Magrm *Willm* ||*Spreber* nuncios ⁊ pcuratores ex pte dci Dñi nri Reg *Angl* et ponit^r in quod^a m cofino rotundo cū uno al recordo de eodm Rege de *Denmark'* in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lanc* " ad
" tale signū "

{Denmark.}

" Lra pdca [cū recordo pdco] lib Epo *Cic* Cus-
" fstaurat^r." " todi p^ivat sigill R *xiiii^o* die *Marcii* a^o *xxvii^o* apd
" *Westm* ⁊c."

(p. 99 b.) 5 M^d' qd *xiiii^o* die *Junii* anno r R *Henr vi^ti xxvi^to*. venabilis in Xpo pat *Thomas Bathon* ⁊ *Wellen* Epus in *Camba Stellat* apud *Westm* in psencia Dñi Cancellar *Anglie* ⁊ Magri *Thome Kent* Clici Consilii dci Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurar R salvo custodiend in ||uno pixide ||rotundo quand^a m lram sigillat cū divsis sigill int Dñm *Edwardū* nup Regem

Angl' p'mũ et *Florenciũ* Coñ de *Holand' Robtum de Brus* Dñm de *Vale d'Anande* ⁊ al' de ptibꝫ *Scocie* cũ una lr̃a attorñ sigillat' sub sigillo regimĩs regni *Scocie* deputat' de dat' anno Dñi *millmo cc lxxxxvi* reñ in una baga cũ al' evidenciis Reg̃ *Scocie* in cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducat^9^ *Lancastr'* ad tale signũ

{Scocia C p'mi.}

6 M^d^ qd' *viii^o^* die *Julii* anno r̃ R *Henr' vi^ti^ xxvi^o^* Mag̃r *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dĉi Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaur' R x script' de treug̃ ac de progacĉe treug̃ capt' int' pdĉm Dñm nr̃m Regem ex una pte ⁊ et *Phm* Ducem *Burgund'* ⁊ al' ⁊ et ponit^r^ in quadam pixide quadrat' reñ "in cista sup^a^" Receptam Ducatus *Lancastr'* ad tale signũ

⊕ {Flandr' treug'.}

["Lib Consilio Dñi R *p'mo* die *Sept'* a^o^ *xxix^o^* et "postea relib Thes ⁊ Cam̃ar' *viii^o^* die dĉi *mens'*."]

7 ✠ "M^d^ qd' *xvii^o^* die *Octobr'* a^o^ *xxvii^o^* R *Henr'* "*vi^ti^* libat' fuer' mandat' Dñor̃ de Consil' ii. script' de "pdĉis ix script' Magr̃o *Rico* ‖*Wetton* [miss' in] am- "bassiat' R vs^9^ *Cales*" ✠ "q̃ restaur'"

---

27 Hen. VI.

1 M^d^ qd' *xviii^o^* die *Octobr'* anno *xxvii^o^* Reg̃ *Henr' vi^ti^* Magist^r^ *Thomas Kent* Clic^9^ Consilii R libavit in Thesaur' R quinq̃ lr̃as ⁊ munimenta subscripta scilicet lr̃as treug̃ capt' *Lavardyn xi^o^* die *Marcii* a^o^ *millo cccc^o^ xlvii^o^*. It' lr̃as potestat' Ambassiator̃ Avunĉli s̃ ad

capiend' illas treugas, It' lr'as p recōpensac'oe eoꝝ qui dimiserūt t'ras 't hereditamēta p delib'ac'oem *Mans.* It' lr'as sup convenc'oe Ambassiat' R' 't sui avunc'li ad limitand' passagiū R' 't attēdenc' avunc'li p convenc'oe 'tc' It' lr'as de protestac'oe f'ca tēpe delib'ac'ois *Mans* 'tc' que quid' ponūt' in ||uno pixide in cista sup Re^a Ducat^9 *Lancastr'* ad tale signū

{Angl' Franc' Lavardyn.}

(p. 100.) 2 M^d' de ii script' de treug' capt' int' Dn'm nr'm Regem 't *Jacobū* Regem *Scottoꝝ* [ap^d *Wyntoñ*] de dat' anno [regni] d'ci Dn'i nr'i R' *xxvii^o* lib'at' hic ad Receptā Sc^acii *xxv^o* die *Julii a^o sup^adc'o* ✠ p ✠ salvo custodiend' in ||uno pixide sub ✠ ad ✠ ||tale signo in cista sup Re^a Ducat^9 *Lancastr'*

{Angl' Scocia Winton'.}

3 M^d' qd' *xxii^do* die *Augusti* anno *xxvii^o* R' *Henr' vi^i* venabilis in Xp'o pater *Marmaduc^9 Karliol'* Eps Thes' *Angl'* 't Cancarii de Sc^acio virtute br'is d'ci Dn'i R' sub p^ivat' sigillo s' eisd' nup direct' recepe' de *Willo Porte* uno exec' test' *Henr'* nup Cardinalis *Angl'* Eps *Wintoñ* noib3 o'im c't'oꝝ exec' ejusd' test' certa jocalia subscripta eid' nup *Cardinali* p denar' ab eo mutuat' in vita sua invadiat' p quib3 quid' jocal' d'cus Dn's Rex p br'e suū p'd'cm lib'are mandavit eisd' execut' m^im^i xliii li viii s ix d' in assignac' sup coll' p^ima med' uni^9 x^e eid' Regi a *Clero* in ultīa Convocac'oe concess' fiend' Et sil'it' mandavit idem Dn's Rex eisd' Thes' 't Cancar' tā p br'e p'd'cm q^am p aliud br'e sub magno sigillo suo cuj^9 dat' est *xxi^o* die *Augusti a^o sup^adc'o* qd' jocalia p'dc'a libent' Abbi *Gloucestr'* *Th Mauncell* 't *Joh'i Chirche* aut uni eoꝝ ut ip'i seu eoꝝ un^9 ad opus

Jocal' p exec' *Henr'* nup Eps *Wintoñ* Cardinalis *Angl'* restit' 't postea videlt *eod' die Th Mauncel* 't *Joh'i Chirche* lib'at.

Ꝑ eaꝫ jocalia invadiantʳ ꝑ tãta sũma pecunie ut iſti ꝑ illis jocaꝫ optinere ⁊ recipe poſint aut unꝰ eoꝝ recipe poſit Que quiꝫ jocaꝫ virtute bſiũ ꝓdicꝫ libantʳ ꝓfaꝫ *Thome Mauncell* ⁊ *Johi Chirche* put pz ꝑ indentuſ inꝯ ꝓfaꝫ Theſ ⁊ Cannaſ ac ꝓdcõs *Thomã* ⁊ *Johem* ꝓdcõ *xxiiᵈᵒ* die *Augusti aᵒ ꝓdcõ* remanent in uno [magno hanapio] ✠pixide✠ ad Reᵗᵃ Scᵒcii in quaꝫ cista voc̃ *le green cofer* ["inꝯ alias indentuſ de divsis " jocalibz Reg̃"] ✠ sub tali signo ✠

4 Furst . i tablet of gold called *ꝑe tablet of Lancastre* garnisshed with . xvi. balaiz iii. rubiz . liiii. ples ⁊ ii saphirez . weying altogedere . lxii. mᵃrc̃ . iiii unc̃ of troye. Itm . ii. basins of gold weying . xliii. marc̃. Itm i cuppe of gold coved of kerimery werk with . iii scuchons of ꝑe Kingez armez in ꝑe toppe . weying . iiii. marc̃ . ii. unc̃ . dſ. Itm i. tablet of gold called *ꝑe tablet of Burgoigne* garnisshed wᵗ . xxvi. balaiz . xxii . saphires cxlii. ples . weying in all . lxx. marc̃. Itm . i. ymage of *Seint George* garnisshed with viii baleis . clxxviii ples weiyng altogeder . viii. lb. x. unc̃. Itm . i. tablet of *Seint George* bought by ꝑe Kinge of *Estfeld* for . mᵗmᵗ mᵃrc̃ . garnisshed with . xxx. diamantꝯ . cxxxii. baleis . xxxii. saphirez . xxxvi. rubiz vᵃ . lxii. ples . ⁊ . iii. emeraudes . weiyng altogedres lii. mᵃrc̃ . iii. uncꝯ Itm . i. ymage of *Seint Michael* garnisshed . with . clii. ples . iiii. saphirez . xxiii. baleis . weiyng altogedres . xi. lb. v unc̃.

" *Henr̃* Eps
" *Wintoñ*
" Cardinal
" *Angl.*"

5 Medᵗ qd *xxixᵒ* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ Ꝑ *Henr̃ sexti xxviiiᵒ Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* unus Cannaſ de Scᵒcio libavit in Thesauraſ Regis iiiiᵒʳ rotulos continent divs *acta facl ꝑ Consilia* dci Dñi Ꝑ videlt Unũ rotul

de annis *ix*° ⁊ *x*° R *Henr quinti* ⁊ ⁊ *p'mo scdo tcio* ⁊ *quarto* Regis *Henr sexti* ⁊ Scdm rotul de annis *v*to *vi*° ⁊ *vii*° R *Henr vi*tl T'ciū rotul de annis *viii*° *ix*°. *x* ⁊ *xi*° dci R ⁊ Quartū rotul de als *xii*° ⁊ *xiii*° dci R *Henr vi*tl qui quid rotul remañ in quadam baga de canabo rem in cista supa Retam Ducatus *Lancastr* ad tale signū

{Acta de Consilio.}

27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.

1 Md qd *ultio* die *Octobr* anno *xxviii*° R *Henr vi*tl *Willm*9 *Yelvton* un9 Justic de Banco R deliberavit Thes ⁊ Cancellariis de Scncio unam assam specialē apd *Hadlegh* [in Com *Suff*'] corā pfat *Willo* ⁊ al Spalis assia. ✠capt✠ die *Jovis* in septīa *Pentecost* a° dci Dni R *xxvito* capt int *Willm Pecche* Armigum ⁊ *Henricū Parke* de ten in *Hyntylsham Hadlegh Reydon Chatesham Wasshbroke* ⁊ *Aldham* que quid assia remañ in una baga de canabo cū al divs special assis de tēpe R pdci in una magna cista infra Receptā.

(p. 101.) 2 Md qd *xx*° die *Maii* anno r R *Henr sexti xxvii*° *Thomas Brown* Armiger Clicus Thes *Angl* liberavit hic in cur ad Retam Scncii quoddam scriptū *Isabelle* Ducisse *Burgund* ⁊ sigillo ipius Ducisse sigillat ⁊ script apud *Bruges xix*° die *Januar* ⁊ anno Dni *millmo cccc xlviii*° ⁊ et ponitr in quad pixide cū ix al script capt de treug *Flandr* put patz [antea] in scdo folio istius libri ad tale signū

{Flandr' treug'.}

3 " Me^d^ qd̃ *xxi*^o^ die *Junii* a^o^ *v*^to^ R *Edwardi quarti*
" *Hugo Fenne* Sbtes̃ libavit hic in cur̃ ad Recep^tam^
" Sc^a^cii quodd̃ scriptū *Philipp̃* Duc̃ *Burgund̃* sigill̃
" ipius Duc̃ sigillat̃ script̃ ap^d^ *Lille* ꝑle *xxviii* die
" mens̃ *Octobr̃* a^o^ Dñi *m^l^cccc lxiiii*^to^ et ponit^r^ in quad̃
" pixid̃ rem̃ in cista sup^a^ Recept̃ Ducat̃ *Lanc̃* ad
" tle signū "

{ Flandr' ent'cours. }

(p. 101 b.) 4 Hec indent^r^a fc̃a *xxvii*^o^ die *Novembr̃* anno r̃
R *Henr̃ sexti xxviii*^o^ int̃ *Jacobum* Dñm de *Say* Thes̃
Angl ⁊ Camar̃ Sc^a^cii Regis *Westm̃* ex una pte et
Johem Merstoñ Armigū Thes̃ Camre Regis ⁊ Cust̃
jocaliū suoꝝ ex alta pte testat^r^ qd̃ dc̃us *Johes Merstoñ*
virtute lr̃aꝝ sub p^l^vat̃ sigillo Regis sibi direct̃ deli-
bavit ꝑfat̃ Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Camar̃ Sc^a^cii jocalia Regis
subscript̃ ponder̃ ut patꝫ inferius p libros *Johis*
Merstoñ ut dicit

5 In p'mis unā tabulett̃ auri cū imagine *Sc̃i Georgii* garnizat̃ cū uno rubeo ⁊ viii. diamand̃, et ex [una] pte imagis est un^9^ Angls tenens i helme garnizat̃ cū i rube ⁊ pvis pulis, et ex al̃ pte una puella genuflect̃ cū uno agno garnizat̃ cū i rub̄, et dict̃ tabulett̃ ult^a^ imagin̄ garn̄ cum xxii bal̃ xxv sapḣ iii esmerald̃ lv gross̄ pul̃ ⁊ iiii^xx^ix pul̃ de minori sorte et cū plur̃ al̃ pvis pul̃ ponderant̃ } lxxix unc̃ i q^a^rt̃

6 Itm i salar̃ auri coopt̃ ⁊ opat̃ cū floribꝫ de lic̃ garnizat̃ cū

D jocal.	xiiii bal xv saph xxiiii troch quelt de iii pul et cū plus al pul pvis, et in medio adinfra dict salas est una lingua spent t i pecia unicorn ponder p pondus trojan	iiii lb vii unc iii qrt
Johes Merston.	7 Itm i magnū ciph auri coopt t chaceat garnizat cū ix saph ix peretot xviii trochis quelt de iiii pul, Et sup topett una genlosa genulans, et in medio adinfra dict ciphū est una lingua spent t i pecia unicorn ponder	iiii^{xx} xiii unc
	8 Itm i aliū ciphū auri coopt t garn cū l. rub xliiii pul et topett garnizat cū ii saph t viii pul ponder	xlix unc i qrt
	9 Itm iii oll argent deaurat ex una sorte cū handel fact ad modū de wrethis ponder p pondus trojan	xxxix lb xi unc di.
	10 Itm ii al oll argenti deaurat chaceat plenit cū armis Dni de *Audeley* sup coopcla ponder	xix lb iiii unc
	11 Itm iii chargeours argenti deaur t signat cū i quartfoill t capite leopardi ponder	xi lb i unc iii. qrt.
	12 It v charg argenti deaur signat cū armis de *Courtenay* ponder	xvi lb iii unc iii qrt

13 Item iiii charg argenti deaur unde i signat cum uno quatfoil & iii non signant ponder	xiiii lb vii unc iii qart
14 Item viii charg argent deaur & signat cu armis R pond	xl lb xi unc i qart
15 Item iii disc argent deaur & non signat pond	vi lb viii unc
16 It iiii disc argent deaur & gravat cu band in i scochon pond	v lb viii unc i. qart
17 It ii disc argent deaur signat cu i quatfoil pond	iii. lb
18 It ii disc argent deaur unde i signat cu capite leopardi & alt cum i cressant pond	ii lb ix. unc
19 It ii disc argent deaur unde i signat cu capite, leopardi & at cum quatfoil & i lozeng in fundo disci pond	iii lb
(p. 102.) 20 Item xiii disc argent deaur signat cu armis R ponder	xxix lb v unc iii. qart
21 Item vii holow disc argent deaur & signat cu armis R pond	xiii lb iii unc iii. qart
22 Item viii disc argent deaur de ead sect pond	xv li viii unc iii. qart
23 Item xvi disc argent deaur & non signat ponder	xxviii lb x unc iii qart

24 Itm vi disc argent deaur pondeř	xviii m^a^rc i. unc
25 Itm xii disc argent deaur de minori sorte pond	xviii m^a^rc iiii unc
26 Itm xxiiii salc argent deaur ⁊ signat cū armis de *Hereford* ponderř	xv lb iii unc iii. q^a^rt.
27 Itm unū cipħ auri coopt ⁊ esmaelit cū divs imagiñ ⁊ garnizat cū ii bales iiii sapħ ⁊ lxxvi put pond	lxxiii unc iii q^a^rt

Johes Merstoñ. 28 In cuj⁹ rei testiõiū uni parti huj⁹ indentur remanent cū dcis Thes ⁊ Camar ꝑfat⁹ *Johes Merstoñ* sigillū suū apposuit alii vo parti ejusdem indentur remañ cū dco *Johe Merstoñ* sigillū officii Recept ꝑdict est appensū Dat *die* ⁊ *anno sup^a^dicl.*

29 " Que quid indent^r^a *xvi*° die *Decembr* a° " *xxviii*° Regis *Henr sexti* libat fuit Dño de *Say* " Thes *Angl* p m⁹ *Stephi Slegge* ad pquirend lras " patentes dci Dñi R̄ ad eadem jocalia invadiend ⁊ " reliband."

" Et postea *xix*° die *Decembr* px seqñ idem " " Dñs" Thes *Angl* p m⁹ dci *Stephi Slegge* resti- " tuit indenturam ꝑdcam ✓ et rem in hanapio cum " at indentur ‖divs jocal R̄."

(p. 102. b.) 30 M^d^ qd *xvii*° die *Decembr* a° *xxviii*° Reg *Henrici sexti* certa jocalia subscripta fuer delibat ⁊ restitut Thes ⁊ Camar de Sc^a^cio p *Johem Wenlok'* Militē unū exec testi *Johis* nup Dñi *Farenhop* put patet p indentur inde int ptes ꝑdcas *die* ⁊ *anno* ꝑdict fact cujus tenor sequit^r^ in hec verba.

31 This endenture made bitwene *James Fynes* Knyzt Lorde *Say* Tresourer of *England* and the Chambleins of þe Eschequyer on þe oon pt. [" and "] *Joh̃n Wenlok'* Knyzt Chamblein to þe *Quene* oure soveine *Lady* oon of þe executours of þᵉ testament of *Joh̃n* late Lorde *Faunhop̃* on þᵉ oþ̃e part Witnessith̃ þᵗ where þe Kynges jewelx under writen þat is to say

32 ii grete chaundelers of gold̃ garnisshed̃ wᵗ. iiii. saphirs *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) pris þe unce. xxvi s̃ viiᵈ Smᵃ	cccclxvi l̃i xiii s̃ iiii d̃.
33 Itm a swerd of gold̃ callid þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed wᵗ. v. greet baleys *&c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 16.) weiynge in all̃ x marc̃ and an half and half an unc̃ of troy þe pris	cccxxxiii l̃i. vi s̃ viii d̃.
34 Also a greet ouche of *Seynt George* armes *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) In þe same ouche is a crosse of *Seint George &c.* þe pris	cc l̃i.
35 Also ii. newe sensurs of sylver ⁊ ovgilt weiynge to giders vii lb̃ vi. unces ⁊ iii qᵃrtr̃ pᵗs every lb̃ xl s̃	xv. l̃i ii. s̃ vi d̃
36 Also a cuppe of sylver of þe olde makynge enamelid̃ the covercle is garnysshed wᵗ lyons and þᵉ topet of þe same covercle is broke of and lieth̃ in þe same	xiiii l̃i ix s̃

Þ jocat.

Joh̃es Wenlok Miles.

cuppe weiyng viii lb viii unc̃ pris every lb xxxiii s. iiii d Sm[a]	
37 Also a litel coffre of sylver t ovgylt and a ‖chaufer of silve made in man of a rounde balle weiynge ii lb. ii unces p's pe lb xxxvi s viii d Sm[a]	lxxix s vi[d].
38 Wyth a pusan of gold called *Ikelyngton Coler* garnysshed w[t]. iiii. rubyes iiii greet saphires xxxii. greet ples t liii. lesse ples pris of	ccc. li

were late delyvered by *Rauf* Lord *Sudeley* late Tresourer of *England* and pe Chamberleyns of p[e] Eschequyer thenne beynge unto pe most worshipfull Fadr in God *John* Archiebisshop of *Caunterbury* and *Rauf* Lorde *Cromwell* coexecutours w[t] p[e] said *John Wenlok'* of p[e] testament abovesaid fore pe sōme of m[l] m[l]. marc̃ of pe goodes of pe said Lorde *Faunhop* borghed of hē to pe use of oure *Sovaigne Lorde* pe Kynge, the whiche pusan of gold was late delyvered t restored into pe Resceipt of pe said Eschequer by pe said *Archiebisshop* and Lorde *Cromwell* upon pe repaiement of ccc li pcell of pe said m[l] m[l] marc̃. The said *John Wenlok* fore asmoche as he hap[e] resceyved of pe Kynge assignemēt by his lres patentz undre his greet seal fore pe repaiement of pe sōme of m[l] xxxiii. li. vi[s]. viii[d] residue of pe said m[l] m[l] marc̃ beynge behynde ‖due unpaid for pe said jewelx. the same *John Wenlok* hape delyvered and restored into pe said Resceyte to pe said nowe Tresourer and Chambleyns the abovesaid jewelx not delyvered byfore as above is

rehersed of þe which jewelx above rehercid þe said Tresourer ⁊ Chambleins the said *John Wenlok'* and all oþ̃e executours to þe said Lorde *Faunhoꝑ* fully acquyte ⁊ in þ̃t in theym is utterly discharge In witnes wherof to oon p̃t of þis endenture remaynyng toward̃ þe said̃ *John Wenlok'* the said̃ Tresourer and Chamberleyns have put þe seall̃ of̃ þe office of̃ þe said Resceyte and to þe oþ̃e p̃t of̃ þis endentur̃ remaynynge toward̃ þe said̃ Tresourer ⁊ Chambleyns þ̃e said̃ *John Wenlok'* haþe sette his seall̃. Written at *Westm̃* þ̃e. *xvii.* day of *Decembr̃* þ̃e yere of̃ þe reigne of̃ þe Kynge oure Sovaigne Lorde þe. *xxviii*tl.

(p.103.) 39 Md' q̃d̃ *xviii*o die *Decembr̃* anno *xxviii*o Regis *Henrici vi*tl Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃er̃ de Scacio virtute cujusdam br̃is sub privato sigillo d̃ñi Dñi Regis eisd̃m Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃er̃ nup direct̃ cujus dat̃ est *xvii*o die *Decembr̃ anno sup*a*d̃to* in filacio de Ꝑmio *Mich̃is* eodem anno infra Recept̃ Scacii p̃d̃ñi remanent̃ liberaver̃ *Thome Maunsell* Armig̃o certa jocalia subscript̃ put p3 p indenturam int̃ p̃fat̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃er̃ ex una pte ⁊ p̃d̃ñm *Thomam Maunsell* ex alt̃a pte nup confect̃ cuj̃ tenor sequit̃r in hec verba.

40 This endenture made þe *xxiii* daie of *Decembr̃* þe yere of the regne of our Sovaigne Lorde Kinge *Herri* þe *sext* the *xxviii*, Witnessith that *Jamys Fenys* Knyght Lorde *Saye* Tresorer of *Englond* and þe Chaumbleyns of̃ þe Escheker by vertu of a prive seal to hem direct bering date the *xxii* daie of *Decembr̃* þe said *xxviii* yere remainyng in þe Resceit in þe filace of *Michelmasse* terme þe same yere have delivered to *Thomas Maunsell* Squier " þe jewelx underwriten "

41 First ii grete chaundelers &c. garnisshed with . iiii. saphires &c. (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) price &c. Sm^a — cccclxvi^li. xiii^s. iiii d

"D jocal." ✠ *Johes Wenlok* Miles. ✠ *Thom^as Maunsell.*

42 Also a swerde of golde called þe *Swerd of Spayne &c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 16.) the price — cccxxxiii^li. vi s viii d

43 Also a grete ouche of *Seint Georgez* armes &c. (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) þe price — cc. li.

44 Also ii newe sensours of silver &c. (*see p.* 208, *No.* 35.) Sm^a — xv. li. ii. s. vi d

45 Also a cupp of silver of þe old making &c. (*see p.* 208, *No.* 36.) Sm^a — xiiii li. ix. s

(p. 103 b.) "*Thomas Maunsell.*" ✠ "*Johes Wenlok* Miles." ✠

46 Also a litell coffre of silver and ovgilt &c. (*see p.* 209, *No.* 37.) price þe lb xxxvi s viii d Sm^a — lxxix^s. vi d

47 In witnessing of þe which to þat oon part of þis endenture remaynyng with þe said *Thomas Maunsel*, the seal of þe office of the Resceit is put to and to þ^t oþer pt of þis endenture remainyng w^t þe said Tresorer 't Chamberleins þe forsaid *Thomas Maunsel* hath put to his seal þe *daie and* þe *yere abovesaid.*

48 "Que quid indentura ✠ ac bre pdcm ✠ re-
" manet in uno hanapio remanet in viridi cista inf^a
" Receptā Sc^acii pdci int alias indenturas de divsis
" jocalib3 in eod hanapio existen."

Ð jocał.

49 Hec indent'a f'ca *xix*° die *Januar'* ⸗ anno r' R *Henr' sexti* post conqm *xxviii*° testat' qd' Camar' de Sc^a^cio dci Dni Regis virtute br'is Dni Regis sub p'vato sigillo suo eisdem Camar' direct' libaverūt ext^a^ Thesaurar' Regis ad man^9^ *Jacobi Fenys* Militis Dni de *Say* Thes *Angl'* jocalia dci Dni Regis subscript' ⸗ cuj^9^ quid' br'is ꝑdict' dat est apud *Westm' xxii*° die *Decemb anno sup^a^dco* ⸗ et rem in Re^ta^ Sc^a^cii ꝑdci in quodam hanapio in viridi cista int' div's indentur' ||al' jocaliū Regis.

Jacobus Fenys Miles Dns de *Say* Thes.

50 In p'mis unā tabulett' auri cū imagine *Sci Georgii* garnizat' cū uno rubeo 't viii diamand' ⸗ et ex una pte imagis est unus anglus *&c.* (*see p.* 204—207, *Nos.* 5 *to* 27.)

(p. 104.) 51 In cuj^9^ rei testiōiū uni pti huj^9^ indentur' remanent' cum dcis Camar' ꝑdcus Dns Thes sigillū suū apposuit ||alio vero pti ejusd' indentur' remanī cum dco Dno Thes sigillū officii Recept' ꝑdict' est appensum. Dat' *die* 't *anno sup^a^dict'.*

Que quid' indentura ac br'e ꝑdcm remanēt in uno hanapio remanent' in viridi cista infra Re^tam^ Sc^a^cii ꝑdci int' alias indentur' de div's jocalib3 in eodem hanapio existent'.

(p. 104 b.) 52 M^d'^ qd' *ultīo* die *Januar'* anno *xxviii* R *Henr' vi*^ti^ illud magnū sigillū argenti quod *Willm*^9^ Comes *Suff'* *xxi*° die *Novēbr'* a° ejusd' R *xiiii*° libavit Thes 't Camar' de Sc^a^cio ⸗ libatū fuit ad man^9^ dci Dni Reg in Pliamento suo ap^d^ *Westm'* tūc tent' sedente put pleni^9^ apparet in folio xxv^to^ huj^9^ libri ||ꝑsedent'.

"M^d'^ de si-
"gillo ex^a^
"Thesaurar'
"R Dno
"Regi in
"Pliamēto
"s libat'."

53 M^d'^ qd' *xxiiii*^to^ die *Marcii* anno *xxviii*° R *Henr' vi*^ti^ libatū fuit p Epm *Elien* ad Re^ta^ Sc^a^cii Thes 't Camar' ibm in Thesaurar' R custodiend' quoddā

scriptū in Latinis verbis sub sigillo *Karol* nup R *Francoꝝ* sigillat de appūctuamēto ⁊ concluc pacē int *Henr* nup Regē *Angl* [*v*ta] ⁊ ꝑfat Regē *Francoꝝ* capt de dat *xxi*o diei mensis *Maii* ao Dñi *m*l *iiii*c *xx*mo et regni dci R *Karol xl*mo Et reñi in qadam pixide cū uno at scripto in Gallic scripto sub eod sigillo sigillat de dat scripti supadci sub tat signo

(p.105.) 54 Md qd *xxvii*o die *Junii* anno *xxviii*o Regis *Henr vi*ti Magr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dci Dñi Regis delibavit Thes ⁊ Cann de Secacio Regis salvo ⁊ secur custodiend lras confirmacois *Jacobi* R *Scottoꝝ* sup treug ‖inhit int *Dñm nrm Regem* ⁊ ꝑfat Reg *Scottoꝝ* de dat apud *Strivelin ix*o die mensis *Junii* anno Dñi *milmo cccc l*mo et regni dci Reg *Scottoꝝ xiiii*o et reñ in quod hanapio in cista supa Recept Ducat *Lancastr* ad tat signū

{Scocia Strivelin.}

55 Md q *ultimo* * *Junii* anno *xxviii*o. Regis *Henrici sexti*. Dñs Cancell *Anglie* ceteriq; Consiliarii Dñi nri Regis mandarunt Thes ⁊ Cann ad deliband Magro *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii iturro in ambassiat Regis in ptes *Prucie*. tria script tangent appunctuata illaꝝ pciū cū *Angliē* ⁊c.

"Que quidm scripta ꝑfat Magist *Thomas* recepit
" de ꝑfat Thes ⁊ Cann *die* ⁊ *anno supadcis.*"

56 Mb qd *vi*to die *Maii* anno *xxix*o R ꝑdci

liƀatū fuit ꝑfat̃ Theſ ⁊ Camar̃ ꝑ "*Ricm Langport*" quoddam transumptū ꝑdict̃ triū script̃ sup appunctuatis ꝑdcis fact̃ sub sigillo Archi *Cantuar̃*. "⁊ sub "signo *Roƀti Kent* Notarii et rem̃ in uno hanapio "posit̃ in una cista supa Receptā Ducatꝰ *Lancastr̃* "ad tale signū"

{Prucia.}

(p.106.) 57 Hec indentra fca *xxiiio* die *Marcii* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxviiio* int̃ *Jacobū* Dñm *Say* Theſ *Angl̃* et Camar̃ Recepte Scacii Regis *Westm̃* ex ꝑte una, et *Johem Merstoñ* Armigꝰum Theſ Camre Regis ⁊ Custod̃ jocal̃ suoꝝ ex ꝑte alta, testatr qd̃ ꝑfatus *Johes Merstoñ* virtute lr̃aꝝ sub ꝑvato sigillo ejusdem Dñi R sibi direct̃ deliƀavit ꝑfat̃ Theſ *Angl̃* ⁊ Camar̃ jocalia Regis subscript̃

58 In ꝑmis unū ciphum auri coopt̃ ⁊ esmaelit̃ ‖applit̃ ⁊ ‖topett̃ garnizat̃ de i bales ⁊ iii put̃ dat̃ *Dño Regi* ꝑ *Radm Butiller* Militem ponderant̃ } xlvi unc̃

Þ jocal. 59 Itm unū ciphum auri ‖plañ coopt̃ dat̃ *Dño Regi* ꝑ Cardinalem *Angl̃* pond̃ } lxv unc̃

60 Itm unū aliū ciphū auri coopt̃ chaceat̃ ⁊ garnizat̃ cū xv troch̃ quart de iii rub̃ xv troch̃ quart de iii put̃, et sup topett̃ una generosa cū i dd̃ plañ in fronte sua dat̃ Dño R ꝑ Ducē *Glouc̃* pond̃ } xlii unc̃ dr̃

61 Itm unū [ciph] auri ⁊ de calcidoñ garnizat cum xix rub i pvo esmer una grossš put xxv put de uno sorte ⁊ xxiiii minoribz put ⁊ cum iiii antilop auri sup coopcim, dat Dño Reg p dcm Ducem *Glouc* ponder — xliii unc

Johes Merstoñ.

62 Itm unū aquar auri esmaelit virid ⁊ cum cervis ⁊ at bestiis dat Dño Regi p dcm Cardinalem *Angt* pond — xxix unc iii q^a^rt

63 Itm unū salar auri coopt esmaelit cū armis Reg ⁊ floribz vocat *Margaretez* ⁊ topett garñ cum uno bat, dat Dño Regi p *Margar* Reginam *Angt* ponder — liiii unc i q^a^rt

64 Itm unū at salar auri coopt ⁊ fact ad silitudinem hoīs garñ cū ix bat ix saph i rub ⁊ xxxvii put de divš sort, dat Dño Regi p Ducem *Ebor* ponder — xxxi unc dī

65 Itm unū at salar auri fact ad modū uni^o^ Moresse garñ cum iiii bat i. saph i rub ⁊ xvii put, dat Dño Reg p dcm Duc *Ebor* pond — xix unc iii q^a^rt

66 Itm unā tabulett auri cum una pecia de *Tunica inconsutili* incluš garñ cū vi bat vi saph xii grossš put ⁊ xii put minoribz pond — xxviii unc iii q^a^rt

67 Itm unū ciphū auri plañ coopt 't garñ sup topett cum uno sapħ 't vi put dat Dño Regi p Reginam *Margaretam* pdcam pondt } xxxix unc

68 Itm unū at ciphū auri fract coopt esmaelit applit 't garñ cum v bat iii dd 't xxv put, dat Dño Reg p dcm Ducē *Eboz* pondt } xxxix unc

69 Itm unā crucem auri que fuit *Sci Lodowici* de *Francia* garñ cum uno grosš bat 't viii bat minor viii sapħ 't xii esmer unde i. fract pondt } xlv unc i q^a^rt

70 In cuj^9^ rei testiōiū uni pti huj^9^ indenture remanent cū dict Theš 't Camar pdcus *Johes Merstoñ* sigillū suū apposuit, alti vero pti ejusd indentur rem penes dict *Johem Merstoñ* sigillū officii Recepte pdict est appensū dat *die* 't *anno sup^a^dict.*

(p. 106 b.) 71 Hec indentura fca *xxiiii*^o^ die *Marcii* anno regni Regis *Henr sexti xxviii*^o^, int *Jacobū* Dm *Say* Theš *Angt* 't Camar de Sc^a^cio ex una pte, et *Ricm Joynour* civem 't grocerum *Londoñ* ex alta pte, testat^r^ qd iidem Theš 't Camar virtute brīs de p^i^vato sigillo eisdem Theš 't Camar direct de dat *xxii*^o^ die *Marcii* dco anno *xxviii*^o^ remanent in filac de tmīo *Sci Michis* pdco anno *xxviii*^o^. libaverūt eidem *Rico* jocalia Regis subscript p securitate p li ab eo mutuat, videlt

72 In p'mis unū ciphū auri coopt̃ ⁊ esmaelit̃ applit̃ ⁊ topett̃ garñ de i. bal̃ ⁊ iii pul̃ dat̃ Dño Regi p *Radm Butiller* Militem ponderant̃ } xlvi unc̃

73 Itm unū ciphū auri plañ coopt̃ dat̃ Dño Reg̃ p Cardinalē *Angl̃* pond̃ *&c.* (*see p.* 214—216, *Nos.* 59 *to* 69.) } lxv unc̃.

(p. 107.) 74 In cuj⁹ rei testīoniū uni pti huj⁹ indenture remañ cum dc̃is Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ p'dc̃us *Ric̃us Joynour* sigillum suū apposuit, alt̃i vero pti ejusdem indenture remañ penes dc̃m *Ric̃m* sigillum officii Recepte Sc^n^cii est appensum. Dat̃ *die* ⁊ *anno sup^n^dict.*

" *Ric̃*
" *Joyno^r^.*"

75 " M^d^' qd̃ mandato Dñi Thes̃ *xvii*° die *Octobris*
" anno *xxxvi*° R̄ *Henr̃ vi*^ti^ indentura p'dc̃a lib̃ *Willo*
" *Essex'* †Rememorati Reg̃ in Sc^n^cio p psecuc̃oe
" inde p Rege ib̃m fiēd̃."

76 M^d^' qd̃ *sc̃do* die *Augusti* anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ vi*^ti^ post conq̃m *xxviii*° *Thomas Rothewel* Clic⁹ Thes̃ *Angl̃* lib̃avit ad Receptā Sc^n^cii in Thesaurar̃ R̄ custodiēd̃ quoddam scriptū tangens treugas capt̃ int⁹ *Angl̃* ⁊ *Franciam* de dat̃ *ull* die *Ap'lis* anno g^n^cie *m*^l^ *iiii*^c^ *xlviii* et ponit^r^ in ‖quod^n^m pixide quadrante sup^n^ Receptam Ducat⁹ *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

Charles.

{Charles.}

(p. 107 b.) 77 Hec indentura facta *vicesimo p'mo* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̃m *vicesimo octavo* int⁹ Thes̃ *Angl̃* et Camar̃ Sc^n^cii Dñi Regis ex una pte et *Thomam* ‖*Tirell* Militem ⁊ *Ric̃m Waller*

Armigum ex alta pte testatr qd cum idem Dns Rex p lras suas patent dat *duodecimo* die mens pdce *anno supadco* assignavit pdict *Thomam Tirell Ricm Waller* t alios cojunctim t divisim ad omia t singula bona t catalla jocalia t pecuniaz sumas que quidam se noians *Johem Mortymer* p se t sibi adherentes in Com *Kanc* secum detulit t asportavit in quozcumq manibz adtunc extiterunt seu extuc invenir possent tam infra libtates qam extra p Rege t noie suo arestand t capiend t ea omia t singula sub salva t secura custodia ad opus Regis juxta sanas discreciones pdcoz *Thome* t *Rici* ponend et quo eis melius videretr ducend t transferend t tales t tantas sumas inde talibz psonis de quibz eis visum foret ad utilitatem Regis t Regni sui presertim circa capcoem pdci *Johis Mortymer* t sibi adherenciu exponend put in lris pdcis plenius continetr. quibusdam tamen certis de causis specialit ipm Dim Regem moventibz idem Dns Rex p bre suu sub magno sigillo suo pfat *Thome* t *Rico* directu cujus dat est *decimo octavo* die mens *Julii* ultimo pito mandavit eosdem *Thomam* t *Ricm* qd omia hujusmodi bona t catalla jocalia t pecuniaz sumas p ipos t alios in lris pdict specificat arrestat Thes t Camar suis pdict aut uni eoz vel eoz aut alicujus eoz deputatis sive deputato p indenturas inde int ipos *Thomam* t *Ricm*, necnon Thes t Camar pdcos aut eoz deputatos vel alicuj eoz deputatu debit conficiend qamcicius potint delibarent put in pdco bri plenius apparet virtute cuj quidm bris pfat *Thomas Tirell* Miles t *Ricus Waller* Armig tradiderunt t delibaverut pfat Thes t Camar pdict ad Receptam Scacii *die confeccois psenc* certa bona jocalia t pecuniaz sumas subscript que pdcus *Johes Mor-*

D bonis *Johis Cade* at dicti *Mortymer* ditoris.

tymer p se ⁊ sibi adherentes in Coñi *Kanč* secū detulit ⁊ asportavit p ꝑfat *Thomam Tirell* ⁊ *Ričm* arrestat ⁊ capt put p bře ꝑdict eis ꝑcipit videlt

78 In primis in pecunia numꝗata cv li xv s

79 Itm in a round boxe of lether . vi. parysh cuppes of sylv . ix spones of sylv . i. purs wroght in the stole with xlvii counts of sylv i. stone of birell i. gerdill of purple not harneysid a ‖bitores clee harneysed i muske ball . i. stone of berall harneysid ii. laces of sylke.

80 Itm in two trussyng cofers ⁊ in two gardeuyances i. salt saler of silve ⁊ gilt castell wyse wt iii smale salt salers in iii corners and the iiii lakkith i. chalyce of golde garnyshed wt peerls and i. pateñ therto . ii. chargeours ⁊ xii. litell disshes of silve . ii. bolles of silv i. nutte covyd . iii. chaced cuppes . i. covcle of a salt saler viii sponys of silv iii. knoppes of cuppes a coler of sylv i paire of knyves . ii. purses a diall of silv . iii. salers of silver wt a covcle of a
(p. 108.) cuppe i chalys of gold wt a pateñ i horñ harneysed wt silver ⁊ gilt . i. saler of gold covyd garnysshed wt saphires ⁊ perlys i ewer of silver . ii potell pott gilt i spice plate of silver ⁊ gilt . ii stondyng cuppes of oñ sute . covyd swaged ⁊ pounced i stondyng bolle ‖pote covyd gilt wtout i peyre tabell knyves . iii. in a shethe wt gilt haftes . i ewer of silver withoute knoppe i pece i crewet i paxbrede of silver ⁊ gilt i nose of añ kandelstyk of silver i. girdill of the olde faccyoñ harneysid wt silver . i scalop of sylver i litell pece of reed tarteroñ i pawkener wrought in the stole i potte of silver of a galoñ withoute a lidde i potte contenyng a potell gilt . i quart potte of sylver i. gobelet of the olde faccioñ i ymage of silver

ꝫ gilt i cuppe covyd stondyng gilt withoute pomell i flatte cuppe covyd gilt i salt saler covyd of silver i litell gobelet of sylv covyd . i. chafure of silver . i blak remen^a^nt of velewet fugury i olde vestement i p^i^mer with clapses of silver i peire of shetys . v. smale pecys of ||vre . ix peces and remen^a^nte of baudekyn cloth of golde i stondyng cuppe covyd ꝫ gilt i flatte cuppe of silver covyd.

81 In cujus rei testiõiũ p̄dicti Thes ꝫ Camarii sigillum officii sui uni pti huj̄ indentur penes p̄fat *Thomā* ꝫ *Ricm* remanenti apposuerũt Et p̄fati *Thomas* ꝫ *Ricus* alti vero pti huj̄ indentur penes p̄fat Thes ꝫ Camar remanenti sigilla sua apposuerũt Dat *die* ꝫ *anno sup^a^dcis.*

82 Que quid jocal ꝫ pcell sup^a^dca virtute bris Dni Regis sub magno sigillo suo Thes ꝫ Camar de Sc^a^cio direct int mandata de mio *Pasch* anno *xxviii^o^* dci Dni Regis remaṅ p *Thomam Rothewell* Clicum Thes *Angl* vice ꝫ nosb̄ dict Thes ꝫ Camar vendebant^r^ divs psonis p ||sm^a^

83 D quib̄ responsum est Regi in pell Re^te^ de mio *Pasch* eodem anno *xxviii^o^* " v̄ " *xxix^o^* die *Augusti* ut plenius ibm apparet in forma seqn v̄ D *Pho Malpas* de bonis dci *Johis Cade* cxiiii li ix s iiii d D *Rico Joyno^r^* de bonis dci *Johis Cade* xx li D *Thoma Rothewell* de bonis dci *Johis Cade* cxxxi li ix s iii d D *Thoma Stokdale* de bonis dci *Johis Cade* viii li ix s x d.

Et rem in ||quod^a^m pixide ||ligneo in virid cista sub tali signo

{ Cade alias d'ct' Mortem'. }

29 Hen. VI.

(p. 110.) Anno *xxix*° Reg̃ *Henr̃ vi*tj.

(p. 109 b.) 1 Md' qd' *sexto* die *Maii* anno *xxix*° Regis *Henr̃ sexti Ricus Lamport* Clicus in officio p'vati sigilli dci Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurar̃ Regis salvo custodiend', transumptū sup appunctuament' int̃ Dñm ["*Henr̃* nup"] Regem *Angl quartū*, et ptes *Prucie* quoz original' Magr *Thomas Kent* 't *Johes Stokker* nup missi in Ambassiata Regis ad ptes *Prucie*, detulerūt secū versus easdē ptes de mandato Dñi Regis in suo Consilio, cuj̃ quid' ||transumptū data est anno Dñi *millo cccc l*°. Et reñ in uno hanapio in cista sup̃a Retam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{ Transumptu' Prucie. }

(p. 110.) 2 Md' qd' *ix*° die *Octobr̃*, anno *xxix*° R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*, Magr *Ricus Andrewe* Secretarius dci Dñi Regis libavit Thes̃ 't Cam̃ar̃ de Sc̃acio unam pixidem quadrantem continent quinq; script evidenc concernenc treugas fact int̃ p̃fat Dñm Regem 't consanguineū suū Regem *Scottoz*, p Dñm Ep̃m *Dunelm̃ Johem* Vic de *Beaumont* 't al' Cōmissionar̃ ejusdem Dñi Regis quoz quid' scriptoz unū sigillat' cum iiiior sigillis de cera rub de dat' *xv*° die *Novembr̃* anno Dñi *millmo iiii*° *xlix*°, et aliud scriptū sigillat' cum viii° sigillis de cera rub de dat' *xxviii*° die *Augusti* anno Dñi *millmo iiii*° *xlix*°, et al' duo script sunt instrumenta sup eisdem fact videlt unū de liber̃ usu ꝑaz ppe villam de *Berewyk'* 't castrum de *Rokesburgh* vocat vulgarit̃ *Batable lond*, 't aliud instrumentū ptestacōis tc̄, una cum lr̃is patent Regis *Scottoz* continent potestatem dat Ambassiat suis tc̄,

que quid pixis rem̃ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tal signū

{Scocia Berewyk'.}

3 Be yt remembred þ^t þe *vi* day of *Octob* þe *xxix* yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Henry* þe *sext*, the Lorde *Beauchamp* Tresorer of *Englond* delyvered in to þe Resseyt of the Eschequer an obligacion̄ in þe whiche *Philipp fitz Lowes* of *Essex'* Squyer, and *John Aps* of *Essex'* Gentilman̄ ar bounde to oure seyd Sovayne Lorde and to þe seyd Tresorer in cc m^arz stlinges to be payd in þe fest of *Cristmasse* next comyng, þe seyd obligacion̄ beryng date þe *iii* day of þe seid moneth in þe yeer aforseid, þer to be kept in þe Kyng^e Tresory, to suche entent & condicion̄ as folweth, þ^t if þe seid *Philip* & *John* at þe fest of *Alhalwes* next comyng bringe un to þe seid Tresorer & Chambleyns an obligacion̄ in þe whiche they & oþer iiii sufficeant ꝑsones shall be bounde un to our seyd Sovayne Lord þe Kyng̃ & to hys Tresorer in þe same sōme of cc m^arz to be payd at þe seid feest of *Cristemesse* [or elles] restore un to pryson̄ in to þe *Tour of London̄* nowe beyng þer in prison̄ þe ꝑsone of oon *John Lowes* þ^t þan þe seid first obligacion̄ be delyved ageyn̄ un to þe forseid *Philip fitz Lowes* & *John Aps* or to oon of theym, the which obligacion̄ ys in a box remaynyng in þe grene coffer in þe Resseyt.

Obligacio *Phi fitz Lowes* de cc m^arz.

(p. 110. b.) 4 Hec indentura fact̃ *xxiii*^o die *Julii* anno regni Reg^e *Henrici sexti vicesimo nono* int̃ *Johem* Dn̄m de *Beauchamp* Thes̄ *Angl* & Camar̄ Sc^acii Reg̃ ex pte una et *Johem Merston̄* Armigerū Cust̃ jocaliū Reg̃ ex pte ‖altra testatur q^d idem *Johes Merston̄*

virtute lr̃aꝫ sub p'vat̃ sigillo Reg̃ sibi direct̃ quaꝫ dat̃ est *xxii*do. die *Julii* anno ꝑdict̃ delib̃av't ꝑfat̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Camariis jocale Regis subscript̃ viʒ

5 Unū magn̄ spiceplat̃ auri coopt̃ et sup topett̃ coopc̃li est una aquila *&c.* (*see below, No.* 8.) Et infra in medio ejusd̃m spiceplat̃ exist̃ una aquila garn̄ cū bales̃ ⁊ iiii put̃ ⁊ i saph̄.

Merstoñ.

6 Postea lib̃ *Joyno*r ut ✠inf✠ sequitr p indentur̃ cujꝰ tenor sequitr in hec verba

7 Hec indentura f c̃a *xxiiii*to die *Julii* anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃ vi*ti post conq̃m *xxix*o int̃ *Johem* Dn̄m [de] *Beauchamp* Thes̃ *Anglie* ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio Dn̄i R̄ ex una pte ⁊ *Ric̃m Joynour* de *London̄* grocer ex pte alt̃a testatr qd̃ iidem Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ virtute lr̃aꝫ sub privato sigillo Reg̃ eisd̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ direct̃ [de dat̃] *xxii*do die *Julii* eod̃ ao rem̄ in filacio de ꝑmīo *Pasche* dc̃o anno *xxix*o lib̃aver̃ eid̃ *Ric̃o* jocale Reg̃ subscriptū videt̃

*Ric̃us Joyno*r.

8 Unū magnū spyceplate auri coopt̃ et sup topett̃ coopc̃li est una aquila cū una balec̃ pendent̃ in suo beek ⁊ circa dc̃m topett̃ sunt x bat̃ ⁊ saphir̃ ⁊ vi put̃ ac eciam formantr quatuor aquile sup dc̃m coopc̃lm ⁊ in quot̃ beek eaꝫd̃ aquil̃ exist̃ unū put̃ ⁊ ultª hoc circa id̃m coopc̃lm sunt ccxx put̃ xxi bat̃ ⁊ saphir̃ ⁊ xxiiii troch̄ quet̃ de iiii put̃ ⁊ in quot̃ troch̄ ✠est✠ i dyamond̃ Et infra in medio ejusd̃ spiceplate existit una aquila garn̄ cū iiiior bales ⁊

xx lb̃ d̃i unc̃.

iiii^or^ puł ⁊ i saphiĩ pendent in le beck de ead aquila Et pes ejusd spiceplate garñ cũ iiii bał iii sapħ ⁊ cxii. puł pond ||pit p pondus trojañ

9 In cuj⁹ rei testiõiũ uni pti huj⁹ indenture rem penes ꝑdcm *Ricm* sigillũ officii Re^te^ Sc^a^cii est appensum alti vero pti ejusd indentur rem penes ✠ dcm ✠ dict Thes ⁊ Camar dcus *Ricus* sigillũ suũ apposuit *die* ⁊ *anno sup^a^dcis.*

10 M^d^ qd mandato Dñi Thes *xvii*° die [" *Oc-* " *tobr* "] ✠ *Novembr* ✠ a° *xxxi*°. ꝓ *H vi*^ti^ indentura ꝑdca lib *Willo Essex'* Rememoratori ꝓ in Sc^a^cio p psecucõe inde p Regẽ ibm fiẽd.

(p. 111.) 11 M^d^ qd *xxv*^to^ die *Julii* anno *xxix*° Reg *Henr* *vi*^ti^ Thes ⁊ Camar de Scõio ꝓ libaver *Henrico Redford* Militi unam obligacionem *Willi de Harecourt* Comit de *Tankerville* de vi ^ml^ saluz. de financia Duc
Orleaaunse. ||*Orealensis* virtute cuj⁹d^a^m bris sub p'vat sigillo ✠ eid ✠ eisd Thes ⁊ Camar *xxiiii*^to^ die *mens p'dci* *a*° *sup^a^dicto* direct put pz p indentur inde int
Redford. ꝑfat Thes ⁊ Camar ac ꝑfat *Henr* confect remanet in q°d^a^m cofino depict int alias obligacões divs Dnoz ac appũctuamenta dci Duc.

" Quod quid bre de p'vato sigillo rem in filac de " ⁊mio *Pasche* a° *xxix*° dci ꝓ."

---

30 Hen. VI.

(p. 111 b.) Anno *xxx*° regni Reg *Henrici sexti.*

1 M^d^ qd *xiii*° die *Novembr* anno *xxx*° ꝓ. *H vi*^ti^ libat' Thes ⁊ Camar de Sc^a^cio p venabilem in Xpo

Quedam lra *Sigismondi* R. *Romanoz.*

Prem *Johem Cantuar* Archiepm quodd script ad modū uni lre in papiro in Latinis verbis incipient *Sigismūdus Dei gra Romanoz Rex* ⁊ ꝓminans *octavo*, et ponit in quod cofro depict int al evidenc dci *Sigismūdi* ⁊c.

Scocia.

2 Md qd *xix*o die *Novembr* anno *xxx*o dci R *Johes Blake* un Clicoz Signeti dci Dni Regis mandat ejusd Dni Regis libavit ad Retam Scacii Thes ⁊ Camar ibm duas pixides rotund de ligno sub sigillo Dni *Cromwell* Camerar R sepatim sigillat, divs scripta secreta eisdem Thes ⁊ Camar ignota continentes in magna Thesauraria Regis custodiend que quid pixides remanēt in eadem Thesaurar in quadam cista ubi magna Corona R existit.

Due pixid rotund. *Blake.* "D relax- "acōe regni "*Scocie.*"

3 "Md qd *xxiiii*to die *Maii* ao *xxx*o dci Dni R "ꝓdicte due pixides ut supa sigillat ⁊ infra se "cōtinēt scripta supadca mandato *Consilii* R apd "*Westm* existen exa dictā magnā Thesaurar R Dno "Thes Comiti *Wigorn* libat fuer ‖differēd Dno Regi "usq *Shene.*"

"Et postea id Dns Thes restituit pixides ꝓdict "sub sigillo suo sigillat Et rem ✠ ut supa ✠ in "cista ubi pargamenū ponit supa Receptam cū al "ii pixid postea hic libat p † *Hardyng* put "p3 in vto fol seqn in una baga."

4 Md qd *xix*o die *Novembr* anno *xxx*o ꝓdci Dni R libat fuer in *Camra Stellat* R Thes ⁊ Camar Scacii coram *Dnis de Consilio* Regis p Magrm *Ric Andrewe* Secretar R ⁊ *Waltum Lucy* Militē nup Ambassiat Dni Regis ad ptes *Scocie* miss lre ⁊ muniment subscript videlt.

Angl } *Scocia* }

Una lra treug int *Dnm nrm Regem* et consanguineū suū *Regem Scocie* sigill Cōmissionar R *Scocie* sigillat.

Itm instrument ptestacois fact p dcos Ambassiat p homagio *Scocie* Dno nro Regi debit.

It instrument sup terr ||contensiosis voc *Batable Landes* ||p *Rokesburgh* t *Berwyk*.

Itm due cōmissiones sub magno sigillo Regis *Scocie* virtute quaz dce treug p Ambassiat suos p pte sua concluse fuer.

" It in ead pixide ꝯtinet lre confirmator R
" *Scottoz* de treugę pdcis in Thes R p *Johe Wode*
" libat ut pz pleni in [dors] fol px seq."

" It ||lras R *Scottoz* paten de progac treugaz dat
" a° Dni *m*l *iiii*° *lvii*° p *Johem Broun* libat in pma
" pte dorsi sexti folii seqn."

[✠ " Lib Comiti *Wygorn* Thes *Angl xxiiii*to die
" *Maii* a° *xxx*°." " Postea rest."✠]

[✠ " Lib ista vii scripta Custodi pvati sigilli p
" Thes *Angl iii* die *Jul* a° *scdo* R *E. iiii*ti." ✠]

[" Postea rest *ix*° *Jul eod a*°."]

A° *xxx*°.

(p. 112.) 5 Md qd *xvi*° die *Marcii* anno *xxx*mo R *Henr vi*ti Dns Rex libavit ad manus *Thome Rothewell* Armigi Clici Thesaurarii *Angl* ad salvū t secur custodiēd in Thesauraria ejusd Dni R tria scripta de forma juramenti eid Dno Regi p *Ricm* Ducē *Eboz Thomā* Comitē *Devon* t *Edwardū* Dnm *Cobham* nup pstit manubz eozd Duce Comitis t Dni subscript t suis sigillis sepatim sigillat quequid scripta ponūt in ||uno pixide ||ligneo ||rotundo in

magna cista supª Receptã ubi pargamenũ ponit' remaſi ad tale signũ

Jurante'tu' Duc' Ebor' Com' Devon' & D'ni Cobham.

sub custodia Theſ & Cancellar &c.

(p. 112 b.) Anno *xxxv°*.

6 Mdꝰ qd *x°* die *Maii* anno *xxxv°* R *Henr vi*ti. *Johes Wode* Clicus Theſ *Angl* libavit ad Receptã Scⁿcii lras pateñ confirmatorias Regꝭ *Scottoꝝ* de treug int regna *Angl* & *Scocie* ult capt eid *Joh̃i* p Dñm *Cancellar* & al de Consilio R in *Camra Stellata* salvo & secur ✠ cust ✠ in Thesaurar R p Theſ & Cancellar custodiend libat & ponit' in quad pixide int alias evidenc easd treugas concnet sub tali signo

Angl' Scocia.

---

31 Hen. VI.

(p. 113.) Anno *xxxi°*.

1 Mꝰ qd *xxviii°* die *Junii* a° *xxxi°* R *H vi*ti *Johes* Comes *Wygorn* Theſ *Angl* libavit in Thesaur R ibm custodiend bullam Scissimi Patris Dñi *Eugenii* Pape in Sinodo gerat apud *Florenciam* de reducc̃oe *Grecoꝝ* sigillat cũ plumbo & cum sigillo aureo *Grecoꝝ*, et reñi in una pixide quadrante, in una cista supª Receptam Ducat *Lancastr* ad tale signũ

Bulla Dñi *Eugenii* Pape.

2 Md' qd̃ ℓcio die *Julii* a° *xxxi*° R *H vi*ti Magr *Ricus Andrewe* Secretarius dci Dni R liḃavit in Thesaur Dni nri Regis iii. script de progacõe treugaz capt int Cõmissarios Regis *Scottoz* et Cõmissarios pdci Dni nri Regis *Angl* p tribus annis duratur videlt unũ script sigillat cum sigillo *Jacobi* Comitis de *Douglas* t *Robti Liddale* Armigi t unã lram patent de potestate Cõmissar dci R *Scocie* sigillat cũ magno sigillo dci R *Scocie*, ac unũ instrument de confirmacõe treug pdcaz, et rem in una pixide quadrant in cista sup^a Receptam Ducat *Lancastr* ad tale signũ

{Scocia Dowglas.}

3 " It *xv*° die *Octobr* px seqn Thes *Angl* liḃavit
" in Thesaur R unã aliã lram patent sub magno
" sigillo Regis *Scottoz* de progacõe treugaz capt int
" pdcm Dnm nrm Regem *Angl* t dcm Regem *Scot-*
" *toz* et remaṅ in pixide ut sup^a."

" Et postea *vii*° die *Julii* a° *scdo* R *E quarti* pdict
" iiii^or script liḃat fuerunt Magro *Thome Kent* Clico
" Consilii dci Dni R."

32, 33 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 114.) Anno *xxxii*do. Reg *Henr vi*ti.

1 Md' qd̃ *x*° die *Septembr* anno *xxxii* R *H vi*ti *Johes* Comes *Wigorn* Thes *Angl* liḃ Camar Sc^acii dci Dni Reg in Thesauraria sua salvo custodiend unã pixidem ligneam p ipm Thes ||sigillatũ t ||supscriptũ vbis sequẽtibz.

2 ſ The p'myse made by Rychard' Duke of Yorke under hys signet & signe manuel in ratifycacyon' of hys othe sealed with hys seal of hys armys.

ſ Que quid pixis ponitur in quadam magna cista lignea cū iii ceruī cerata supra Receptam ubi pgamenū ponitr ad tale signum

{Yorke.}

3 Md qd viiio die Februarī anno ||xxxiidio Reg Henī sexti Johes Markham unus Justic R de Banco delibavit Thes & Cam̄ar Sccii dci Dñi R p indentur quinq recorda de gaolis deliband coram ipo & aliis nup capt in divs Com̄i Angl, vz unū in Com̄i Bed anno xxvto capt, unū in Com̄i Norff' ao xxixo capt, duo in Com̄i Canl ao xxixo capt, & unū in Com̄i Lincoln anno xxvto R nūc capt que quidem quinq recorda ponuntr in quadam baga de canabo infra Thesaur R sub custodia eordem Thes & Cam̄ar exist.

Recorda gaol libat p Johem Markham.

4 Md qd xiio die Februarī anno ||xxxviiio R Henī sexti Thom̄ Litteltoñ unus svientū ad leges delibavit Thes & Cam̄ar Sccii Dñi R unū recordū de gaola liband apud Coventr coram ipo Thoma & aliis nup capt vz de anno vicesimo nono.

Recordū gaole p Litteltoñ.

(p. 114 b.) Anno ||xxxvo.

5 Md qd xxiio die Marcii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti ||xxxiidio ||venabile in Xpo Patre Johe pmissione divina titulo Scc Balbine Epo Cardinali Archiepo Cantuar tocius Anglie ||Primato & ||Appostolice Sedis Legato Cancellario Anglie defuncto sigillū dci Dñi Regis de Cancellaria sua nup in custodia ipius nup Cancellarii dum vixit existens unacū duobz

aliis sigillis videlt unū de auro ⁊ alt de argento ejusdm Dñi Regis in quadam pva cista lignea positū ⁊ incluš sub sigillis *Rici* Ducis *Eboraci* instantis pliamenti psidentis ⁊ aliorum divšorum *Dñorum de Consilio* Regis sigillat p *Johem* Comitem *Wigorn Angl* Thes *Ricm* Comitem *Warr* ⁊ *Radm Cromwell* Cantarios de Secrcio dci Dñi Regis ac *Johem* Dñm ‖*Storton* unū de Consilio Regis ex avisamento ⁊ assensu Dñorum tam spualiū qm tempaliū in psenti pliamento existeñ in magnā Thesaurariā Dñi R̄ apd *Westm die* ⁊ *anno pdcis* ibm salvo ⁊ securr custodiendt libatū fuit.

Sigillū Cancellarie.

Et postea videlt *primo* die *Aprilis anno suprdco* sigillū pdcm in cista pdca unacū sigillis pdcis in eadm cista incluš ut supra sigillat avisamento et assensu Consilii pdci p platos Thes ⁊ Cantar in Cantia pliamenti Dñis spual et tempal ibm existeñ extra dcam Thesaurariā libatū fuit *Rico* Comiti *Sar* p Regem et suū Consiliū Cancellar *Anglie* constituto ibm libandt.

---

33 Hen. VI.

(p. 115.) Anno *xxxiii*° R̄ *H. vi*ti.

1 Md qd *xvii*° die *Julii*, anno r̄ R̄ *Henr sexti xxxiii*° venabit in Xpo Pat ⁊ *London* Espus unus executor *Johis* nup Archi *Cantuar* psbiti Cardinal defuncti, libavit Thes ⁊ Cantar Secrcii dci Dñi Regis in Thesauraria R̄ custodiendt quoddam script modo cujusdam instrumenti in pgameno in Latinis ⁊ Gallic vbis script et cum duobz sigillis cera virid sigillat de dat anno Dñi *millmo cccc xxxiiii*° mens *Novembr* die *vicesima nona*, continens sacramenta fca de pace finali p Ducem *Britann* fres suos ⁊ Espos

⁊ Barones de patria s̃ et ponit' in quadam pixide de ligno rem̃ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Sacr'm Ducis Britann'.}

2 M^d' qd̃ *xxix^o* die *Julii* anno *xxxiii^o* R̄ *Henrici sexti* ⁂ fuit p Vic̃ ‖*Bouzer* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ *Radm* Dñm *Cromwel* unū Camar' Sc^acii Dñi R̄ in Thesaurariā R̄ custodiend̃ quoddam scriptum acquietancie Dño Regi fact̃ p *Oliverū Perret* M'catorē patrie de *Normandy* ⁊ cera rubea sigillat̃ et rem̃ in quad^am pva pixide ‖ligneo in viridi cista sub trib̄ ceruris in dc̃a Re^ta sub tali signo

{Acquietanc' Oliveri P'ret.}

---

34 Hen. VI.

(p. 115 b.) Anno *xxxiiii^to*.

1 M^d' qd̃ *xix^no* die *Marcii* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̃ sexti xxxiiii^to* Vicecomes *Bourchier* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̄avit in Thesaurar' dc̃i Dñi Reg̃ p m^o *Thome Poundl̃* una lr̄am patent̃ sub sigillo Burgimagri ⁊ Consul' Civitat̃ *Lubiceñ* [de treug̃ h̄it int̄ p̄dc̃m Dñm nr̄m Regem ex una pte et ‖p̄dc̃i ‖Burgimagr̄i] ex alt̄a pte p octo annos ‖duraturos ⁄ sub sigillo Civitatis *Lubiceñ* Dat̃ *vii^o* die mensis *Januar̄* anno ⁊c̃ ‖*l sexto* ⁄ Rem̃ in ‖uno pixide in quadam cista sup^a Re^tam Ducat^o *Lancastr̄* ad tale signū

{Lubicen' Hanza.}

2 M^d' qd̃ *eisdm die* ⁊ *anno* lib̄atū fuit ad Recep-

Creditores *Johis* [Dñi] *Stourton* Militis nup Thes Hospiē R.

tam Scⁿcii quoddam warrantū Dñi Regis sub privato sigillo s Thes t Cam̄raī Scⁿcii direct p solut fiend creditoribz R de tempe *Johis* Dñi *Stourton* Milit nup Thes Hospiē dēi Dñi R cū xxxix rotulis pgameni noīa dēoz creditoz ac sūmas eisdm pticularit debit continent. Et reñi in filac int mandat de mīo *Mich* anno *xxxiiii*to R nūc.

---

35 Hen. VI.

(p. 116.) *xxxv. II. vi*tt.

1 Mdr qd *die Lune xxx*o die *Nov'* anno *xxxv*to R *H. sexti* libantr in Scⁿcio Dñi Regis in plena curī Thes t Cam̄raī ibm salvo t securī in Thesauria R custodiend jocal subscripta que nup fuerī in custodia *Simonis Eyre* Civis t Aldermañ *Londoñ* vz

2 Unū ciphū chaceat de auro ✠ sine cooptorio ✠ ["i braunche of golde i serpētyñ set in golde"] ponderans p pondⁿ de troy † unū ciphū de auro cooptum garnizat cū lapidibz pciosis t put ponderant p pond pdēm xxxix. unē t unam dimidiā unē, unū ciphū de jaspide cooptū garnizat cum lapidibz psiosis t put ponderī p pondⁿ pdēm ✠ xiii mⁿrz ✠ [xxv. unē] unū spiceplate t unū pedem uniⁿ crucis de argento deaurat ponderī p pondⁿ pdēm xiii mⁿrē t vi unē, unū layer de argento deaurat t unū standardū uniⁿ crucis de argento ponderī p pondⁿ pdēm quatuor marē t quatuor unē duas pelves de argento deaurat ponderī p pondus pdēm xx mⁿrz. que quedⁿm jocal ponūtr in quadam cista supⁿ Receptā.

Jocal R nup in custod *Simonis Eyer* Aldermañ *Londoñ.*

Et postea vz *xv*o die *Decembrī eod anno* eadm jocal virtute brīs de pⁱvat sigillo dat *vii*o die [*Decembrī*] eod

anno eisd' Thes' ⁊ Camar' direct' rem in filac' de ⁊mio *Michis* a° sup^a^dc'o libat' fuer' Dño Regi p m^o^ *Ric'i Davy* Cleric' jocal' Rege put patet p indentura dc'i *Ric'i* in hanapio ejusd' ⁊mini rem.

---

36 Hen. VI.

(p. 116 b.) *xxxvi. H. vi^ti^.*

Psentacio cuj^o^d^a^m cantarie fact' p Camar' Sc^a^cii ex pte Rege.

1 Univsis ⁊ singlis Xpi fidelib3 ad quos presentes lre pvenint *Thomas Nevill* Miles ⁊ *Humfridus Bourgchier* pleno jure habentes ⁊ occupantes officiu unius Camar' Sc^a^cii Dni nri Regis ac ||successoris *Johannis Wodehous* defuncti in eodem officio saltm in Dño sempitnam. Cum donac'o ⁊ collac'o ppetue Cantarie in Capella inferiori vocat' *le Charnell* in honore *Sancti Johis Ev^a^ngeliste* infra pcinctum Eccl'ie Cath *Sce T^ri^nitatis* Civitat' *Norwic'* dedicata de uno capello ppetuo fundat' quandocuq3 Cantaria illa p mortem cessionem resignac'oem privac'oem vel alio modo quocuq3 vacavit ad nos rac'oe officii predc'i jux^ta^ ordinac'oes ⁊ statuta dicte fundac'ois ipius Cantarie pleno jure spectet ⁊ ptineat put in eisdem statut' ⁊ ordinac'oib3 plenius liquet. Novitis nos prefatos *Thomam* ⁊ *Humfridum* ||dedisse ⁊ contulisse p pntes dilecto nobis in Xpo *Johanni* ||*Boffett* Clico Cantariam predc'am jam p mortē Dni *Johis Sparham* vacantē ⁊ ut pmittit' ad nram donac'oem ⁊ collac'oem spectant' habend' cum jurib3 ⁊ ptinen' suis quibuscumq3 eundemq3 *Johnem* [*Buffet*] sup sacro suo coram nobis in Recepta Sc^a^cii predc'i pstit' ad ordinac'oes ⁊ statuta predict' p ipm fidelit' obvand' in corpalem possessionem Cantarie predict' p libac'oem sibi presenciū imposuisse juxta vim formā ⁊ effectum ordinac'onū

ꝛ statutoꝫ ꝑdictoꝫ In cujus rei testimonium sigillū officii Recepte Scᵃcii ꝑdictᵗ pñtibꝫ fecimus apponi Datᵗ in Recepta Scᵃcii predictᵗ *octavo* die menſ *Febr̃* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conquestum *tricesimo sexto.*

2 ſſ Memoᵈ' qd̃ †

3 Meᵈ' qd̃ *xv*ᵒ die *Novembr̃* anno *xxxvi*ᵗᵒ ℞ *H vi*ᵗᵗ. *Johes Hardyng̃ de Kyme* delibavit Dño *Johi Talbot* Comiti *Salop̃* Theſ [*Angl*] ꝛ Camar̃ Scᵃcii quinq, lr̃as patentes tangentes regnū *Scocie* ꝛ unam indentur̃ de treug̃ ꝑut patet in quadam indentura inꝑ eos factᵗ de data supᵃdc̃a vꝫ unam lr̃am patent̃ ꝑ quam *David* Rex *Scocie* recogñ se tenẽe regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* ꝛcio Rege *Angl* ꝑ homagiū ligeū ꝛ fidelitatem. Item alᵗ lr̃am patent̃ ꝑ quam *Robtus* Rex *Scocie* recogñ se tenẽe regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* Rege *Angl* ꝛcio ꝛ her̃ suis ꝑ homagiū ligeū ꝛ fideꝑ Item alᵗ lr̃am patent̃ ꝑ quam omes Comites Barones ꝛ Magnat̃ regni *Scocie* fecer̃ homag̃ sua Regi *Scocie* salvis semp homag̃ supiori Dño *Edwardo* Regi *Angl* ꝛ her̃ suis supior̃ Dñis regni *Scocie* Item unam alᵗ lr̃am patent̃ ꝑ quam *David Strabolgy* Comes de *Athell* indc̃atus de ꝑdic̃oe compuit in ꝑliamento *Scocie* ‖alligans se non esse culpabil̃ de ꝑdic̃oe sibi imposit̃ ꝑ hoc qd̃ devenẽat ligeus homo Reg̃ *E. ꝛcii* eo qd̃ Reges *Angl* semp ab antiquo fuer̃ supiores Dñi regni *Scocie* ꝛ ꝑ hanc alligac̃oem approbat̃ ꝑ recorda ꝑliamentoꝫ *Scoc̃* ꝛ coram Justic̃ in itinẽribꝫ suis *Scoc̃* fuit inde quiet̃ Itm unam alᵗ lr̃am patent̃ ꝑ quam *Johes Grame* Comes de *Menteth* indc̃atus vꝫ de ꝑdic̃oe ex causa ꝑdc̃a ‖alligavit in pleno ꝑliamento qd̃ non fuit inde culpabilis ꝑ hoc qd̃ devenẽat ligeus homo ℞ *E. ꝛcii* ut supᵃ ꝛ ꝑ recorda coram Camar̃ ꝛ Justic̃ *Scocie* in itinẽribꝫ suis

Scocia.

Hardyng.

(p. 117.)

fuit inde quiet Item unam indentur de treugis ⁊ abstinenc guerr capt int *Edwardū ꝛciū* ex pte una ⁊ *David* Regem *Scocie* ex alta pte p quam *David* Rex recognovit pdcm Regem *Edwardū* esse Dnm supiorem *Scocie* postqm dcus *Edwardus* fecit dcam relaxacoem.

4 " Que quid v lre patenī et indentura ponūtr in " ||ii pixid ||ligneū quadrant et ponūtr in magna cista " ubi pgamenū ponitr supa Receptā ad tale signū"

{Scocia Hardyng.}

5 Md' pt po *xxi* day of *August* in po *xxxvi* yere of King *Harry* po *sext* pe Chaunceller of *Englande* delyved unto *John Brouñ* Undertresorer to be kept in pe Tresorye a lyvee of po crowne of sylvyr ⁊ gilt with ii estryche fethers enamelyd blew, po whiche is put in po pchemyn cofre.

---

37 Hen. VI.

(p. 117 b.) *Anno xxxvii°.*

1 Md' qd *xviii°* die *Octobr* anno *xxxvii°* R *Henr vi*tl *Johes Brouñ* Clic Thes *Angl* recepit de Dño Cancellar *Angl* quasdam lras patenī *Jacobi* R *Scottoz* de dat *ult diei Decembr* ao Dñi *millo iiiic lvii°* ⁊ regni sui ||*xxvii°* de progacoe treugaz int regna *Anglie* ⁊ *Scocie* p iiiior annis et ponitr in quodam cofino ligneo [cū al evidenc *Scocie*] †ad tale signū† remanī infra cistam ubi pargamenū poni consuevit sub tali signo

{Angl': Scocia.}

(p.118.) *xxxvii H vi*tl.

{ Sar'. }

2 This endenture made þe *xxi* day of *Octob* the yeer of þe regne of King *Harry* þe *sext xxxvii* bitwene þe Tresorer of *England* and þe Chambleyns of þe Eschequer on þt * part and þe right wurshipfull ⁊ reVent Fader in God *Richard Beauchamp* Bisshop of *Salisbury* on þt other part, Witnesseth þt þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns by vertu of a pryve seal beryng date þe *xx* day of *Octob* þe *xxxvii* yeer of þe regne of oure seid SoVayne Lorde þe Kyng remaynyng in þe filas of *Michelmesse* Tme in þe *xxxvii* yeer of our seid SoVayne Lord amonges oþer warrant direct to þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns, have delyVed to þe seid Bisshop certeyn evydences, ⁊ ||munnyment concernyng convencions cōmynycacions tretys legues ⁊ trewes bytwis þis Reawme ⁊ oþer land ⁊ countrees þt ys to sey,

3 First i boke coVed wt rede lether named a *Register* which begynneth in þe second foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *trois mois.*

["Et postea *vi*o die *Nov'* ||px seqn idem Epus "restituit dcm librū."]

4 Also anoþer boke coVed wt rede lether named a *Register* whiche begynneth in þe seconde foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *qd illi.*

["Et postea *vi*o die *Nov'* px seqn idem Epus "restituit dcm librū."]

5 In witnesse wherof, þe seal of thoffice of þe Resseyt of thEschequer to þt oon part of þis endenture remaynyng wt þe seid reVent Fader ys put

to, and þe seal of þe foresaid revent Fader to þt oþer part of þis endenture remaynyng to þe seid Tresorer & Chambleyns ys put to ||in þe *day* & *yeer* aforeseyd.

"Que indentur continetr in ||qod pixide rem in "virid cist ad tle sigm ut in capite."

(p. 118 b.) 6 Omnib3 Xpi fidelib3 ad quos presens scriptū pvenit *Jacobus* Comes *Wiltes* Thes *Angl* salt̃m Cum nup Dns. *H.* Rex *Angl* pat metuendissimi Dni Regis nūc quandam Cantariam ppetuam de uno capellano * divina singlis dieb3 in quadam cappella inferiori vocat *le Charnett* in honore *Sci Johis Evangeliste* * pcinctū ecclie cathedral *Sce Trinitatis* civitat *Norwicen* dedicat celebratur fundavit et cantariam illam *Johi Sparham* capello dedit & ipm *Johem Sparham* in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cantar cū suis jurib3 & ptin posuit ac eidem *Johi* & successorib3 suis in dotacoem & sustentacoem suam ecclie de *Geytoñ* ac rectoriam ejusdem dedit insupq3 idem Dns Rex pat Dni Regis nūc ordinavit qd *Johes Wodehous* tunc unus Cantar ipius nup Regis durant vita sua & post mortem suam omes & singli dcm officiū Cantar hentes decetero herent collacoem ejusdem Cantarie in singlis vacacoib3 suis ita qd quocienscunq3 eandē Cantariam p mortē cessionem resignacoem aut alicuj beneficii acceptacoem seu alias qualitcumq3 vacare contigit pfat *Johes Wodehous* durante vita sua & post mortē suam successores sui officii pdci Cantar pdcam alio capello idoneo sigillo officii Cantar pdcorz in custod eorzdem existent infra unū mensem a tēpe vacacois Cantarie illius conferrent & ipm in corporalē possessionē ejusdē ponent vel

"De Can-
"taria ad
"collacoem
"Cantar de
"Scacio
"ptinens de
"fundacoe
"*Johis*
"*Wodehous*
"nup Cantar
"ibm &c."

poni facent Et si dictꝰ *Johes Wodehous* seu successores sui ꝑdci hujusmodi collacoē ꝑ unū mensem necgligentes fuerint vel remisi tunc collaco Cantarie illius ad Thes *Anglie* qui ꝑ tēpe fuit illa vice devolvatr Quiquidē *Johes Wodhous* ⁊ *Johes Sparhm* mortui sunt ⁊ Cantaria ꝑdca ꝑ qmplures menses elaps vacavit ⁊ vacua existit divinaq; in capella predca jux ordinac ⁊ fundac Cantarie illius ꝑ magnū tempus incelebrat ⁊ infecta fuerunt ⁊ adhuc existunt sicut ꝑ inqsicoem corā nup esc *Norff'* capt ⁊ in Scacm Dni Reg retrnat liquet manifeste Sciatꝭ me Cantariā ꝑdcam dico michi *Robto Martham* capello qui coram me ⁊ Camiis Scacii Dni Reg tactis sacrosc̄is Dei Evangeliis sacrm ꝑstitit corporale qd ipe omia ⁊ singla ordinacoes declaracoes ⁊ statuta ꝑ dcm nup Regē in fundacoe Cantarie ꝑdce ordinat ⁊ declarat quant ad eū attinet seu attinere potit
(p. 119.) firmit tenebit ⁊ inviolabilit observabit, dedisse ⁊ contulisse ꝑ ꝑsentes, ac dilcm nob *Edmundū Moore* Gentilman attorn nrm ad eundē *Robtū* in plena ⁊ ‖corporale possessione cantarie illius ⁊ rcorie ꝑdce cū omib; jurib; ⁊ ptin suis ponend constituisse ⁊ assignasse similit ꝑ presentes In cujꝰ rei testiđiū huic ꝑsent scripto sigillū meū apposui Dat apud *Westm sextodecimo* die mensis *Febr* anno regni Regis *Henr sexti* post conquestū *tricesimo septimo.*

---

38 Hen. VI.

(p. 119 b.) *xxxviiiº H. vi*ti.

1 Memod qd *xvº* die *Febr* anno *xxxviiiº* Regis *Henr sexti Willms Grymesby* Armig Subthes *Angt*

lib̃avit in Thesauř Regis ib̃m custodiend̃ iiii^or obligac̃oes sequentes v3

2 In p^l^mis unam obligac̃oem in qua *Joh̃es Mylewater* Armig̃ tenet^r p̃dc̃o Dño Regi in cc m^a^r3 solvend̃ sub ꝯtis forma ⁊ condic̃oe in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

3 Ib̃m unam obligac̃oem in qua *Henř ap Griffyth* Armig̃ tenet^r dc̃o Dño Regi in c li solvend̃ sub ꝯtis forma ⁊ condic̃oib3 in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

4 Ib̃m unam obligac̃oem in qua *Rog̃us Bodenh^a^m* tenet^r dc̃o Dño Regi in c m^a^r3 solvend̃ sub ꝯtis
Oblig̃. forma ⁊ condic̃oib3 in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

5 Ib̃m unam obligac̃oem in qua *Thomas fitz Harry* Armig̃ tenet^r dc̃o Dño Regi in c li solvend̃ sub ꝯtis forma ⁊ condic̃oe in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̃.

6 Queq^l^dem obligac̃oes ponunt^r in una pixide ‖ligneo remañ in magna cista ubi pgamenũ poni ‖consuet^r sup^a Receptam sub tali signo

{ Oblig'. }

7 M^d^ qd̃ *xv^o^* die *Maii* anno ř R̃ *Henř sexti xxxviii^o^* *Jacobus* Comes *Wilteš* Theš *Angl̃* lib̃avit in Thesauř dc̃i Dñi R̃ p man^o^ *Joh̃is Whytyngton* ꝯvient̃ ejusd̃ Theš duas lr̃as concernent̃ treug̃ int̃ p̃dc̃m Dñm nr̃m Regem et *Ludovicũ de Valle* ‖Reg̃m in *Janua* Locumtenentẽ ⁊ Gub̃natorem ⁊ Consiliũ Antianorum inclite cõmunitat̃ *Janue* p quatuor annos duratuř que quidem due lr̃e sigillant^r cum rubia cera inclus̃ in duab3 pvis pixid̃ de ligno rotund̃, de dat̃

Janue die *xiii Febr̃*, anno Dñi *milĩmo cccc lx*°, quē quid̃ lr̃e ponūt^r in una pixide rem̃ in cista sup^a Receptā ubi ponit^r pgamanū ad tale signū

{Treug' Janue.}

" Et lib̃at̃ fuit ista treuga *Joh̃i Say* Sb̃tes̃ *xviii*
" die *Julii* a° *p*^io R *Edwardi quarti.* Et restituit^r
" *xxi* ||*p*^io die *Julii eod̃ a*°."

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA, JEWELS, &c. OF HEN. VI.

DEPOSITED IN THE TREASURY.

(A. I. 3. p. 15.) 1 First the Kynges *grete Crowne of gold* whyche ys closed with yn a lityl coffyn of lether and bounde wt yron and lokyn wt dyvs lokes and keyes and also a seled wtoute with dyvs Lordes seles whiche ys wt yn *Westmynstre* in þe Kinges *Grete Tresoury.*

2 "Md þt the *xiii* day of *Marche* in þe *seconde* "yere of Kyng *Edward* þe *iiiith* the seyd *Crowne* "was delyved &c. unto *Wylliam Porte* Tresorer of "þe Kyngs Chamber" *&c.* (*see vol. iii. p. 2, No. 7.*)

(p. 16.) 3 Also a Pusan of gold called þe *riche coler* conteyning xvi. culpons or peces upon þe whiche beth viii. antelopes *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 14.) þe prys — m^l m^l dccc ^li

(p. 16 b.) 4 Also a sword of gold called þe *Sword of Spayne &c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 16.) þe prys — cccxxxiii^li. vi^s. viii^d.

5 Also a tablet of gold of þe *Passion of Crist* made in þe maner of a boke garnysshed wt xl dyamands &c. (*see p.* 144, *No.* 17.) þe prys — lcx. li.

(p. 17.)	6 Also a tablet of *Seynt George* of gold̃ garnysshed w^{t} a rubee viii dyamandes *&c.* (*see p.* 184, *No.* 34.) þe prys	ciiii^{xx} iiii li
	7 Also a Pusan of gold̃ called̃ *Iklyngtoñ coler &c.* (*see p.* 184, *No.* 35.) þe pris	ccc li
(p. 17 b.)	8 Also ii. salers of gold̃ wherof þ^{t} oon ys a mañ and þ^{t} other a woman *&c.* (*see p.* 184, *No.* 35.) þe prys of all	cxl. li.
	9 Also ii. pottes of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 37.) Sm^{a}	xxxix^{li} xx^{d}
	10 Also a chalys and ii. cruett(of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 38.) Sm^{a}	xxxiii^{li}. xvi^{s}. viii^{d}
(p. 18.)	11 Also a tablet of gold̃ of þe *Salutacion* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 39.) þe prys	lx. li
	12 Also an Image of *Seynt George* of gold̃ beyng upon a grene tarage *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 40.) þe pris	lxviii^{li}. xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}
	13 Also a standyng tablet of gold̃ w^{t} a pece of *Tunica Inconsutil̃ &c.* (*see p.* 186, *No.* 44.) Sm^{a}	xxxiii^{li}. x^{s}. x^{d}
(p. 18 b.)	14 Also a standyng cuppe of gold garnysshed w^{t} xlv ples *&c.* (*see p.* 186, *No.* 45.) Sm^{a}	lxxvii^{li}

	15 Also a flat tablet of gold wt a pece of *Tunica Inconsutil &c.* (*see p.*186, *No.*46.) the hole sōme of the tablet cometh to	iiii^{xx}iiii^{li}. xiiii^{s}. ii^{d}
(p. 19.)	16 Also a pair basyns of sylver and ovgilt *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 41.) weyng xx lb ⁊ viii unces	
	17 Also a grete almes disshe of silver and ovgilt made in maner of a shippe *&c.* (*see p.* 185. *No.* 42.)	
	The sōme totall of þe weyzt of þe seyd basyns almes dissh and vessell cometh to ccxli. lb. vi unces þe pris of evy lb xxxiii^{s} iiii^{d} Sm^{a}	iiii^{c} ii^{li}. x^{s}.
	18 Also ii grete chargeours vi lasse *&c.* (*see p.* 185. *No.* 43.) weyng cliii lb ⁊ i. unce	
(p. 20.)	19 Also a shippe of gold called the *Tygre &c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 1.) Sm^{a}	cccc^{li}. x^{s}.
	20 Also ii. sensures of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 8.) Sm^{a}	clxxii^{li}. x^{s}.
	21 Also ii crewettes of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 9.) Sm^{a}	xxxii^{li}. vi^{s}. viii^{d}
(p. 20 b.)	22 Also a sercle of golde *&c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 10.) Sm^{a}	xxi^{li}. v^{s}.
	23 Also a crosse of silve *&c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 11.) Sm^{a}	xxv^{li} xviii^{s} iiii^{d}

	24 Also a chalys of silve *&c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 12.) Sm[a]	iiii[li]. xiii[s]. iiii[d].	
(p. 21.)	25 Also a tabler of silve and ovegilt enameled blewe and rede *&c.* (*see p.* 171, *No.* 13.) þt weyeth xvii lb ⁊ vi. unces of troye		
	26 Also xxxii. tables meyne of silve *&c.* (*see p.* 172, *No.* 14.) þt weyeth *&c.* ix unces ⁊ dī of troye		The whiche weyen in all xlii[lb]. ⁊ . i. quartr of troye pris of evy lb. liij[s] iiii[d] Sm[a] cxii[li]. xiiii[d].
	27 Also a tabler of silve ⁊ ovgilt *&c.* (*see p.* 172, *No.* 15.) þt weyeth xix lb ⁊ viii. unces of troye		
	28 Also xxxii. chesse mayne of silve *&c.* (*see p.* 172, *No.* 16.)		
	29 Also . ii. foxes and xlvi. houndes of silve *&c.* (*see p.* 172, *No.* 17.)		
(p. 21 b.)	30 Also a grete ouche of *Seynt George* armes *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) the pris	cc[li]	
(p. 22.)	31 Also ii. grete chaundlers of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) Sm[a]	cccclxvi[li] xiii[s]. iiii[d]	
	32 Also a palet called þe *Palet of Spaygne* garnysshed wt gold and wt xxxv baleys ⁊ rubees bastard iiii saph xv grete emeraudes ciii litil emeraudes ⁊ ccc	‖c. li	

	litil ples the weyght of þe same palet viii lb ⁊ vi unces þe pris of þe same palet	
(p. 22 b.)	33 Also ii. basyns of gold chased in þe maner of roses *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 20.) the prys of þe seyd basyns	cccclviii^{li} xiii s. iiii. d
	34 Also a litel flaket of bered garnysshed w^{t} gold and w^{t} vi. dyamandes ix. baleys ⁊ xxiii ples the prys of þe same flaket	xv^{li}.
(p. 23.)	35 Also a grete flour [of gold] called *Flour de lys* of a Crowne garnysshed w^{t} a grete baleys and anoþer lasse baleys a rubee. iii. grete saph x grete ples ⁊ xii lasse ples also anoþer litil flour of gold of þe same Crowne þe pris of bothe floures	lxx^{li}.
	36 Also a pynacle of gold of þe same Crowne garnysshed w^{t} ii. saphers and a square baleys and vi. ples þe pris of the same pynacle	x^{li}.
	37 Also a litil belle of gold weyng xx unces pris ev̊y unce xxiii s. iiii. d Sm^{a}	xxiii^{li}. vi^{s}. viii^{d}.
	38 Also a spone of gold weyng i unce d̃ ⁊ d̃ quart̃ pris þe unce xxiii s̃ iiii d Sm^{a}	xxxvii^{s}. vi d.

(p. 23 b.) 39 Also a litil tablet of gold̃ with tharmes of *Englond* ⁊ *Fraunce* wt a cheyne of gold̃ made of lr̃es and crownes and a bracelet wt a litil bokk weyng all to gydres viii unces dr̃ ⁊ i. qa auri ps cvy unce xxiii s̃ iiiid Sa — x. li.

40 Also anoper litil tablet of gold̃ garnysshed wt iiii baleys ⁊ xi ples and an ymage weyng iii. unc̃ ⁊ dr̃ quarter̃ pe pris of all̃ — c. s̃

41 "Md pt pe *xx* day of *Febr̃* in pe *fyrst* yere of "Kyng *Edward* pe *iiii* the seyd tablet was delyved "to pe Kynge."

42 "Et postea restituitr *pmo* die *Julii* ae *iiie E.* "*iiiiti* p *Th Colt.*"

43 Also a purs of gold̃ garnysshed wt iiii ples a baleys ⁊ a sapher and a broche of gold̃ wip ii. armes ⁊ wt xxi ples and an emeraude weyng to gydre i. unce ⁊ iii qartr̃ pris all̃ — iiii li.

44 "Md pt pe *xx* day of *Feb̃er* pe *first* yeer of "Kyng *Edward* pe *iiiie* pe seid̃ ii. peell̃ wer delyved "to pe *Kyng.*"

45 "Et postea *pmo* die *Julii* ae *iiie*. *E. iiiiti* restit̃ "in Thesaur̃ Rx p *Thomā Colt* Camar̃."

46 Also a litil Crosse of gold̃ enameld̃ wt grene havyng ther upon xxxii. ples, wt a fote of gold̃ weyng vii unces ⁊ dr̃ pris of cvy unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ Sa — x li

(p. 24.) 47 Also a peyre spores of gold̃ wt rede tisseux weyng vii. unces dĩ 't. i. qartĩ abate therof for þe seyd tisseux. d̃. unce þe pris of evy unce of gold̃ xxiii. s̃. iiii. d̃ Sma } viiilb. iiis. iiiid

48 "Mdi þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̃* in þe *fyrst* yere of "Kyng *Edward* þe *iiii*th þe seyd spores were delyved "to þe Kyng."

49 "Et postea *p*imo die *Julii* anno *f*cio *E. iiii*ti "restituitr in Thesauraĩ R̃ p *Thomã Coll* Camaĩ."

50 Also a swerd̃ garnysshed wt estriche fetherys of gold̃ som tyme beyng þe *Prynces* of *Wales* the pris of the same swerd̃ } xiiilb vis viiid

51 "Mdi þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̃* in þe *fyrst* yere of "Kynge *Edward* þe *iiii*th þe *seyd swerd* was delyved "to þe Kyng̃."

52 "Et postea *p*imo die *Julii* ao. *iii*o. *E. iiii*ti "restituitr in Thesauraĩ R̃ p *Thomã Coll* Camaĩ."

53 Also in a litill box ys contenyd xx litil ples iiii bereld and xxiiii stonys of dyvs sortys.

54 "Liḃat *Regi xx*o die *Febr̃* ao *p*imo *E. iiii*ti."

55 "Et postea *p*imo die *Julii* ao. *iii*o *E iiii*ti resti- "tuitr in Thesauĩ R̃ p *Thom̃ Colt*."

(p. 24 b.) 56 Also a standyng Tabernacle of silve and ovgilt wt iiii bereld standyng [upon iiii corners] for þe sacrement wt iii. aungeld standyng upon iii. corners upon þe fote, and } xxlb. viiis. iiiid

the wynges of þat oon aungell hangeñ by weyng x. lb̃ ii. unc̃ ⁊ dĩ pris of evy lb̃ xl s̃. Sa

57 ſ "Quod quid̃ jocale *xviii*o die *Febr̃* anno "*xviii*o R *Henr̃ sexti* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ de Scacio "liberaver̃ Magro *Stephno Wyltoñ* Clico misso in am-"bassiata R vsus *Cales̃* ⁊ alibi in ptibz *Flandr̃* p "plegio xx. li. ut patz p indentur̃ rem̃ cũ aliis "indentur̃ in viridi cista."

Stephus Wyltoñ.

58 ſ "Et postea *xviii*o die *Augusti* a°. *xvii*o dc̃i "R idem *Stephus* restituit in Thesaur̃ R jocale "pdict̃."

59 Also anoþer standyng tabnacle of silve and ovgilt wt a berell wt ynne in þe myddes and wt a crucifixe in þe topet of þe same weyng v lb̃ ⁊ dĩ. pis evy lb̃ xl s̃ Sma — xi li

60 Also . ii. newe sensures of silve and ovgilt *&c.* (*see p.* 208, *No.* 35.) Sma — xvli, iis vid

61 Also ii chaundlers of silve and pcell gilt wherof þt oon lakkeþ a pyke and a bolle and þt oþer chaundler lakkeþ a pyke weyng to gydre xiii lb̃ ⁊ ix unc̃ pis evy lb̃ xxxii. s̃. Sa — xxii li

(p. 25.) 62 Also ii Hertes of silver and ovgilt weyng to gydre iiii. lb̃. i. unce ⁊ i quartr̃ pris evy lb̃. xxxiii s̃. iiii. d̃ Sma — vili xvis xd

63 Also a coupe of silve and ovgilt coved t broke and wt a berell in þe myddes and an aungell above wt a cheyne &c. Sma	x. li xiii s. iiiid
64 Also a cuppe of silver and ovgilt made in maner of a note weyng iii. lb. iiii. unces pis evy lb. xl. s. Sma	vili. xiiis. iiiid.
65 Also a cuppe of silver of þe olde makyng enameld the covcle garnysshed wt lyons ["and þe "topet of þe same covcle ys broke "of t lyth in pe same cuppe"] weyng viii. lb viii. unces pris evy lb xxxiii s. iiii. d. Sma	xiiiili. ixs.
66 Also a disshe of silver and ovgilt weyng ii. lb ix unces pris evy lb xl s Sma	cx. s
(p.25 b.) 67 Also iiii. disshes of silver weyng to gydres v lb xi unces pris evy lb xxxii. s. Sma	ix li ixs. iiiid.
68 Also an ewer of berell garnyshed wt silver and ovgilt weyng xxix unces pis þe unce iii s iiii d Sma	iiiili. xvis. viiid
69 Also a berell to putte yn relykes, þe fote ys garnysshed wiþ silver and ovgilt weyng xix unces pris evy unce ii. s. viii. d. Sma	l s. viii. d

70 Also ii chalys wt ii patyns of silver and ovgilt weyng to gydre ii. lb vi. unces pris þe lb. xxxiii s. iiii. d Sma — iiiili. iiis. iiiid

(p. 26.) 71 Also an ewer of silver and ovgilt made in maner of a condyte wiþ a foneff of whyte silver weyng xv lb vi unces pris of evy lb. liii. s iiii. d Sma — xlili vis viiid

72 Also a lectroū of silver and ovgilt wt a fote in maner of a tabernacle standyng upon iiii fete. And ii. ewers of silver and ovgilt þat oon enameled wt tharmes of *Inglond* and *Fraunce* and þat oþer wt hertes. Also a tabulet wt dyvs relykes conteyned wt yn þe same standyng upon ii. lyons weyng all to gydre xxvi. lb vi. unces pris evy lb. xxxvi. s. viii d Sma — xlixli xis viiid

(p. 26 b.) 73 Also a lytil cofre of silver &c. (*see p. 209, No. 37.*) pris þe lb. xxxvi. s. viii. d Sma — lxxix s vi d

74 Also a pece of a ‖Bye of þe lyverey of þe *Erle Marchal* and a spyceplate of silver. And iii chaundlers of silver oon lakkyng a pyke weyng all to gydre vii. lb pris þe lb. xxxi. s. Sma — xli. xvii s

75 Also a basyn and an ewer of silver and ꝑcell gilt weyng v lb̃ xi unces ⁊ d̃ pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃. Sm^a — viii^li vi^s. viii^d

(p. 27.) 76 Also a litil cuppe of silver coved gilt w^toute and whyte w^tynne, w^t a ryng and a candilstykke of silver weyng to gydre xxii unces p^is þe unce ii. s̃. viii. d̃. Sm^a — lviii s̃. viii d̃

77 Also a standyng maser of silver and gilt uncoved w^t þarmes of *Englond* and *F^aunce* and w^t a poyse write *Good Edward* weyng xxi unces . p^is þe unce . iii s̃ iiii d̃ Sm^a — lxx. s̃

78 Also anoþer standyng maser upon a light fote ꝑcheryd weyng xv unces ⁊ iii q^artr̃ pris ye unce ii s̃. vi d̃. Sm^a — xxxix s̃ iiii d̃

(p. 27 b.) 79 Also iii Gripes eyes coved garnysshed w^t silver and gilt weyng vi. lb̃. v. unces p^is þe unce. ii. s̃. vi. d̃ S^a — ix^li xii^s vi^d

80 Also ii notes coved garnysshed w^t silver ⁊ gilt weyng xxiii unces p^is þe unce ii. s̃ vi d̃ Sm^a — lvii. s̃ vi d̃

81 Also ii litil masers called *Godardes* coved and anoþer litil maser uncoved weyng to gydre — lxiii^s. ix^d.

ii. lb. i. unce ⁊ dī p's þe unce ii. s. vi. d Sm^a

82 Also a coler w^t esses of silver and ovgilt weyng iii. unces i. q^artī pris þe unce iii s. iiii. d Sm^a — x s x d

(p. 28.) 83 Also a Coronall of silver and ovgilt beyng in dyvs peell w^t doublette and w^t a pontifical ryng w^t a doublet weyng all vi. lb p's þe lb xxxii. s. Sm^a — ix^li. xii s

84 "The seyd Coronall was delivred to þe "*Kynge* þ^e *xx* day of *Febr'* þ^e *fyrst* yere of his "regne."

85 "Et postea *p'mo* die *Julii* a^o. *iii^o*. R *E iiii^ti*. "restitut^r in Thesaur' R p *Thomā Colt* Cantar'."

86 Also a moose of silver and ovgilt garnysshed w^t litil ples and w^t vii doublette weyng iiii unces i q^artī p's þe unce v. s Sm^a — xxi. s iii d

87 Also a kombe of ivery garnysshed w^t silver ⁊ ovgilt and enameld and a litil covele of silver ⁊ ovgilt weyng to gydre xv unces ⁊ dī p's þe unce ii. s. vi d Sm^a — xxxviii^s. ix^d.

88 Also ii. grehond colers of silk enbrouded w^t lres of gold and garnysshed w^t silver ⁊ ovgilt pris all — xl. s

89 " Md' þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̃* in þe *fyrst* ycr̃ of
" Kynge *Edward* þe *iiii*th þe seyd colers were delivered
" to þe *Kynge*."

(p. 28 b.) 90 " Md' qd' *xxvii*o die *Januar̃*
" anno *xix*o Regis *Henr̃* *sexti*
" *Nicl̃us Yoo* Civis t Pannarius
" *Londoñ* p me *Ric̃i Dewe* unie
" Hostiar̃ Scncii dc̃i Dñi Regis
" lib̃avit Thes̃ t Camar̃ dc̃i Scncii
" salvo t secur̃ custodiend', une
" haut coupe d argent enorrez
" appellez *l anap̃ de les pinacles*
" pois de troie vii lb̃ pris la lb̃ xl s̃
" Sa

xiiii li

91 " Qui quid' ciphus nup invadiatus fuit *Robto*
" *Brut* Armigro t *Willo Braunspath* Armigro p *Ric̃m*
" *Courtenay* nup Ep̃m *Norwiceñ* nup Thes̃ Camre
" Regis *Henr̃ quinti* p securitate vadioz t regardoz
" suoz."

(p. 29.) 92 Also a tabulet of gold wt an ymage of *Seynt George* hauyng a crosse upon hys armure garnysshed wt xviii rub̃ i diamand' and ix ples and hys helme garnysshed wt a rub̃ and uppon þe ende of hys sper̃ i ple and hys shelde garnysshed with vii bal' and xxvii ples and þe seyd tabulet garnysshed withinne wt v bal' v. sapl̃i and xvi. ples ["and a peler of þe "same is broke"] and wtowte with vi bal' xi. sapl̃i and lxviii ples and

ciiiixxxixli. vis. viii. d

þe fote of þe seyd tabulet garnysshed wt. ii. esmerauđ ii bał vi. sapħ ⁊ xxxii ꝑles and wt xii lyons enamelyd whyte somtyme yevyñ un to ye *Kyng* by Quene *Johane* weyng vi. lb̄ i. unc̄ pris of evy unce of þe gold xxvi s̄. viii. đ sa iiiixxxviili vis viiid the sōme of þe perrey cii. li. the hole sōme of the tabulet comeþ to

93 Also a saler of gold coved and made like a Carle garnysshed wt vii bał vii sapħ l ꝑles and þe covcle garnysshed wt iiii ꝑles [and þe fote of þe same ys ꝑcell broke] somtyme yevyn un to þe *Kyng* by the Duke of *Gloucestr̄* weyng li. unce pris evy unce xxvis. viiid. sa lxviii li. the pris of the perrey xxiii. li. the hole sōme of þe saler cometh to — iiiixxxi li

(p. 29 b.) 94 Also a tabulet of gold wt an ymage of *Seynt George* garnysshed wt xiii bał xiii. sapħ cxii ꝑles and uppon þe sayde tabulet a Crucifix garnysshed wt ii. bał ii. sapħ ⁊ xxvii ꝑles and uppon þe breste of the said ymage a rub yevyn unto þe *Kyng* of þe biquest of the right noble Pryncesse Quene *Kaţine* weyng viii lb̄ viii unc̄ dī pris of evy unce — ccvii li

of þe gold xxvi s̃ viii d̃ s^a cxxxix l̃i vi. s̃ viii d̃ the pris of þe perrey lxvii l̃i xiii. s̃. iiii d̃ the hole sõme of þe tabulet cometh to

95 M^d' qd̃ *viiii*^o die *Marcii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xvii*^o *Johes Merstoñ* Armig̃ Custos jocaliũ Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurar̃ Regis jocalia subscripta videl̃t

96 ſ First ii grete flagoũs of silver and gilt chaced and made in maner of scalopis weyng of troye weyght lxiiii. lb̃ ix. unc̃ iii. q^ar̃t.

97 ſ Also a saler of gold coved and made in maner of a man w^t a kendale hode upon hys hede and stonding upon a tarrage enamelid grene and whight and þe sayd saler in all ys garnysshed w^t xii rubies xxiiii ples and a saph̃ upoñ þe topet weyng xxi. unc̃ i q^ar̃t.

98 ſ Also an other saler of jaspis coved and garnysshed w^t gold and w^t xlvii rubies cxviii pl̃ and vi smale pl̃ hanging upon þe topet of þe covcle of þe same saler weyng xxiii. unc̃.

99 ſ Be yt remembred þ^t þe *xi*^e day of *Appril̃t* the yeer of þe regne of our Sovayne Lord Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xviii*^e Sir *Will^a^m Estfeld* Knyght and *Thomas Broun* Squyer have delyved un to *Rauff* Lord *Sudeley* Tresorer of *England* þis jewel̃t underwrite whiche was bought of *John Rollyngswerd* Marchaunt of *Almayne* and servaunt to þ^e Erchebisshoþ of *Coloigne* unto þe use of our seyd Sovayne Lord þe Kyng for m^l m^l mark.

100 ℣ A peytrewe of gold garnysshed wt x diamande lxx rubees cxl grete ples and a nouche hangyng upon þe same peytrewe garnysshed wt a grete diamand flat lozengwise iii feyre rubees and iii grete ples weyng in all wt ii. cheynes xiii. mnrz iii. unc̃ dĩ.

101 ℣ The whiche jewell forth wt þe *same day* the seyd Tresorer of *England* bare yt un to þe *Kyng*.

(p. 31.) 102 ℣ Also a tabnacle wt an ymage of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed wt dyvs stonys ⁊ ples late bought of *Willm Estfeld* Knyght for m1 m1 marke þe whiche tabnacle ys discryved in þis wyse. A tabnacle in þe maner of a castell of silver ⁊ ovgilt wt an ymage of gold of *Seynt George* garnysshed wt stonys ⁊ ples þt ys to say upon þe hede and þe body of þe seyd [*George*] garnysshed wt xix balys xx diamante. ii. smale rubees vii. saphers cix ples. Also a sheld of gold garnysshed wt vii grete balies cxvi. ples. Also a spef [of gold] garnysshed wt xi. balyes i saffre xxxi. ples. Also a litil swerd [of gold] garnysshed wt vii smale balyes i diamante xx ples. Also a Dragon of gold under þe said *George* garnysshed wt ii. rubies in þe yen̄ xiii baleys iii safres iii esmerald iiiixx vi. ples. Also above þe seyd castell ys a Kyng ⁊ a Quene of gold garnysshed wt ♣stones ⁊ ples þt ys to seye♣ xxi baleys xvii. saffres and ‖bye aboute þe Quenes nekke garnysshed wt v. rubies v. diamante and upon þe templers beth ii. rubies ⁊ ii. diamante and upon þe ymages of þe Kyng and þe Quene be clv ples. Also a damysell

of gold garnysshed wt xxii smale rubies i. diamant iiii saffres lx ples and a lambe of gold white enameld. Also i aungell of gold wt i. nouche garnysshed wt iii. rubies iii ples i. diamant in þe myddes and upon þe same aungell be x. balys iii saffres xxxiii. ples and upon hys hande ys a rubee. Also ii. wenges of þe same aungell be garnysshed wt xlii. balys clii ples pond. lii. marc iii unc.

(p. 31 b.) 103 ¶ A nouche of gold garnysshed wt iii grete baleys & a grete saphir and in þe myddes of þe same nouche ys a grete ple made in þe maner of a cocle wt iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte þe ende of evy cheyne a grete ple.

104 ¶ Also anoþer nouche of gold garnysshed wt iiii grete baleys and in þe myddes ys a grete ple made in þe maner of a cocle wt iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte þe ende of evy cheyne a grete ple.

105 ¶ Whiche ii. nouches wer bought of þe executors of þe Lorde *Farnhope* for } lxl. li

(p. 32.) 106 ¶ Also a tablet of gold called *þe Tablet of Lancastre* garnysshed wt xvi baleys iii rub liiii ples & ii saphers weyng al to gedere lxii marz iiii unc of troye.

107 ¶ Also a tablet of gold called *þe Tablet of Burgoigne* garnysshed wt xxvi baleys xxii saphers cxlii ples weyng in all lxx marz.

(p. 32 b.) 108 ¶ Also an image of *Seynt George* garnysshed wt. viii baleys clxxviii ples weyng all to geder viii lb x. unc.

109 ſ Also a cuppe of gold coved of kermery werk wt iii scuchons of þe *Kynges armes* in þe toppe weyng iiii markę ii. unc̃ dĩ.

(p. 33.) 110 ſ Also i. ymage of *Seynt Michael* garnysshed wt clii. ꝑles iiii saphers xxiii. baleys weyng all to geders xi lb. v. unc̃.

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA AND GOLD PLATE

OF

HEN. VIII.

I.

(A. 6. 22.)
(p. 4 b.)

Juellꝭ of golde certeñ of them garnished wt stone and ple and certeñ ungarnisshed.

1 Furste the *Kingis Crowne* of golde the bordure garnysshed wt six balacis five saphures five poynted dyamontꝭ twenti rubyes nyntene ples and iiii collettꝭ wt-oute stones and one of the crosses of the same *Crowne* garnysshed wt a greate saphure an emerade ‖crasid iiii balacis and nyne ples not all of a sorte.

Item opon the lefte side of the same crosse a *flower de luce* set wt an image of *Criste* wt a greate balace broken and a lesse balace a poyntyd dyamont twoo ples a collett wtoute a stone and a cram-pioñ wtoute a ple.

109 ſ Also a cuppe of gold coϋed of kermery werk wt iii scuchons of þe *Kynges armes* in þe toppe weyng iiii markꝭ ii. unc̃ dr̃.

(p. 33.) 110 ſ Also i. ymage of *Seynt Michael* garnysshed wt clii. ples iiii saphers xxiii. baleys weyng all to geders xi lb̃. v. unc̃.

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA AND GOLD PLATE

OF

HEN. VIII.

I.

(A. 6. 22.)
(p. 4 b.)

Juellꝭ of golde certeñ of them garnished wt stone and ple and certeñ ungarnisshed.

1 Furste the *Kingis Crowne* of golde the bordure garnysshed wt six balacis five saphures five poynted dyamontꝭ twenti rubyes nyntene ples and iiii collettꝭ wt-oute stones and one of the crosses of the same *Crowne* garnysshed wt a greate saphure an emerade ‖crasid iiii balacis and nyne ples not all of a sorte.

Item opon the lefte side of the same crosse a *flower de luce* set wt an image of *Criste* wt a greate balace broken and a lesse balace a poyntyd dyamont twoo ples a collett wtoute a stone and a cram-pioñ wtoute a ple.

Item next that an other crosse wt a course saphure foure course balacis a fayer litell emerade a lozengid dyamont like a harte a rubye eight ples and a crampion wtoute a ple.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett wt a *Seynt George* a fayer balace a poyntyd dyamont three ples a collett wtoute a stone 't a leeff wtoute collett 't stone. } iiii xx, x. oz.

Item next that an other crosse wt a large rounde saphure foure balaces foure ples a collett wtoute a stone and five crampyones wtoute ples.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett wt an image of *our Lady* 't her childe a balace a poyntid dyamont three ples and twoo collett' wtoute stones.

Item nex that an other crosse sett wt ii saphures foure balaces eight ples 't a crampion wtoute a ple.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett wt an image of *Criste* a balace a poyntyd dyamont three ples and two collett' wtoute stones.

Item next that an other crosse sett wt a course saphure foure

balaces nyne ples ꝗ a collett wt-oute a stone.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett wt an image of *Criste* wt a balace a small poyntid dyamont three ples and twoo collettꝭ wtoute stones.

Item on the dyadyme above xii. poyntyd dyamontꝭ sōme better then the other iii triangle dyamontꝭ one table dyamont and twenty eight ples twoo in a troche weyinge to giders

2 Item a *payer of brasselettꝭ* garnysshed wt six balaces not fyne six bigge course ples moche of a sorte ꝗ v lesser ples of a sorte weyinge to giders wt twoo blacke lase poyntes } vii. oz. dī.

3 Item a *Septor of golde* wt a dove theropon weyinge } xii. oz.

4 Item a *Rodde of golde* weyinge } iii. oz dī. dī qarꝫ.

5 Item a *Rounde Balle* wt a crosse of golde weyinge } xvii. oz dī

6 Item the *Quenes Crowne of golde* the bordure sett wt six saphures not all of a fynes twoo lesse saphures six balaces not fyne foure small balaces of litell

	value twenty and foure bigge ples not fyne and eight small ples	
	Item six crosses of golde evy crosse sett wt a saphure a balace & iiii ples not greate	xlvii. oz
	Item six *flower de luces* of golde evy flower de luce sett wt a balace a saphure & v small ples the saphures & balaces not fyne wt a dyadyme & a crosse of golde not garnysshed weyinge to giders	
(p. 5.)	7 Item a *Septo*r of golde wt a *dove* ‖one the knopp̃ for the *Quene* waying	vi. oz. qnrter
	8 Item a *Serclett* of golde for the *Quene* sett wt a fayer emerade foure faire saphures foure roosys of dyamonte foure balaces all sett in rooses and xiiii ples like of a sorte weyinge wt the silke	xviii. oz. dĩ.
	9 Item a tablett of golde wt reliques called the *Tablet of Burbone* garnyshed wt the iiii Evangelistes eight saphures not fyne and x course balasses the glasse of the loves broken in many places and dyvse of the reliques shaken oute lackyng one claspe weying to gidders	clxxvii. oz dĩ.

10 Item a *cheyne of golde* pte enaymyled white and redde wainge	x oz. dī.
11 Item twenty smalle *cheynes of golde* wayinge to gidders	xx. oz iii. quarts.
12 Item a *Coller of golde* conteynyng xxvi garters knytte to gidders wt xxvi. laces of golde for the *Kyngs* waryng wayinge	xxviii oz q̃rt̃. dī.
13 Item a *George* ‖one horssebake the forepte of the *George* of dyamonts the mayle of his curaces and rivett of the same of silver dī gilte wt a swerde in his hande of golde a lozengid dyamont like a shilde and a dragon of golde wayinge	iii oz dī. dī qarts.
14 Item a *Coller of golde* wrought wt paunsis and roosis white and redde wayinge	xviii oz. qarts.
15 Item a *Cheyne of golde* of a good fasshion the one half enamyled white and redde wayinge	xviii. oz qarts.
16 Item a pece of an *unicornes horne* not garnysshed weyinge	iii qarts. dī scant.
17 Item an other *cheyne of golde* of the same the one half enamyled white and blewe wayinge	xi. oz iii qarts dī.

	18 Item a *braunche of golde* wt five serpent tonges weyinge	xv. oz. dī.
	19 Item a *coller* of lyle pottes wt a griffen golde the wynges and hooke sylver wayinge	xvii oz iii. qrts
	20 Item a *devise of golde* of paunsis wayinge	vii. oz. iii qnrts dī.
	21 Item a *horne of golde* enamyled wt redde and white columbynes wt a girdyll of silke embrawdred wt redde and white roosis wayinge	vii. oz.
(p. 5 b.)	22 Item a *botell* for roosewater of golde blewe enamyled wt butterflyes golde garnysshed wt xii good ples of ii. sortes wayinge	xiii. oz iii. qnrts
	23 Item an image of *Seynt George* on horssebake in a *camewe* sett in golde wt a litell cheyne weyinge	iii. oz qnrt.
	24 Item an image of a *woman* in a *camewe* sett in golde wt a cheyne wayinge	ix. oz. qnrt.
	25 Item a *yerde of Moyses* garnysshed wt golde wt the armys of *England* and *Castell* wayinge	iiii. oz iii qnrts.
	26 Item a *roose* of golde wt ix braunches of rosis of golde gar-	

nysshed wt leves and buddes and a light saphure in the toppe stondyng opon a foote borne upe wt iii oxen of golde wayinge	xxi. oz iii qnrts.
27 Item a *garter* wrought in the stole garnysshed wt golde wayinge	iii. qnrts di.
28 Item a *devyse of golde* sett wt xxviii course rubyes and xxvii small hangyng ples waying	viii oz. iii qnrts.
29 Item a *garter* wrought in the stole the bocle pendaunt lies and barres of golde enamyled wayinge	ii. oz. di scant.
30 Item a *devise* of golde wt columbynes sett wt iiii course rubyes a light triangle diamont and vi ples wayinge	vi. oz. di di qnrt.
31 Item a *cheyne* of golde enamyled white and redde conteynyng xlviii lynke wayinge	xii. oz. di qnrter.
32 Item twoo *pper bells* of golde for *hawkes* wayinge	di oz di qnrt.
33 Item a lytyll tablett of golde wt *our Lady* graven in a garnett and a lytyll ple a cheyne and a hooke wayinge	ii oz. iii qnrts di.
34 Item a *Fawcon* of a *camewe* the hede golde wt a garland sett	

	w^t vi litell course emerades and six course balaces and his breste sett w^t iiii course broken emerades & seven other emerades twoo course balaces and viii ples bordured aboute w^t litylll small emerades and lxvi small garnysshyng ples and opon the tayle iiii small emerades a course balace and xxxviii garnysshyng ples and iii bigge ples wayinge	xxvii. oz dī scant.
	35 Item a lytell *George* of golde to hange at a *coller of garters* wayinge	i. oz. q^ar^t^ dī.
(p. 6.)	36 Item a *coller of garters* w^t a *George* of crowne gold wayinge	xxx oz dī dī q̄r^t^.
	37 Item a *roose* of golde w^t ix braunches stondyng opon iii. acornes & a course saphure in the toppe wayinge	xxi. oz.
	38 Item a *rose* of golde w^t ix braunches stondyng opon three lyones feete and a course saphure in the toppe wayinge	xix. oz dī.
	39 Item a *castyng botell* of golde w^t a lytell cheyne w^t a white roose and [a] redde in a bussell a both sides wayinge	ix^a^ oz. q^ar^t^.
	40 Item a *goodly bawderyke* of golde and therin viii fayer	

balaces stondyng ‖betwne angellꝰ wt xxxvi ples wayinge all to gidders	iiii xx xvii oz dī.
41 Itm a *coller* of *Spaynisshe* worke wherin byn xvi fayer balacꝰ vi great poyntyd dyamontꝰ twoo great rockyd dyamontꝰ twoo great table dyamontꝰ square lozengid one other longe table dyamont square one other dyamont harte fasshioned one table dyamont six square a greate tryangle dyamont one longe lozengid dyamont and the great myrror wayinge all to gidders	iiii xx viii oz scant.
42 Itm a *cheyne* of golde gable fasshion wayinge	vi xx. iiii oz di.
43 Itm a *bezaunte* of golde weyinge	†

II.

(p. 6 b.) Crucifixis of golde certen of them garnisshed wt stone & ple & certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *crucifix* of golde wt an image twoo angellꝰ stonding ‖one ii pyllers sett ‖one a base of golde havyng in their hands twoo chalices the crosse full garnysshed wt small ples and vi. small balaces	xxii oz iii q̃rts dī.

of no fynes ii borne wt twoo angellę wayinge

2 Item a crucifix of golde stondyng upon vi pillers wt iiii pynnacles and iiii ples the base sett wt an emerade a saphure twoo dyamontę sett in twoo troches wt iiii ples in a troche and in the same base xii troches or tuftę wherof vii byne sett wt counterfaite stones or glasses and xlvi garnysshing ples vi white hartę opon the bace wt crownes ii hole cheynes and ii. peces of cheynes [of golde] ‖about̊ their neckes and lxxvi small ples upon the hartę hede ⁊t amongs the hartę v. busshes wt xxi. smalł ples and an image of our *Lady of Pite* sett wt a light saphure viii stones or glasses of no value and xxxii smalł ples and an image of *Seynt John Baptist* sett wt a light saphure ix glasses or stones ⁊t xxxii ples wtin the pynnacles ⁊ and wtin and opon the pynnacles xxxii smalł ples twoo angellę holdyng a balasse garnysshed wt xvi. smalł ples in alł opon both sides and opon the foote of the crosse *Mary* and *John* sett wt xli smale ples and opon the crosse a crucifix sett wt twoo balaces twoo saphures and iiiixx xvii smale ples wayinge — lxxiiii oz qrt.

3 Item a *crosse of golde* broken wt one image stondyng opon a base of sylver and gilte the image nayled wt three poynted dyamonte in his side a balace and one his dyadyme twoo course saphures a course balace and vii bigge ples the crosse garnysshed wt xli good garnysshing ples the enamell of the image defased and the arme broken wayinge to gidders — xl. oz. scant.

4 Item a *pper crosse* wt a crucifix well wrought sett wt iiii. light balaces and iiii. ples wayinge — xi oz iii quarters di.

5 Item a *crucifix* of golde wt three poyntid dyamonte and an image havyng a ruby in his side wayinge — †

6 Item a crosse of the *Holly crosse* garnysshed wt golde wt iii light balaces & twoo light saphures wt a cheyne of golde wayinge to gidders — †

(p. 7.) 7 Item a *crosse of golde* stondyng opon a mountayne garnysshed one the one side wt vii dyamonte of dyverse sortes and eight lres of dyamonte full garnysshed wt ple and one the other side a fayre rubye a pyllor a

sponge a spare a ladder all fully garnysshed savyng one staff of the ladder whiche ys lackyng and iii images also stondyng opon the said mountayne either of them havyng a dyadyme fully garnysshed wt smale ple weyinge	iiiixx xi oz.

III.

(p. 7 b.) Chalacis cruettꝭ ⁊ holliwatꝯstockꝭ of golde certeñ garnisshed wt stone ⁊ ple ⁊ certeñ ungarnisshed

1 Item a *chalice of golde* chasid wt braunchis and iiii images [enamyled] wt a patent graved wt the *Trynite* wayinge	xxv oz qnrtꝯ.
2 Item a *chalice of golde* wt a patent enamyled wt the *Trynyte* opon the patent and *Mari* and *John* wayinge	I oz. iii. qnrtꝯs.
3 Item two *cruettꝭ* of golde wt xii roses white ⁊ redde ‖one their feete pois	xvi. oz iii qnrtꝯs.
4 Item a *holly waterstocke* of golde garnysshed wt five smale dyamontꝭ xiii smale rubyes one course emerade xix ples ‖P, and ‖R, crownyd wt a strincle and a smalle cheyne of golde wayinge	xxiiii. oz. qnrtꝯ.

5 Itm a *holly waterstocke* of golde wt a light saphure in a roose white and redde the handell garnysshed wt iiii smale rubyes a smale poyntyd dyamont 't twoo small dyamontę triangle wt xvi garnysshing ples a litell cheyne and a holliwaterstrincle garnysshed wt xii. garnysshing ples weyinge	xxv. oz qarr.
6 Itm a *chalice of golde* enamyled grene wt a patent havyng one the inside an image of the *Trynite* enamyled redde and one the other side the *Cardynallę armys* weyinge	lviii. oz. dī.
7 Item a *chalice of golde* sett wt stone and ple wantyng one stone weyinge xlvi oz. iii qarrs havyng a patent of sylver and gilte weyinge x oz. and weyinge all to giders	lvi oz iii qarrs.
8 Item a *payer of cruettę* of golde thone markyd wt A. and the other wt A. M. in the toppes weyinge	ix. oz iii qarrs.

IV.

(p. 8.) Images of golde certen of theme garnisshed wt stone and ple 't certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item an image of *Seynt George* of golde stondyng one a	

base of sylver and gilte wt a mayden and a lambe wt xi ples one her hede and under Seynt *George* ys fleete a dragon of sylver wt iiii braunches of golde and opon the shilde a balace ꝗt viii good ples and opon his sleves lii smale ples and opon his girdyll v course balaces iiii ples wt iiii bellis opon his bawderike xviii bellis xiiii light rubyes and xvii smale ples and opon his helmet a tufte wt *an estriche feder twoo balaces* ꝗt xi good ples wt a sword in his hande of silver the pomell a ple wayinge } ci. oz qnrt.

2 Item a hede of *Seynt Thomns of Canterbury* of golde stondyng opon a base wt vi course stones or glasses and vi troches of small garnysshing ples evy troche conteynyng five ples wt a coller about his necke sett wt five course stones or glasses and three troches evy troche conteyning v ples and one troche conteynyng iiii ples and the bordure of his mitor sett wt viii course stones or glasses and vii troches conteynyng in all xxxiii smalle ples and in the residue of the mitor xviii course stones or glasses and iiiixx iii smale ples wayinge } vii. oz qnrt.

3 Item an image of *Seynt Xpofer* of golde stondyng opon iiii pillers the base sett wt xiii saphures xi balaces and lxviii smale ples and thre trees sett wt xliii smale ples the *Xpofer* wt *our Lorde* ‖one his sholder and a staff wt a saphure in his hand twoo men at his feete wherof one of them wt a lanthorne wayinge } lxii. oz iii qnrters.

4 Item an image of *Seynt George* of ivery garnisshed wt golde wt a *joynte of Seynt George* enclosed wayinge } ix oz qrter.

V.

(p. 8 b.) Paxis tablette tabernacles t corporas cases of golde certen garnisshed wt stone and ple t certen ungarnisshed

1 Item a paxe of golde of the Baptyme of *Criste* garnisshed wt ten rubyes and xxiiii garnysshing ples and a saphure sett in the toppe wayinge } x oz. scant.

2 Item a tablett or monstraunce of golde wt an image of *Seynt John the Evangeliste* writyng garnisshed opon the base wt iii course balaces v course sparkes of emerades xxti garnysshing ples havyng } xl. oz iii qrts.

opon all the rest seven saphures v. balaces xii smalt sparkes of emerades and lxi smale ples weyinge	
3 Item a tablett of golde sett wt viii light garnisshing saphures ix good ples *the Trinite* wt vi other imagę golde ⁊ closed in the foote wt *costa Sĉi Andree* wt a cheyne and a hooke sett wt a light saphure wayinge to gidders	xxv oz iii qnrts.
4 Item a tabernacle of golde wt *our Lady* techyng her sonne wt an angell bering an owche sett wt a smale balace and five good garnisshing ples wt iiii angellę beryng iiii light garnysshing balaces ⁊ a light table saphure wt an ymage in the toppe ⁊ a litell ple waying	xvi oz dī dī qnrt.
5 Item a tablet of golde of *the Salutacyon of our Lady* garnysshed wt margarettę wayinge	xxv.oz dī. dī qnrt.
6 Item a tabernacle of golde wt byrrall and wtin the byrrall the *Trynite* and *our Lady* wt her childe in her armys garnysshed wt ples and above the *Salutacyon of our Lady Seynt John Baptist Seynt Kateryn* and an angell weyinge	xxii oz dī.

7 Item a tabernacle of golde wt *our Lady of Pyty* wt her sonne in her lappe wt ii angell̃ behynde garnysshed wt a bigge light rubye and garnysshing ples wt a cheyne ꝯt a hooke wayinge	x. oz.
8 Item a *corporace case* of golde garnysshed wt vi course saphures twoo course balaces ꝯt x course ples weyinge	clxix oz d̃i.

VI.

(p. 9.) Cuppis bollys and cuppis of assaye of golde certen garnisshed wt stone ꝯt ple ꝯt certen ungarnisshed

1 Item a *cuppe of golde* garnissed wt roosis [enamyled] white and redde the knoppe a crowne impiall wt vi small hangyng ples and one the bordure [of the] cover and foote xv light stones or glasses wayinge	lxxi. oz iii. q̃rꝯs.
2 Itm a *cuppe of golde* wt imageri the knoppe a crowne impiall and aboute the bordure [of the] cover and foote a crowne garnisshed wt lxii garnysshing ples weyinge	lxxix. oz.
3 Item a *cuppe of golde* pounsid wt wrethes of roosis wayinge	lxi. oz. scant.

4 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid wt flower de lucis the knoppe a crowne impiall garnysshed wt ix small poyntyd dyamonte and xiiii smale garnysshinge ples wayinge — lii. oz scant.

5 Item a *cuppe of golde* called the *Dreame of Parris* havyng opon the cover therof the images of *Parris Jupiter Venus Pallas* and *Juno* and *Parris* horsse opon the cover garnysshed wt xix dyamonte greate and smale and [in] the vth bordure of the same cover xxxi gret rubyes *Jupiter* garnysshed wt ten small rubyes and *Parris* helmett garnysshed wt ii smalle rubyes *Venus* and *Pallas* either of them havyng one small rubye opon their brest *Juno* lackyng her chaplett the horsse of *Parris* havyng vii smalle rubyes havyng also opon five bordures of the said coverynge xlti greate ples *Jupiter* havyng his garment garnysshed wt xxxi small ples *Parris* havyng one smale ple opon the toppe of his cappe *Venus* havyng twoo ples hanging downe from her chaplett *Pallas* havyng no ples and *Juno* havyng opon her chaplett hangyng downe ii smale ples and opon her buttocke other ii smalle ples and the horsse gar- — cxx. oz.

nysshed w^t xxvii ꝑles greate and smale w^t a small fane in the toppe of the cover the cuppe havyng opon the foote and shanke xxvi rubyes greate and smalle ix dyamonts of dyv̊se sorts iiii saphures xxxiiii^ti ꝑles great ⁊ small waying to gidders

6 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid w^t roosis flower de lucys and margarett̊ lozengid w^t wrethis white and redde ⁊ grene enamyled w^t a lyon one the toppe in a baskett garnysshed w^t lxviii ꝑles wayinge } *liiii. oz dī dī q^ar̊t.*

(p. 9 b.) 7 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t margarett̊ garnisshed aboute the bordure [of the] foote and cover w^t iii light saphures and nyne balacys and xxiii garnysshinge ꝑles w^t roosis enamyled white and redde and opon the knoppe a white roose w^t a greate course saphure wayinge } xlvii oz. iii. q^ar̊s.

8 Item a *cuppe of gold* imbossid w^t redde and white margarett̊ w^t a crowne above the cover and foote garnysshed w^t xxvi garnysshyng stones or glasses and xlvi garnysshyng ꝑles the knoppe a crowne impiall weyinge } xlvii oz iii q̄r̊s dī

9 Item a *cuppe or bole of golde* chasid and garnysshid wt roosis white and redde crowned wt a knoppe garnysshed wt lxiii garnysshyng ples and a balace weyinge	iiiixx iiii oz dĩ.
10 Item a *cuppe of golde* well wrought wt lozengis .D. and .R. crownyd the knoppe crownyd wt a dyadyme wt v garnysshinge ples wayinge	l. oz.
11 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid wt *waterflowers the foote* garnysshed wt iiii light saphures iiii light balacis and xxiiii garnysshinge ples and the shanke garnisshed wt ii course saphures ii course balacys and xvi ples the bordure of the cover garnysshed wt viii light saphures viii light balacys and xlviii ples the knoppe a crowne impiall garnysshed wt iiii course rubyes and xiiii smale ples wayinge	xlii. oz iii. qrtis.
12 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a wreth like a crowne aboute the *cover and foote* sett wt clxxv *garnisshinge* ples wayinge	xlii oz . q̃rt.
(p. 11.) 13 Item a *cuppe of golde* and *byrrall* wt viii image enamyled opon the cover and iiii images opon the foote wayinge	xvii oz dĩ.

14 Item a *cuppe of jasper* garnysshed wt golde wayinge	xxix. oz. di.
15 Item a *cuppe of golde* graven wt roosis and poundegarnettę wt a redde roose and a white one the cover wayinge	xiiii oz iii qrts.
16 Item a *stondyng cuppe of golde* well wrought wt roosis white and redde one the cover body and foote wt a crowne impiall garnysshid wt xi course stones or glasses and xxxii garnysshinge ples weyinge	li. oz qart scant.
17 Item a *stondyng bowl of golde* well wrought garnisshed wt white 't redde roosis one the foote and cover garnysshed wt iiii course stones or glasses 't xi course garnysshinge ples wayinge	cxxviii oz scant.
(p. 10.) 18 Item a *stondyng bole of golde* pounsid wt greate martelettę the knoppe a crowne imperiall weyinge	lxxvii oz qrt.
19 Item a *bolle of crowne gold* caret v. d in evy unce the foote garnysshed wt vi garnysshing balacis moche after a sorte 't vi greate ples wt vi smale ples after a sorte and one the cover xxiiii balacis moche after a sorte and xviii troches of good garnisshinge ples twoo in evy troche and vi	cxlii. oz.

ples one in a troche moche of the same sorte and aboute the knoppe eight smale balacis after one sorte and xvi ples after a sorte and opon the knoppe a table balace ⁊ a rockey balace wᵗ iiii fayer ples and *Sampsoñ* bestridyng a lyoñ in the myddes wayinge all to gidders	
20 Item a *bolle of golde* wᵗ a cover and the *Kyng(e armys* in a garter wᵗ a crowne impiall wayinge.	lxxvi oz q̃rt.
21 Item a *cuppe of golde* wᵗ a cover chasid rockey and a dĩ knoppe wᵗ the *Kyng(e armys* weyinge	lx oz iii q̃rt's dĩ.
22 Item a *cuppe of golde* well wrought wᵗ a pellicane opon the knoppe wayinge	lviii oz.
23 Item a *cuppe of golde* wᵗ a cover chasid bulliones wᵗ two bordures aboute the body and cover and opon the knoppe ii nakyd boyes holdyng the *Kyng(e armys* wᵗ a crowne impiall wayinge	lxii oz iii qᵘrt's scant.
24 Item a *cuppe of golde* wᵗ a cover chasid rockey havyng thre bordures of leves enamyled aboute the body cover and knoppe and opon the knoppe iii angell(e beryng a crowne impiall wayinge	lxi. oz dĩ.

	25 Itm a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover the cover havyng dragones hedde enamyled white and redde wt braunches of roosis betwixt them and chasid wt dropes underneth and the knoppe havyng a rose enamyled white and redde the body chasid wt runnyng leves havyng two angelle of either side wt the *Kyngs armys* and wt dragons and greyhounde chasid beringe them the shanke of the cuppe havyng runnyng leves enamyled white and redde the foote pounsid wt droopes and chasid wt ronnyng leves wayinge	lviii oz qnrt.
(p. 10 b.)	26 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover the foote wt a wreth of leves redde enamyled and aboute the body and cover twoo wrethes enamyled redde and grene t opon the knoppe a dragone t a greyhounde beryng the *Kyngis armys* wt a crowne impiall weyinge	lxv. oz.
	27 Itm a *cuppe of assaye* of *crowne golde* weyinge	vii oz dī qnrt scant.
	28 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover and iii bordures aboute the foote cuppe t cover and under the knoppe three wormeshedes and opon the knoppe a white roose and a redde wayinge	lix oz iii qnrts.

29 Item a *cuppe of golde* garnysshed wt roosis flower de lucis . ℙ . and . ℝ . wt a crowne abouto the cover the knoppe a crowne impiall wayinge	xlviii oz dĩ.
30 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover and theropon an angell knelyng wtin five pyllers holdyng a *Cardynalle hatte* and wtin the cover under the pomell the *Cardynalle armys* and a *Cardynalle hatte* enamyled weyinge	lviii oz dĩ.
31 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover and theroñ an image of *Seynt Kateryne* enamyled white wt a wreth of pomegarnette aboute it weyinge	xxxiiii oz dĩ.
32 Itm a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover wt the *Cardynalls armys* holdeñ wt ii boyes of the knoppe of the cover weyinge	lix oz.
33 Itm a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover and a crowne impiall havynge opon the bordure of the same cover v greate balaces v dyamonte stondyng in v. troches evy troche conteynyng iiii greate ples and x troches conteynyng evy troche iii ples of a lesse sorte and over the said bordure vi dyamonte sett in flowers and xi greate ples sett in crampyones betwene the	

said flowers the said flowers garnysshed w^t lx smaⁿ ples and opon the dyadyme xxxvi greate ples and aboute the knoppe under a longe balace xii smale ples the balace havyng sett opon the same a flower de luce of golde and under the dyadyme vi smale ples and aboute the bole of the said cuppe teñ poyntyd dyamonte sett in x troches eꝝy troche conteynyng iiii greate ples and under the said x troches other x troches eꝝy troche conteynyng iii smaⁿ ples and aboutes the bordure of the foote of the same cuppe vi longe ples sett in crampyones w^t columbynes and six lr̃es of . ꝟ . sett in the said foote in white roosis weyinge all to giders	cclxix. oz.
34 Item *three bollis* of golde pleyne w^t one cover w^t frers girdelle aboute the feete ⁊ cover and also aboute the knoppe of the cover a doble Romayne A. and w^t in the armys of *Fraunce* ⁊ a crowne above weyinge	cciiii^xx xviii oz.
35 Itm *iii bollis* [*of golde*] w^t one cover of the same sorte weyinge	ccciii oz.
36 Itm a *bole of golde* w^t a high foote chasid w^t the cover	

and opon the cover a liberdes hede risynge oute of a crowne and in his mougth a greate rynge of golde and w^t^in the cover under the pomell the *Cardynallys armys* enamyled under a *Cardynall*ℓ *hatte* weyinge	ciii *oz.*

VII.

Candelstickℓ of golde for the Chaundry.

(p. 11 b.) 1 Item *three candelstickes of golde* w^t^ prickes for a table garnysshed w^t^ lr̃es . ℙ . and . ℝ . enamyled redde well wrought	iiii^xx^xi oz dr̃.
2 Item *a candelsticke of golde* w^t^ a prickett for a table garnysshed w^t^ lr̃es . ℙ . and . ℝ . enamyled redde well wrought weyinge	xxxv oz q̃r^t^ scant.
3 Item *a candlesticke of golde* for a sise w^t^ a stele a chayne a payer of snoffers ⁊ graven one the bakeside w^t^ . ℙ . and . ℝ . a roose and pomegarenett wayinge	ix *oz* iii q^a^r^t^'s.
4 Item *twoo candlestickes of golde* Spanysshe worke well wrought and enamyled w^t^ imageri ⁊an flowers w^t^ sheves of arrowes sett above the base wayinge	iiii^xx^vi oz q^a^r^t^.

VIII.

(p. 12.) Goblettes of golde wherof one garnisshed wt stone and ple.

1 Item a *pper goblett* wt a cover chasid like a roose weyinge	x. oz.
2 Item a *goblett of golde* well wrought wt braunches enbatelid one the cov lackyng six batilmentę wt roosis white and redde wt paunce weyinge	xvii oz dĩ.
3 Itm a *goblett of golde* chasid upright wt . ℙ . and . ℝ . knytte to gidders aboute the bordure wt a doble roose opon the cover weyinge	†
4 Itm a *goblett of glasse* wt a foote [of golde] garnysshed wt roosis white and redde t a crowne impiall the *Kyngę armys* opon the cover and the cov of the same goblett glasse wayinge to gidders wt the glasse	xii oz qarĩ.
5 Item a *goblett of golde* wt a cover chasid rockey weyinge	xvi oz dĩ scant.
6 Item a *goblett of golde* wt a cover garnysshed wt course rubyes and ples wantyng iii ples the lower pte of the cuppe a jasper and opon the knoppe of the cover a smale rubye weyinge	xii. oz dĩ.

IX.

(p. 12 b.) Saltis of golde certen garnisshed wt stone & ple & certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover borne up wt a *Moreañ* the *Moreañ* havyng about̃ his necke v. course rubyes and vi garnysshing ples wt one that he hath in his honde havyng about̃ the foote xii course rubyes & xii course garnysshing ples the cover havyng in the toppe xviii course rubyes & one course dyamont & xii course garnysshinge ples and about̃ the bordure of the cover vi course dyamont̃ vi course rubyes & xii course garnisshinge ples weyinge — xlvi oz. dī scant.

2 Item a *salte of golde* called the *Moresdaunce* havyng the foote garnysshed wt vi greate saphures xv course dyamont̃ xxxviii course rubyes xli smalle garnisshinge ples havyng opon the shanke iii greate course saphures and iii. greate course ples havyng opon the bordure above the shanke xii course dyamont̃ xviii course rubyes & l garnysshing ples and stondyng above that v. moresdauncers & one tabrett [havyng emong̃ all the said v moresdauncers and tabrett] xi smalle

garnysshing ples ⁊ one rubye the lady holdyng the salte havyng opon her garmentꝰ from her foote to her face xxiii course garnysshyng ples and x course smale rubyes or glasses the foote of the said salte havynge iiii course rubyes or glasses ⁊ iiii course dyamontꝰ or glasses the bordure aboutꝰ the mydle of the said salte havynge v course dyamontꝰ or glasses and vii rubyes or glasses and vii ples and opon the knoppe of the said salte iiii dyamontꝰ iiii rubyes and iii greate ples havyng opon her attyre ⁊ her hedde xiiii course rubyes xii course dyamontꝰ and xxiii course garnysshing ples wayinge	cxlvii. oz.
3 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover like a braunche wt a woman like a housewyff wt a blacke hoode garnysshed on the foote wt viii light rubyes ⁊ viii troches of ple and on the cover vii rubyes ⁊ xi ples weyinge	xxiii. oz.
4 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover like a tower wt iiii porteculliceꝰ five vanys ix smale ples borne wt ii lyones ⁊ ii smale dragones wayinge	xxii oz qrt.

	5 Item a *salte of golde* well wrought wt portecolicis crownyd the cover chasid and garnisshed wt viii light rubyes 't viii troches of smalle garnysshinge ples and the knoppe iii portecolices wt iii cheynes 't a margarett opon the knoppe wayinge	xviii oz qnrt.
(p. 13.)	6 Item a *litell gper salte* of golde wt a cover well wrought wt .Ꝑ. and .Ꝓ. 't redde roosis enamyled wayinge	viii oz. qnrt dt.
	7 Item a *salte of golde* wt a lyon a dragone 't a greyhounde stondynge opon a foote wt vi litell turrette crownyd wayinge	l. oz. dī dī qnrt.
	8 Item a *salte of golde* rockey fasshion wt a roose 't a pomegarnett on the knoppe weyinge	ix oz dī qnrt.
	9 Item a *salte of golde* vi square wt starres enamyled white and redde wayinge	v. oz iii q̃rts.
	10 Item a *salte of golde* wt a camell one the cover wt a mother of ple one his backe and a man enamyled his legge Ꝓcrasid the cover garnysshed wt ii course emerades ii corse dyamonte 't a course rubye weyinge	xxiiii oz dī scant.
	11 Item a *rounde salte of golde* chasid lozengewyse wrethen "——"	v. oz iii qnrt dī.

12 Item a pper *salte of golde* chasid wt roosis and pomegarnettꝭ the knoppe a portecolice " —— "	v. oz.
13 Item a *salte of golde* [wt a cover] chasid fether fasshion wayinge	vi. oz. qarꝫ.
14 Item a *pper salte* wt a cover chasid rockey of golde wt a braunche of roosis white ⁊ redde ⁊ a pomegarnett one the knoppe wayinge	†
15 Item a *litell salte of golde* chasid wrethyn wt litell ples wayinge	iii oz. dim.
16 Item a *salte of golde* wt a casadem therin wt a cover garnysshed and a pale aboute the foote wantyng of the garnysshing ii rubyes and iii ples wayinge	†
17 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover wrought wt pomegarnettꝭ redde roosis ⁊ white wt a ple one the knoppe wayinge	xv oz. dim scant.
18 Item a *pper rounde salte of golde* wt a cover graven wrethen fether fasshion wayinge	v. oz. qarꝫ scant.
19 Item a *salte of golde* fagott fasshion chasid wayinge	ix oz. dim.

(p. 13 b.)	20 Item a *salte of golde* chasid rockey wt a wreth enamyled white and blacke aboute the knoppe wayinge	†
	21 Item a *salte of golde* chasid fether fasshion wayinge	v. oz. di.
	22 Item a *salte of byrrall* garnysshed wt golde redde 't white roosis weyinge	x oz.
	23 Item a *salte of golde 't jasp* wt a cov white 't redde roosis wayinge	v oz. qrt.
	24 Item a *salte of golde* wt a sytheri wt a cov white 't redde roosis wayinge	vi oz iii qrts scant.
	25 Item a *salte of byrrall* garnysshed wt xviii light rubyes or glasses and l smalle garnysshing ples weyinge	x oz iii qrts.
	26 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover and in the cuppe a white jasper and in the cover a nother white jasper garnysshed wt xxxiii rubyes stondyng in collette xliiii ples stondyng in crampiones 't xlii hangyng ples wantyng a * doble rose white 't redde opon the knoppe wayinge	xviii. oz. qrt.

27 Item a *salte of golde* wrought wt braunches of strawburyes wt a tufte of strawburyes or hawse opon the cover wayinge	xxi. oz. di di qart.
28 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover chasid wt dropes havyng a doble rose graven t enamyled in the knoppe wayinge	x oz iii qrts di.
29 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover the foote t the bolle rounde the bole of jasper the shanke vi. square enamyled blew upon the knoppe of the cover a nakyd childe settyng the salte and the cover full garnysshed wt course stonys and ples weyinge	xix oz iii qarts.
30 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover the shanke of the salte a man knelyng opon a grene mountayne holdynge in his hand a staff wt a ple at th ende the *Kynge armys* in a shelde fastoned to the staff the foote beneth garnysshed wt course stonys and ples and in likewise the coverhavyng opon the knoppe of the cover a redde rose and a white enamyled weyinge	xxxvi oz di.

X.

(p. 14.) Sponis of golde certeñ garnisshed wt stone ⁊ ple ⁊ certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *spone of golde* graven wt an ℙ. and a rose wayinge	i oz qnrt dñ.
2 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a rubye at th ende wayinge	ii. oz dñ q̃rt.
3 Itm a *spone of golde* wt ℙ and ℝ graven at th ende wayinge	ii oz semi.
4 Item iiii *sponys of golde* wt rosis and pomegarnette buddes at th endes wayinge to gidders	v. oz dñ dñ qnrt.
5 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a flate stele wt twoo redde rosis ii. portecolice and a margarett opon the stele wayinge	ii oz qnrt semi.
6 Item *twoo sponys of golde* wt roosis and pomegarnett buddes at th ende waying to gidders	ii oz iii qnrts.
7 Itm a *goodly spone of golde* wt a rose white ⁊ redde opon the knoppe wayinge	iii oz. qnrt dñ.
8 Itm sixe *sponys of golde* wt white ⁊ redde rosis at th endes wayinge	xi. oz qnrt.
9 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a errowne impiall wayinge	iii oz q̃rt.

10 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a rose white and redde at th ende wayinge	i. oz dĩ dĩ qnrt.
11 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a goodly table dyamont at th ende wayinge	iii *oz.* iii qarts.
12 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a redde rose at th ende wayinge	ii. oz dĩ qart.
13 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a dyamont at th ende wayinge	†
14 Itm a nother *spone* wt a wrethen stele and a doble roose white and redde at th ende wayinge	†
15 Item a *spone of golde* wt a rose budde one the ende and one portolice pounsid wayinge	†
16 Item a *spone of golde* wayinge	iii oz qart.
17 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a wrethen stele and roosis redde and white at th ende wayinge	iii oz dĩ.
18 Itm a *spone of golde* wt a wrethen stele 't playne at th ende wayinge	iii oz. dĩ scant.
19 Item a *spone of golde* wt a wrethen stele 't a brode knoppe ✠ at th ende ✠ wt a playne plate wayinge	iii oz dĩ scant.

20 Item a *str^a^ynor of golde* for orrenges waying } x oz dī q^a^rt^r^.

21 Item a *spone of golde* the stele of hit made like chesse men wayinge } iii oz dī dī q^a^rt^r^.

(p. 14 b.) 22 Item xviii *sponys of byrrall* garnysshed w^t^ golde one of them lackyng his stele of byrrall 't his knoppe of golde wayinge to gidders } xxi. oz.

23 Item a *spone of golde* w^t^ an image of *Jhus* and a dyadyme sett w^t^ twoo litill emerades and a smale rubye wayinge } iiii oz. dī scant.

24 Item a *spone of golde* w^t^ a flatte stele w^t^ a knoppe havynge one eyther side the knoppe a rubye and garnysshed w^t^ vii ples weyinge } iii. oz q^a^rt^r^ dī.

25 Item xiiii. *sponys of golde* of dy^v^se sortes weyinge to giders } l. oz. iii. q^a^rt^r^s. dī.

XI.

(p. 15.) Layers ewars 't basones of golde certen garnisshed w^t^ stone 't ple 't certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *layer of golde* 't byrrall enamyled w^t^ margeroñ pott^e^ havyng opon the toppe v } l. oz.

hangyng ples ⁊ holdis no water wayinge	
2 Itm a *layer of golde* chasid chevernwyse wt a redde rose one the cover wayinge	ix oz dī dī qarr.
3 Itm a *pper layer of golde* chasid rockeywyse wt a pomegar-garnett one the cover wayinge	x. oz. scant.
4 Itm an other *pper layer of golde* graven wt roosis and flower de lucis in lozengis wt a crowne impiall wayinge	xi oz qarr.
5 Itm a *layer of golde* the foote garnysshed wt twoo light balacis twoo light saphures iiii troches of course ples iii in a troche and aboute the body one course balaice iii course saphures wt iiii troches of course ples iii in a troche and one the cover thre course balacys iii course saphures ⁊ vi troches of course ples iii in a troche and one the knoppe twoo course balacys ⁊ xii garnysshing ples wt a lyon holdyng the *Kyngs armys* wayinge	lxv oz dī qrr.
6 Itm a *layer of golde* wt v white hartis one the body ⁊ cover garnysshed wt ples blew flowers ⁊ cheynes wayinge	xix oz scant.

7 Item a *basoñ of golde* the bordure garnysshed wt redde ⁊ white roosis ℙ. and. ℝ. wayinge	cxxxii oz scant.
8 Item an *ewere of golde* garnysshed wt roosis redde ⁊ white and ℙ and ℝ wayinge	xlvii oz dĩ.
9 Item a *bason of golde* wt the bordure garnysshed wt redde ⁊ white roosis ⁊ ℙ ⁊ ℝ wayinge	cxxxvii oz qrt' iiii peny weyte.
10 Item a *layer of byrrall* garnysshed wt golde and ple wantynge ii ples weyinge wt the byrrall	xix oz qrt scant.
11 Item one payer of covyd *basones of golde* wt frers girdell aboute the edges and also aboute the bussell in the bothomes and wtin the bussells in the bothomes the armys of *France* wtin a shilde under a crowne weyinge	cccxxxiii oz dĩ.
12 Item a *layer of golde* wt thes wordes *Loyall* ‖*in* ‖*cure* opon the cover a white roose and a redde weyinge	xxiiii. oz dĩ.
13 Item ii. greate *ewers of golde* the spowtes serpent wt frers girdells aboute the feete and opon the liddes the armys of *France* ⁊ a shilde under a crowne impiall weyinge	cclv oz.

14 Itm a *leyer of golde* the cover garnysshed w^t course balaces and ples and opon the leyer and cover roosis and opon the knoppe of the cover a rose redde ⁊ white lackyng ii balaces weyinge	xxii oz dī lackyng half peny weight.

XII.

(p. 15 b.) Glasses garnisshed w^t golde and crucis of golde.

1 Item a *glasse* w^t a cover garnysshed w^t golde w^t iiii squytchynes w^t the *Kyngis armys* wayinge	xii oz iii q̃rt̃s.
2 Itm an other *glasse* w^t a cover the foote ⁊ cover garnysshed w^t golde w^t the *Kyng̃ armys* one the knoppe wayinge	ix oz . dī.
3 Itm a *cruse of golde* w^t a cover chasid w^t hernes w^t a crrowne impiall and a redde roose one the cover wayinge	ix oz iii q^a rt̃s dī.
4 Item a *cruce of golde* w^t a cover chasid w^t rosis and pomegarnett̃ w^t ronnyng leves the cover havyng a crowne impiall w^t a white roose ⁊ a redde wayinge	xv oz.
5 Itm an other *cruce of golde* of the same makyng w^t a cover weyinge	xv. oz.

XIII.

Flagones 't casting botell(' of golde.

1 Item one *payer of flagones* of golde wt frers girdell(' aboute the feete and liddes opon the sydes dragones and opon the bellis of the said flagones rounde sereles compassid wt frers girdells and therin plates of the armys of *Ffrance* weyinge	cccliiiiⁿˣˣxiiii. oz dñ.
2 Item a *castynge botell* of golde wt a deysy of eyther side weyinge	v. oz qⁿrt' dñ.
3 Item a *castynge botell* of golde pleyne and of either side a lepordes hede graven risinge oute of a crowne weyinge	iiii oz iii qrt's.

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA, &c. OF JAMES I.

I.

A Booke conteyninge the remayne of all suche jewells and other ꝑcell̃ as are remayninge in the *Kinges Ma*^{tie} secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower* of *London*, accordinge to a survey thereof taken by *th Erle* of *Dorsett* Lorde High Thr^{u}er of *Englande*, *Charles* Erle of *Nottingham* Lorde Admyrall of *Englande*, *Thomas* Erle of *Suffolke* Lorde Chamberleyne of the Kinges householde. *Edwarde* Erle of *Worcester* Master of the Horse, and *George* Lorde *Howme* of *Barwycke* Chauncello^{r} ꝗ Underthr̃er of thExchequier, by vertue of his Highnes warr^{a}unte under the privie seale dated the *xxii*th daye of *Marche* in the *seconde* yeare of his Matie raigne of *Englande Fraunce* and *Irelande* and of *Scottlande* the *xxxviii*th.

JAMES R.

Jewelles remayninge in an yron cheste in the secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower* of *London*.

1 Fyrste a *Crowne Imperyall* of golde sett about the nether border wth ix^{en} greate pointed dyamondes,

and betwene everye dyamonde a knott of perle sett by fyve perles in a knott, in the upper border eight rocke rubies and xx^{tie}. rounde perles, the fower arches beinge sett eche of them wth a table dyamonde, a table rubye, an emeraldde, and uppon twoe of the arches xviii^{en} perles, and uppon the other twoe arches xvii^{en} perles, and betwene everye arche a greate ballace sett in a collett of golde ⁊ uppon the topp a verye greate ballace perced, and a lytle crosse of golde uppon the top enamelled blewe.

2 Item a *Coronett of Golde* sett about the nether border wth. iiii^{or} blewe saphyrs, iiii^{or} ballaces one emeraldde, v roses of dyamondes ⁊ xiiii^{en}. rounde perles, and about the upper border sett wth three blewe saphyrs three ballaces, and vi quaters of perles, fever quater havinge in the middest a small pointed dyamonde.

3 Item a *Circlett of Golde* sett wth a greate ballace rubye, viii table dyamondes, ix^{en} emeraldes, xxxvi rocke rubies, and lvi rounde perles.

4 Item one *Circlett* newe made for the *Quene* conteyninge in the myddest viii fayre dyamondes of dyverse fashions viii fayre rubies, viii emeraldes and viii saphyrs garnished wth xxxii small dyamondes, xxxii small rubies and lxiiii^{or} ples fixed, and on eche border xxxii small dyamondes and xxxii small rubyes nowe remayninge wth the *Quene*.

5 Item a *Coller of Serpentes of Golde* enamelled conteyninge viii table dyamondes, wth a flower hanginge at it, wth a table rubye and a fayre dyamonde cutt lozengewise.

6 Item a *Coller of Gold* conteyninge xiii^en greate ballaces, and xiii^en peces of golde wth xiii^en cinques of perles betwene them.

7 Item a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^en greate table dyamondes, and twoe other much bigger beinge in nomber xvi^en, and xiiii^en quaters of greate perles.

8 Item a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge fyve fayre table dyamondes, three greate rocke rubies, twoe table rubyes, lxiii litle rubyes, and xii quaters of perles wantinge twoe perles and xxxvi small dyamondes in the peces.

9 Item a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge viii fayre poynted dyamondes and one table dyamonde wth lres of P. and M. havinge to each of them a perle pendaunte.

10 Item a *Coller of Golde* wth viii greate rocke rubyes, and one greate pointed dyamonde in the myddest, and xx^tie greate perles sett in twoes wth one longe perle pendaunte.

11 Item a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^en knottes of golde sett wth vii^en. fayre dyamondes, and xiiii^en. lytle rubyes wth xiii^en perles pendaunte, whereof one dyamonde in the myddest is greate.

12 Item one *Coller of twoe joyntes* sett wth vi table dyamondes, vii^en rocke rubies, vii^en. emeraldes, and xviii^en knottes of perles, twoe perles in a knott.

13 Item one *Coller of Golde* sett wth x^en blewe saphyres in collettes of golde, and x^en knottes of rounde perles, everye knott conteyninge xiiii^en. perles, one knott wantinge iiii^or perles.

14 Item one *Coller of Golde* sett wth xiiii^en^ emeraldes in collett of golde, and xiiii^en^ knott of rounde perles, in every knott ix^en^ perles.

15 Item one *Coller of Golde* sett wth ix^en^ verye greate ballaces in collett of golde, and x^en^ knottes of perles everye knott conteyninge xvi^en^ rounde perles.

16 Item one *Coller of Golde* w^th^out stone of the order of *St. Michaell* conteyninge xxiiii^or^ knott of golde and xxiiii^or^ knottes of duble skalloppe shelles havinge at th ende of it *St. Michaell* hanginge by twoe lytle cheynes.

17 Item one *Coller of Golde* devyded into twoe braunches, conteyninge in the same x^en^ table dyamondes one bygger then the rest, x^en^ rubies viii beinge rocke rubies and twoe table rubies and xxxvi rounde perles in twoes.

18 Item one [ryche] *Coller of Golde* conteyninge x^en^ fayre table dyamondes, one pointed dyamonde in the myddest, xii peces of gold smythes woorke, wrought lyke friers knottes, and sett wth iiii^xx^ xii perles, wth a flower of golde, therein a fayre table dyamonde, and three perles pendaunte, twoe fayre and the thirde meane.

19 Item a shorte *Coller of Golde* conteyninge iiii^or^ table dyamondes, three rubyes, and viii peces of golde in eche twoe perles, one lytle dyamonde and one small rubie.

20 Item one *Upper Habillamente* conteyninge xiiii^en^ peces of golde eche havinge one fayre table dyamonde.

21 Ittm one *Upper Habillament* conteyninge x^en^ peces of golde eche havinge one table dyamonde, and vi peces of golde eche havinge one rubye.

22 Ittm tenne *Buttons* sett wth tenne dyamondes for his Ma^te^ wearinge, remayninge in the chardge of the Lord *Barwycke.*

23 Ittm one *Upper Habilliamente* conteyninge xiii^en^ peces of golde havinge in eache fower perles.

24 Ittm twoe *Rynges of Golde*, th one sett wth a topas, and thother wth a white saphyr.

25 Ittm one *Rynge of Golde* enamelled grene and white havinge a fayre rocke rubie sett in fower clawes.

26 Ittm a *Ringe of Golde* enamelled blacke blewe white and grene, havinge a great rocke rubye in fower clawes enamelled grene.

27 Ittm tenne *Buttons of Golde* sett wth tenne table dyamondes remayninge in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke.*

28 Ittm *Parte of a Byllamente* conteyninge twoe peces of golde sett wth twoe dyamondes.

29 Ittm one *Brouche of Golde* enamelled and sett wth a dyamonde.

30 Ittm one *Button of Golde* sett wth a dyamonde and one greate ragged perle pendaunte.

31 Ittm fyftene *Perles* pcell of one and fortie ragged perles pendaunte and eight pendaunte perles tyed unto a purple stringe.

32 Ittm twentie *Buttons of Golde* sett wth fower perles a pece and truelove knotte.

33 Item one greate blewe *Saphyr* unsett.

34 Item one greate *Amatiste* sett in golde.

35 Item xxiiii^or *Buttons of Golde* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde of dyverse cuttes.

36 Item xix^en rounde *Buttons of Golde*, eche havinge one dyamonde some fayrer then other, remi in the chardge of the Lorde *Barweyche*.

37 Item eight longe *Pecces of goldsmythes woorke* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde.

38 Item three longe *Pecces of Golde* eche havinge one rocke rubye.

39 Item a parte of a *Flower of Golde*, beinge a rocke rubye wth a longe ple pendaunte.

40 Item a *Flower* wth a veryo greate table dyamonde sett in golde called *the Myrror*.

41 Item a fayre *Flower* wth three greate ballaces in the myddest a greate pointed dyamonde, and three greate perles fixed, wth a fayre greate ple pendaunte called *the Brethren*.

42 Item a *Flower of Golde* wth a table dyamonde and a greate ple pendaunte.

43 Item a fayre *Rubye Ballace* w^thout foyle, hanginge in a case of golde enamelled.

44 Item a *Jewell* beinge a fayre rocke rubye ballace w^thout foyle, and a fayre longe perle pendaunte at it.

45 Item a *Perle* pendaunte and a snayle on it.

46 Item one lardge *Agatt* graven wth the picture

of Kinge *Henrye* the *viii*th. and Kinge *Edwarde* the *vi*th.

47 Itm a pendaunte of fower *Perles* in a cluster.

48 Itm a *Flower of Golde* wth a rocke rubye and a perle pendaunte.

49 Itm a fayre greate blewe *Saphyr* wthout foyle and a longe perle pendaunte.

50 Itm one *Fanne of Feathers* of sondry coulors the handle of golde fullie furnished wth dyamondes and rubyes, wth a dyamonde lyke a nayle of th one syde, and an emeralde on the other beinge loose, wt a ringe on th ende of the handle wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde.

51 Itm a greate and ryche *Jewell of Golde* called the *Myrror of Great Brytaigne*, conteyninge one verye fayre table dyamonde, one verye fayre table rubye, twoe other lardge dyamondes cutt lozenge-wise th one of them called the *Stone of the lre* ℙ. *of Scottlande*, garnished wth small dyamondes, twoe rounde perles fixed, and one fayre dyamonde cutt in fawcette bought of *Sauncey*.

52 Itm one fayre *Jewell* lyke a *feather of golde*, conteyninge one fayre table dyamonde in the middest, and xxv. diamondes of diverse formes, delivered by the Lõ *Barwyck*.

53 Itm one *Jewell of Golde of the lre* J. havinge one fayre longe dyamonde in the myddest twoe greate ballace rubies, and one small tryangle dyamonde in the topp.

54 Itm dyverse *Antiquyties* in a purse of blacke velvett in all weyinge xv oz dĩ dĩ qarter.

55 Item one lesser bagge wth sondrye *Sylver Mettalle*.

56 Item a purse of blacke velvett w^th^ *Medalias of Golde* some of them cheyned together.

57 Item a purse wth sondrye *Mettalle of Copper*.

58 Item one longe pece estemed for an *Unicorns Horne*.

59 Item three other peces estemed likewise to be *Unicornes Horne*.

60 Item one greate *Twoe handed Sworde* garnyshed wth sylver and guylte, presented to King *Henry* the *viii^th^* by the Pope.

JAMES R.

This booke is agreeable to a former booke made by me and doth conteyne the entrye of all the Kinges Matie jewelle remayninge in the *Tower of London*.

Fra. Goston.

II.

JAMES R.

Jewelles of the saide secrete Jewelhouse in the Tower geven by the Kinges Matie owne handes to the *Quene* at severall tymes.

1 Fyrste one *Jewell* wth a dyamonde and a spynell or rubye and fyve perles wth a longe ragged ple pendaunte.

2 Item a *Jewell* beinge an ℙ. conteyninge seven dyamondes thereof fyve poynted and twoe tabled wth three perles pendaunte.

3 Item a *Crosse* of golde wth fyve longe dyamondes and a fayre ple pendaunte.

4 Item a *Flower* of golde wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde, a rubye, an emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

5 Item a *Flower* of golde wth a sharpe poynted dyamonde and a rubye wth a ple pendaunte.

6 Item a *Flower* of golde wth a table dyamonde a table rubye and a small perle pendaunte.

7 Item a *Flower* of golde wth a pointed dyamonde a table rubye and a perle pendaunte.

8 Item eight and fortye perles pcell of one hundreth and xii rounde perles.

9 Item one hundreth foure score nynetene perles.

10 Item one greate longe perle pendaunte, taken from a flower of golde wth a verye greate table dyamonde.

11 Item a *shorte Coller* of golde havinge three greate dyamondes, three fayre rubyes, and three greate emeraldes, wth. xx^tie^ perles sett in twoes of gold smythes woorke.

12 Item one *Carkanett* or *Billamente* of golde conteyninge seventene peces of golde sett wth seventene dyamondes.

13 Item a *Crosse of golde* w^th^out a heade, havinge twoe poynted dyamondes, twoe fayre table dya-

mondes and one lozenge dyamonde wth a perle pendaunte.

14 Item a *Crosse* wth fower longe dyamondes, and three *Scottisshe* perles pendaunte.

15 Item a *fayre Tablett* wth a crosse of xxiii dyamondes on the one syde, and a worde conteyninge sixtene lres of dyamondes, *Dieu et mon droyt* wth a lytle knobb pendaunte therein twoe litle table diamondes, and twoe rubyes wth a clocke in it.

16 Item one *lytle Bottle* of an agatt sett wth one rubye, and a small cheyne of golde.

17 Item a *Jewell* of golde wth a greate dyamonde a greate rubye and a longe perle pendaunte.

18 Item a *Jewell* of golde sett wth three dyamondes, and one rocke rubie, and one greate ragged ple pendaunte.

19 Item a *Jewell* of golde sett wth a pointed dyamonde twoe rubies and one emeralde, and twoe ragged perles pendaunte beinge a whistle.

20 Item a *Jewell* of golde garnished wth fyve pendaunte perles, fyve rocke rubies, fower dyamondes, and twoe emeraldes and a ragged ple in the myddest.

21 Item one *castinge bottle* of golde sett wth small dyamondes and sparkes of rubyes.

22 Item a *Flower* of golde conteyninge three dyamondes twoe tabled and one poynted wth a flatt perle pendaunte at it.

23 Item a *Tablett* of golde like a sheilde wth a rose of dyamondes in the myddest uppon a spredd eagle, wth a table dyamonde, a poynted dyamonde, an emeralde and a rubie and three fayre perles pendaunte.

24 Item a *Crosse* of golde wth xii dyamondes.

25 Item a *Jewell* of golde wth one dyamonde cutt lyke a nayle, wth one rubye, one emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

JAMES R.

This agreeth wth a former booke made by me wch was signed by the *Kinges Matie*, and doth conteyne an entrie of such jewell's remayninge in the *Tower of London*, as have bene delivered by the Kinges owne handes to the *Quene*.

Fra. Goston.

THE COMPENDIUM

OF THE

RECORDS IN THE TREASURY,

COMPILED AND DIGESTED BY

ARTHUR AGARDE, Esq. 1610.

A distinguishinge of the *Threasauries.*

1 The Recordes in the Kinge's Majesties *Threasury* at *Westm̃*, under the custodie of the *Lord Threasurer* and the two *Chamberlaines* there, may bee very conveniently distinguished for the better understandinge of them into two sortes; that is to say

- Recordes
  - Forreine
    - *Id est,* Leagues or treatyes betwixt Prince and Prince, or States of sundrie Nations. — Arcana Imperii.
  - Domesticall bee such
    - Such as concerne matters of estate and the *Crowne* only. — Arcana Imperii.
    - Pleadinges betwixt the Prince & Subject for the p̃servinge of the Kinge's prorogative.
    - Pleadings betwixt Subject and Subject.

Accoumpts of the Prince and conninge some of the Prince's landes and of the Subjectes also, &c.

Which recordes and monuments are layd up for their better pservacion in fower sevall *Threasauries*, (except some few kept in private officers handes, whereof I will hereafter make mencion,) under three sevall kayes, kept by three sondry officers distinct th one kay from an other, and uppon each dore three lockes, of which fower *Threasauries*, their places and what recordes they contaigne, hereafter shall be declared.

Threasauries of Recordes. 4.
- The first in the *Court of Receipt.*
- The seacond in y^e *Neree Pallace* at *Westm.*
- The third in the late dissolved Abbey of *Westm* in the old *Chapter House.*
- The fourth in the *Cloister* of the sayd *Abbey.*

And for the more readines in findinge of the same recordes when occasion shall bee, both for the Kinge's service, and for answeringe of the Subject that repayreth to search, I have thought good to sett downe in what *Threasauries* the records are to bee found, and what records are layd upp in each *Threasurie*, (soe farre forth as my memory shall serve me,) beeing a great multitude, and the diversitie and ptielers thereof I am not hable to recount at large hearin, beeseeching all them y^t shall succeed me in the name of God for

the ꝑvice of the Prince, satisfyinge of the Subject, and dischargeinge of theire owne duty with a good conscience, to have a speciall regard to observe some instructions (I presume soe to call them, because by longe experience I have learned and noted them,) which I shall lay downe heareunder, both for the ꝑservacõn of the same recordes and for the ready findinge of them.

2 There is a fower fould hurte that by necligence may bringe wracke to recordes, that is to say — Fier, Water, Rates ꝗ mice, Misplacinge.

Which may bee ꝑvented, so farre foorth as man's witt may doe, (because all thinges are but vayne and pish dailie,) by a fouerefould diligence and care to bee had about them.

Fier. First, for fier: to putt them in vawltes wherein sondry are now, and into the same vawltes might bee brought manie moe. Againe it is an awncient ordre to be observed, and hath bene kept in the said Threasauries, that noe candles should bee brought into ye Threasauries but in candlestickes set in lanthorns, for avoydinge daunger of fier.

Water. The seacond, for water: th officers are bound by an auncient order, after a great glut of raigne snow or tempest, to resort into the sayd Threasauries and to viewe whether the same wett weather have pearced through the vawlts and buildings and annoyed the same recordes; and if any such hurte have befallen to give ordre for present redresse of repacõns and to lay abroad the same recordes soe wett to th end they maye drie by aire especially, (or els before a fire,

which is both dangerous and hurtfull;) for by defect of speedie reparacõns and removeinge and dryinge, many worthy recordes have beene blemished and decayed.

Rattes & Mice.

For the third remedy against rates, mice, weesels, &c. the best way is to put the recordes in boxes chest& and stronge presses: and surely I finde that many goodly and notable recordes have bene spoyled with that kind of vermin by gnawinge - - - - yea rates and mice will pearce through with gnawinge the presses of timber, if they bee not looked into sometimes to redresse the same.

Misplacinge.

For the fourth, *id est* misplacinge; it is an evill that riseth by th officer that produceth the record for the search or service, and it is an enemye to all good ordre, and the bringer in of all horror and inconvenience amonge records. For if theere bee not had regard for ev̄y record to be placed in its right or knowne chest or presse & in its nature, but one thrust into an others bagge or misplaced in its Kinge's time &c. (as I sayd before,) it is impossible to find any thinge certaine, yea and th officer shall bee discredited when it shall be pleaded against him, *Nul tiel record.*

Now havinge set downe these fower inconveniences procuringe hurt and losse to recordes, with theire redresses, see farr fourth as in my simple opinion may bee applied; there followeth yet a last daunger woorse then some of the former, that is even plaine takinge of them away: and that aryseth twoo manner of wayes, the first when one Privie Counsellor or moe Justice or any of the Kinges learned Counsell direct

a warrant to th officers to bringe to them leagues *books or other records, and then the same must bee* left wth them, * although th officers come for them ꝗt demaund them never soe oft, yet shall he seldome or never gett them out of their handes, as by experience I have found. The second, is the lendinge of bookes roles or records, to great officers or others, wherein it appeared to me that sundry have failed, for I have hard many things asked for wch have beene sent in [y^e^] Threasaurie. But ye that bee officers and doe not respect the ꝑservinge of them, may be sayd to have but smalle regard to ther othes.

" Now called " Auditor of " the Receipts' " Office."

3 Before I begin to shew what recordes lie in every *Threasaury*, I thinke it convenient to shew what particler records lie in the handes of private officers. And first Mr *John Bingley* ["Esqr"] keepeth all privie seales and inrolm^ts^ of patents and warrants for the issueinge of treas^e^ and th accoumpts thereof from the tellors, whereof he hath a great number in bagges and ꝑsses in an office close by the Court of Receipt, and in an other office which he hath below, neere his house.

" Pell Office."

Mr *Gidiok Warder* keepeth the two Pelles, th one of *Redditus* called *Introit^o^* and the other of *Exitus*, whereof both sorts in a particler office in a rome appoynted for that use nerre the Court of Receipt, a greate number from Kinge *Edw. the First* untill nowe.

4 And soe farre forth as my memory will supplie, I will, with Gode's assistance shewe what recordes are arrayed and layd upp in every of the sayd fower *Threasauries*, and namely, first,

The *Threasaurie* of the Court of Receipt.

Two of the most auncyentest bookes of record in the Realme, made in *William* the Conquerors time (called *Domesdei*,) in the *xx*th yeare of his raigne. Th one booke in quarto contayninge the description of *Essex Norff*' 't *Suffolk*, and in th other in folio, the like for all the Shires in *England*, from *Cornwall* to the river of *Tyne*.

" q're de hoc, for *Durham* is not mentioned; " it should be the river " *Teyse* which parts " *Yorkshire* & *Durham*."

Item the *Black Book* made in *Henry the Seconds* time, *De necessariis Sc*ᵃ*cii observanciis*, and in the same are the othes and admittances of officers inrolled, and other notes of some consequence.

Item a Patent Role of *Edward the seacond*ᵒ time.

Item a booke in parchm' of the pambulacõns of all the Kinges Forrestes beyond *Trent*, and the Justice seate held in them by the deputies of the Lord *Crumwell* Justice there, made in *Henry the eighte's* time.

Item a bagg of canvas of speciall recordes, abbreviated in a sheete of paper in the bagge, " the abbreviation and bag wanting, the re- " cordes being put into their proper countys."

" These being rustie " & unservicable are " made newe. Aᵖ.Dni " 1624."

Item the auncyent Keys of the Treasaury of leagues in the Cloyster of *Westminster Abay*, in an inner chest or division thereof.

Item soudry bagges of the foyles of Sherriffes and Bailliffs tallies, which by default of ordre in the Pipe, weare never joyned.

" These are removed " into the litle roome " here the Courte & " are put together in a " bagge, all excepte the " Booke of Forests wch " is transferred into the " chest of other Records " of Forests there."

Item sondry bookes of remembrances and abbreviacõns of records.

Item the seale of the Court of Receipt in silver, very auncyent, with the Kings face, and written about, *Sigillum Officii Recepte Scc^ii R̄ in Anglia.*

5 There is a little rome adjoyninge to the same Court, wherin are three chestes in which are records placed, vizt

"These are put into "a presses for y^t purpose on the left hand "of ye dore. 1633— "And divided into y^e "proper Countys."

The first next to the dore, conteyneth pleadinges of *Quo Warranto coram Justiĉ itinerantib̄* and *Plita Corone* and *Plita de Jur̄ et Assis̄*, in and thorough the most part of the Shires of *England* in Kinge *Ed. the firstes* time onely: put by me, some two shires in a bagge, and some one shire, for the more easy findinge and p̄servacõn where before they lay confused togeither.

6 The next chest beyond y^t hath iii devisions in it.

The first being on the right hand, hath in it a very faire booke of parchm^t in folio, conteyning an abbreviacõn of the twoe former spoken of bookes of *Domesdei*, verbatim with that booke in the custodie of ye Kinges Remembranc^r [of] th Eschequer.

Item an other booke large in parchm^t, contayning the inrolem^t of Popes Bulles, deeds of landes conveyed to the Prince by sondry p̄sons, some leagues of Princes especially of *Wales* &c. Inrolm^ts of Statutes of *Winchester, Glouc^r* &c.

Twoe great bagges of Survey of sondry dis-

solved Abbayes, by Cardinall *Wollsey* and such like.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

Item a bagge of sondry Charters graunted to divers for landes and liberties in *England*, the contents whereof I have in a blacke booke in paper abbreviated, intituled *Carte tangen̄ divers̄ libtates de diversis Monasteriis et al.*

"The bookes not to "be found nor ever by "me seene *J.B.*"

Item a great bagg of Roles of Assis in *H.* 3. time: *E.* 1: *E.* 3: & *H.* 4: all abbreviated by me into bookes, very redie to be found by the number rolle.

Item a booke of the Threasaurer's and Chamblaine's deputies deliverance of records and jewells, and receipt of leagues and delivery of them out from *E.* 3os time untill *H.* 8. time, and many good noates therein to be observed.

Item an ould catalogue of leagues betwixt Prince and Prince and Popes, intituled *Calendarium seu Repertorin̄.*

"These put amongst "the rest of the Popes "Bulles."

Item a basket wherein are contaigned viii bulles of Popes, of ratificacon of the libties of *England* graunted to ye Kinges, Clergie, and Nobilitie of England.

"Put into the presse "of *London.*"

Item a role of landes given in mortmaine in *London* ab a^{o} *viii*^{vo} *E.* 1. usq, annum *xxx*^{mum} *p* †*cam̄b̄ar̄ et al* †*elimozin̄* susteined.

"Put into the presse "of Rolles of Counter "Pelles."

Item some Chamblaines Counter Pelles of the times of *Phillip* and *Marie*, and of Queene *Elizabethes* raigne.

Item a bagge of bookes, intitled bookes of survey and others, *de quib̄z quere*, in wch bagg

especially is a large booke entituled, *Extent manerii de Bradford Eboz.* "That survey of "*Bradford* is put into the *Yorkshire* press 't the "other surveye into the proper countys where "the lands lay."

7 The middle devision.

Hath onely *Plita forestar̃* wch are devided into three bagges: one bagg conteyneth small bagges wherein are menc̃oed ye pticler shires or forrests and on the out side are menc̃oed ye shires.

The like is in another bagge.

"All these Forest "Rolls are put into a "presse together by the "Court markt *Forest*."

The third bagg containeth records of forrests in diṽs Shires.

There is alsoe a fourth bagge wherein are contayned Inquisic̃ons in sondry forrests, but in them you shall finde nothinge in effect for evidence, because they menc̃on specially *De malefactoribz de venac̃one et de viridi.*

In the bagg of *diṽsi Comitatus* is a bagg of such Pliam^t^ Rolls as I could find in my time and collect togeither, beeinge especially in *E.* 1. time, which I have abbreviated into a booke, and they bee very worthy records, and some of them touch matters of forrests.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

Item the *Innovate* role is theire.

8 The third devision contayneth

Plita de quo warranto in *E.* 2. time
- *London* in a bagge.
- *Jerses* 't, *Garnsey* in a bagge.
- *Kanc̃* in a great roll.

"All put into their ꝑper presses of *London, Jer-*
"*sey, Guernsey, Kent.*"

Placita de quo Warr in *E.* 3. time in { *Northl* ⁊ *Bedd* } in one bagge ⁊ therein are Inquisicions about the fennes.

"All put into their ꝑper presses of *Northl* ⁊
"*Bedf'.*"

9 The third chest contayneth

Accompts and Court-rolls of { *Southwales* ⁊ *Northwales* } in severall bagges in *E.*1. *E.*2. and *E.* 3. tyme.

"Put into a press intitled *Wales South* ⁊
"*North.*"

Chester the like in a bagge. "Put into the
"press intitled *Cestr.*"

"This book never
"seen by *Peter Leneve.*"

Item two other great bagges of accompts, court rolles, and such like, of the King's and sondry other men's landes in *England*, abbreviated into a booke by me.

["These accounts ⁊ court rolls, so many of
"them as contained lands in one county only,
"were after the making of this book put into
"respective bags of the ꝑper countys, ⁊ those
"which contained lands in more countys then
"one, into a bag of accounts of divers
"countys."]

Item a bagge of very auncyent recordes of accompts of sondry mannors intituled *Parcos.*

["The like of this bag."]

Item a bagg of accompts of the landes called *Warwick* landes, and of the Earle and Countesse's of *Devonshire's* landes, wherein is an accompt of *Edw.* Duke of *Buck.* landes and a booke of survey of his landes made in *a*° *xiii*° of *H.* 8.

["Most of these are in the bagg of accounts "of divers countys, ꝛ the rest in the presses ꝛ "bags of their ꝑper countys."]

Item a bagg conteyninge auditors accompts in *H.* 7. and *H.* 8. time, *De terris perquisitis.*

["The like of these."]

Item, *Comp̃ta staple Calesŝ.*

Item, *Comp̃ta forinseca* { *Hanapia facull* "*q*ᵗᵉ *de his.*" / *Jocal.* / *Weston juxta Baldok.* }

Item, *Windsor Barkhamsted et Hampton Court* compt̃.

10 Baggs hanginge on the wall there.

"Most of them put "into the respective "presses of the Countys "to which they be-"long."

Next the dore on the left hand, a bagg in titled †*Regemannorum*, in which are Inquisiĉons made in divers shires thorough the hundredes touchinge libties ꝛc. withdrawen and witholden from the Kinge in *E.* 1. time ꝛc. *quere quid plus.*

"Put into the p'per "County."

Item, a bagg of like Inquisiĉons in Com̃ *Salop̃* in *E.* 1. time.

"Put into the p'per "County."

Item, the like in Com̃ *Wiltes̃.*

"Put into the p'per "County."

Item, the like in Coñi *Devoñ.*

"Most of them put "into the p'per Coun- "tys."

Item a bagg of tenures which are but few, *quere quid plus*, and therein a rolle of Coñi *Lincolñ* a°. 3 *E.* 3. of scutaige: alsoe a coppie of the book called *Kirby quest*, *E.* 1. in *Yorkshire* and *Nomina Villaz*, *E.* 2.

Item ouer the third chest hange these bagges.

"Put into the *Essex* "& *Norff*" bags."

A bagge of ould evidences and courtrolles of *Wykes Abbay*, dissolved by Cardinal *Wolsey*: and a Priory called *Mountjoy*.

Item a bagg of Indentures made betwixt the Judge and th Officers of the Threasury, for the receyvinge into the Threasury, recordes of sondry natures.

Item a bagg of matters concerning the Minte, and advauncinge or abasinge the Coyne.

"Put into the p'per "Countys."

Item a bagg of records which are abbreviated into a booke, by me remayninge in a chest in the Courte.

11 In the *Seacond Threasaurie* which is in the newe Pallace of *Westm̃* over the little Gatehouse there, locked with 3 lockes and keyes, are conteined these recordes followinge in presses which I will declare, in goinge round about the same.

On the left hand at the cominge in, the next presse marked wth chalke

E. 1. *E.* 2. *E.* 3. *Ric.* 2.	Pelles. 1. in one presse.	*H.* 4. *H.* 5. *H.* 6.	in the seacound presse marked Pelles 2.

In the third presse beyond that marked with chalke

Pelles : 3.

E. 4.
H. 7.
Phus & *Maria*
Elizabeth

In the 4th presse beyond that marked with chalke B.

Sondry boxes of landes purchased and bought by sondry Princes.

"Put into their p'per "Countys except where "lands in divers Coun-"tys in one deed, & "where the County was "not known then put "into 2 bags one there-"of, called a bag of di-"vers Countys ye other "*Quor' Comitatus igno-"ratur.*"

In the 5th presse marked with chalke ⓜ.

Bookes of mustars of sundry Shires of *England*, especially of *H.* 8. time.

Lienge in ye floore at th end of this rancke.

Sondry old stampes of Coynes, especially of *E.* 3. time as the *Rosenoble* and *Spurriall* &c.

12 Now returninge backe with a rancke of dubble presses, beeinge in the middest of the rome.

In the furthermost presse marked thus . A : with chalke, are contayned divs records and remembrances, which are all bound up severally into bundells and uppon every bundle written ye

"This book never "seen by P. L."

contents thereof and kalendred into a booke † contayninge six leaves, of which I will meneion some.

Some accompts of the *French territories* whiles *England* had them.

Accompts of the cheefe Buttler's office.

Bookes of accompts of fortificaĉons at *Callayes*, and of the staple there.

Bagges of the Treasons of Sr *Thomas More*, Busshop *Fisher*, the Countisse of *Salisbury*, the Earle of *Devoñ*, *Cortney*, *Montague* &c. and a bagg of Treasons of *Aske*, the Lord *Darcy*, and other rebbells in *Yorkshire* and *Lincolñ*, bookes of Busshop *Fisher's* found in his studie: *cum multis aliis que nunc ꝑscribere longū est.*

In the next presse to that outward marked wth chalk R.

"This book never "seen by P. L."

Popes Bulles put into 4 severall bagges, every one marked with a lře A: B: C: D: and kalendred into a booke, the number of every Popes time.

In the next presse to that outward marked with chalke T: H:

Are sondry recordes touchinge mens landes, and some of ye *Kinges* affayres which are calendred in a booke particularely. Memorandum that

"This book never "seen by P. L."

under these 3. presses at the bottome thereof, are bagges of lether, wherein are contayned the goale deliveries in all shires from *E.* 1. tyme to *H.* 6.

In the next outward, a presse marked with chalke V. are contayned.

*Assise de tempib*ꝫ { *H.* 4. *H.* 5. *H.* 6. } *Et de a*º 17. *H.* 8. *apud Eboꝛ de querelis sed pauca determinata.*

In the presse next to that outward, still marked with chalke R are,

Assise de tempe Regis Edw. sc̃di.

At th end of this middle rancke one presse, marked with chalke A are,

Assise de tempe Regis Richardi sc̃di.

In the presse on the further side this rancke goinge forward, marked thus ℭ.

Robt Catesby the treator's evidence, selected out of twoe great hamps delivered in to me by my late Lord Threasaurer th Earle of *Dorset*, by the comaundment of Sr *Henry Hubbard* Attorney Generall, which cost me a quarter of a yeare's worke.

"Mr these deeds & "rolls put into the re-"spective Countys of "*North'ton War'* &c. "where the lands lye, "except where divers "Countys or the County "not known & then in "the p'per bags of *di-"vers' Com'* & *Quor'* "*Com' ignoratur.*"

Item waightes of *Haverdupoiz.*

Item the measure of ealne and yard, and the mould thereof.

Item a presse next marked with chalke A, nothing now, because there weare leagues, wch are transferred into the *Threasaur of Leagues* in the *Abbay.*

In a presse marked with R are,

Assise de tempe Rẹ E. 3.

In a presse next to R marked with D:

Assise de tempe Rẹ E. 1. in Coñi *Eboꝛ, Lin-*

colñ, Westmlandt, Cumblandt, Northumblandt, Lancastr, Norff, & Suff, cum aliis; et plita Corone.

In a presse at th end next to D: marked thus E. lres given to Cardinall *Wolsey* and *Thomas Cromwell.*

In other two presses next to E marked Λ.

Diverse assise in diversis aliis Coñi de tempe Rẹ E. 1. scilt in plibz orientalibz occidentalibz austral et meridilaneis.

In a little cupboord in the wall, next ye north window at the ||fudermost end ñked thus, *Collected:* 1610: are conteyned divers recordes of accompts &c. bound up in bundles, and on every bundle the contents written, which are alsoe entred into a booke and conteyne twoe leaves.

" This book lost & " never seen by *P. L.*"

In one other cupboord in the sayd wall marked thus ⋈ are the like.

13 Then returninge backe by the wall is a presse marked thus ✕ wherein are conteined,

" Put all into the " p'per Countys except " as aforesaid."

Coffers and boxes of olde evidences touchinge the landes †one the *Spencers*, the father and the sonne.

Alsoe th olde evidence of the Priory of *Lewes* in *Coñ Sussex* for their landes, aswell in *Norff Suff* &c.

Olde evidence of the Priory of *Anglesey* in the Countie of *Cant* in a box by themselves.

Old evidence of *St Trinities* of *London* in a old chest.

In the next presse ꝑcked ⊕ are conteined

Divers baggs of evidences of sondry mens lands, but specially of *Bassets* of the *West Countrey*, and in a box therein evidenc̃e and many ‖others writinges touchinge th Earle of *Northmbl* Sr *Edward Seymor* and divers others, wch are entred into a booke No 15 and contayne ii. leaves.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

14 At the cominge up into the *Threasaurie* on the right hand iii presses, in which are conteined records hereafter specified.

In the foremost from the dore marked, thus . *Hibernia*, a bagge of *Irish* matters, begining in *II.* 4. time and menc̃oninge some matters of *II.* 8. time, entred into a book fol. 17 conteyninge one leafe.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"
"The bag in letter "II."

In the next presse to that towards the dore marked thus ⁝ with chalke, is contayned

A booke intitled *Compendiū cōp̃tozꝫ*, wch is a visytac̃on made by twoe Doctors, wherein is declarac̃on made of the ⁎vycyous liffe of all the religious houses beyonde *Trente*, the Busshopriks of *Coven̄* & *Lich* and *Norwch* wth their reliques.

An auncyent great booke of entries of Treaties of peace betwene *England* and *France*, and *England* and *Aragon* and *Spaine*; and much about *Aquitaine*, *Gascoine* &c.

A box wherein are the Statutes of th Orders of *St George* and *Michaell*, and therein a booke intituled *Advertisement* pr *un Roy ou Prince*

" And an Indenture between Q. *Eliz.* & the
" Dean & Canons of *Windsor* dated 30th *Aug*t
" *a*o. *regni primo*, concerning the lands given
" for the maintenance of the 13 poor Knights."

Item; what a kinge what a tirant.

Item a box of Indentures of divers Lord Threasaurers, for delivy of jewells and receivinge of leagues.

Item a longe box touchinge the Divorce of *H.* 8.

Item a box supscribed thus, *Juramenta prestita sub manib3 propriis qd Romanus Pontifex non ht aliquam majorem jurisdicõem a Deo sibi in hoc regno Anglie quam quivis alius Episcopus &c. p clem Anglie et Wallie.*

Item a box wherein is a deed of the Lordes spiritnall and temporall, under their handes and seales, signifyenge to the Pope *Clement* that if he will not condescend to Kinge *H.* 8. divorce, that then the themselves would take ordre &c.

Item a cõmission made a°. 1. *R*ne *Eliz.* to take the oth of all the Judgs &c. to the supremacy accordinge to the statute, put into a litle black box and layd in the box of the Oath of the Cleargie.

Item the stablishinge of the Minte 6 *Deẽ a*o *regni R*ine *Eliz. iii*cio under the great seale, lapped with an other of *Calays* of auncyent tyme.

In the bottome of this presse.

xxti long boxes wherein the Lres Patents of *H.* 8. condescendinge to conferre the landes of

the dissolved Monasteries, doone by Cardinall *Wolsey*, unto the sayd Cardi.

Item a booke of Statutes concerninge *Cardinall Colledg* in *Oxford*.

Item examinaĉo sive confessio dĉi Cardinalis de divsis malefactę suis contra coronam practitatę, unde prius pdonabatr, et postea continuatę unde condempnatus extitit, in a square box.

Diversi libri predicatorr et aliozz et eozz raĉōes contn Papam, with divs others by me collected into a booke Nº 19 contayninge † leaves.

" This book never " seen by P. L."

15 In the *Third Threasaury*, beinge in the *ould Chappter House* of the Abbay of *Westmr* under a dore with three lockes, are contayned these recordes; put very faire into chestę with locks and written uppon wth parchmt, as followeth

First turninge up in the left hand in the upper rank of chests, are conteyned in chests, noted with lres in manner followinge

A.	The first chest	*Pedes finium* ꝗ *Plita tempibz*	*Ric.* 1. *Johis.*
B.	In the second chest	*Pedes finium* *Plita de Banco* *Plita corā Dño Rege* *Plita corā Justiĉ itinerantibz*	Tempe Rx *H.* 3.

put into order by me, in a summer spent onely therein.

C. In the third chest { *Plita coram Dño* / *Rege temp̃ Regis* } *E.* 1.

which are abbreviated by me into a booke covered wth redd lether, written into pchm^t and since that time, xx^tl yeares after, reviewed and put into a booke entituled *Omissa E.* 1.

"These 2 books still remain."

D. E. In the 4th & 5th chest{ { *Plita de Banco* / and the fift chest / *Pedes finium* } *tempore R̃ Edw'i primi*

F. In the 6 chest are { *Plita coram Dño* / *Rege tempore* / *Regis* } *E.* 1.

G. H. In the 7 & 8 chest{ are { *Plita de Banco* / *tempore R̃* } *E.* 2.

I. K. In the 9 & 10 chest{ { *Plita * Dño Rege* / *tempore R̃* } *E.* 3.

and for the more easie findinge thereof devided into two chests under foote over against them; looke with in the chest, and you shall finde uppon the liddes what yeares bee there.

L. M. N. O. P. Q. In the 11. 12. 13. 14. 15 & 16 chest{ are } { *Plita de Banco* / *tempe Regis* } *E.* 3.

These of the Kings Bench are all pticlerlie abbreviated by me into diṽs books coṽed with velome, "& some of them still remain in the "office."

R. In the 17th chest are { *Plita coram Dño* / *Rege tempe R̃* } *R.* 2.

"This book remains."

abbreviated by me into a booke coṽed w^th

velome, and devided into a chest underfoote for the more ready findinge.

S. T. V. W. In the 18, 19, 20 & 21 chests { *Plita de Banco tempe Rꝗ* } *R. 2.*

X. In the 22th chest { *Plita coram Dño Rege tempe Regis* } *H. 4.*

"This book remains." abbreviated by me into a booke.

Y. In the 23th chest { *Plita coram Dño Rege tempore Regis* } *H. 5.*

"This book remains." abbreviated by me 1607.

Z. In the 24th chest { *Pedes finium tempe Regis* } *H. 6.*

In the 25th chest { *Pedes finium tempe Rꝗ* } *H. 7.*
are

In the 26 chest { *Pedes finiū tempe Rꝗ* } *E. 2.*
is

In the 27 chest { *Pedes finiū tempe Rꝗ* } *E. 3.*
is

In the 28 chest { *Pedes finiū de tempibꝫ regū* } { *R. 2.* *H. 4.* *H. 5.* }

In the lower ranck.

One chest under the chestꝰ of fines before mencꝯed, contayninge

Pedes finium in divers Kinges times, *de quibꝫ quere, scilt de tempibꝫ E. 3, R. 1. R. 2. E. 1. E. 4. R. 3. ‖H. 3.*

Item there are chests wherein are contained Staine writts of *H. 4. 5. 6.* both in the *King's Bench* and *Common Place.*

Item at the comeinge in of the same Threasurry, are sondry chests with writs of *E. 2.* and *E. 3.* time.

*In sm*ⁿ. The recordes there may bee mencõed more breefe in this manner.

*Fines de tempib*ꝫ { *R. 1.* *Jo.* *H. 3.* *E. 1.* *E. 2.* } { *E. 3.* *R. 2.* *H. 4.* *H. 5.* *H. 6.* } { *E. 4.* *E. 5.* *R. 3.* *H. 7.* }

Plita corã Dño Rege { *R. 1.* *Jo.* *H. 3.* *E. 1.* *E. 2.* } { *E. 3.* *R. 2.* *H. 4.* *H. 5.* } *et de Banco* { *R. 1.* *Jo.* *H. 3.* *E. 1.* } { *E. 2.* *E. 3.* *R. 2.* }

*Plita coram Justiẽ itinãntib*ꝫ *tempib*ꝫ { *R. 1.* *Jo.* *H. 3.* }

16 In the *Fourth Threasurie*, beinge in the *Cloyster* of the said Abbay of *Westm̃i* locked with 5 stronge keyes and within two stronge double dores, are kept †the record(ꝰ wᵗʰ others, which I cannot now name at large, because I tooke notes but on a suddaine, by reason I could not make any stay there, but as I remember in pte.

Goulden leagues 3. in yᵉ chest next the dore on the right hand.

The first betwixt *Henr̃ the* 8 and *Frauncis* Kinge of *France*, the seale beeinge worth an c[li] at least.—"Not worth above a tenth part so "much, it being hollow & filled with wax."

Item another betwene the Kinge of *England* and the Kinge of *Castile*.

Item Pope *Clement's* Bull for the title of *Defensor fidei* geven to *H.* 8.

Item *Henry* 7 will.

Item *Henry* 8 will.

Item th exemplificacõn of it in a box sealed, delivered in *July* 1602.

"16. *July* 1696
"M[d] this bag of cord-
"over being worne out,
"it was brought before
"the Privey Councell
"*at the triall of the pix*
"this 16th of *July*. 1696
"& opened before them,
"who ordered what was
"in it to be put into a
"wooden box & sealed
"with the seales of 2
"of the Privey Coun-
"cell videl[t]. the Right
"Honorable *Charles*
"*Montague* Esqr Chan-
"celer of the Exchequ[r]
"*John Smith* Esqre both
"Lord' Cõmissioners of
"his Majesties Trea-
"sury and of the Privey
"Councell, which [was]
"immediatly done ac-
"cordingly in their pre-
"sence, and put up into
"the same chest by us
"*John Lowe* & *Peter Le*
"*Neve* Deputy Cham-
"berlains of the Exchequer.

Item a bagg of cordover sealed with the seales of Privy Councello[rs], and is not to be opened but by the Prince and those of the P[l]vy Counsell, wherein are matters of seacret.

Item assayes of gould and silver, and indentures of minte matters of Kinge *H.* 8. time Queene *Eliz.* and the Kings Mat[y] that now is, Kinge *James*.

Item a very faire booke covered w[th] ‖vellet, imbosed with silṽ gilt, touchinge the foundacõn of *Westm̃* Chappell by *H.* 7. put into a box lined with crimson silke quilted.

Item sondrie old seales of customs &c.

"M[d] it contains some few essays of gold & silver in severall King's times, some wedges of "silver, severall old seales, some old stamps of coin, old weights, old rolls, of the triall of the pix, "warrants and accounts therefore, *ita testor Peter Le Neve*."

In the next chest to that on the left hand.

Item sondry bookes therein covered with blew vellet very faire imbossed, touchinge an agreem^t made betwene *H.* 7. and *Islip* then Abbot of *Westm^r*, concerninge masses, obsequies, dirgs and such like for priests, moncks, freres, both the universities, for the soule of *H.* 7. 't annual pencõns geiven to them for ever, for doinge thereof.

Item a box wherein are instrum^ts of divers Bishops and the Univsitie of *Cambridge*, acknowledging *H.* 8. supremacy.

In twoe great wod chests on the left hand.

Leagues and treaties betwixt *England* and *Scotland* put into boxes, and kalendred into this booke.

In a ranck of presses next to the south-east side.

The bagg of matters touchinge the divorce of *H.* 8. from Qeene *Katherine* dowager.

Item a booke beeinge a lře from Cardinall *Poole* to Kinge *H.* 8. and an other to the Counsell, *Quo paras* ‖*Cæsar*.

In certaine drawinge boxes are contained

Sondry treaties of peace betwene *England* and *Fraunce*.

Item some matters touchinge *Ireland*.

Item sondry broad seales and privy seales cancelled for the lone of money.

In a chest there, and in sondry presses and drawers.

Sondry prive seales cancelled for the lone of money, conteined in a great canvas bagg.

In twoe chestes under the window there.

xv^{tene} buckram bagges, wherein are contained the leagues betwixt the Kinges of *England* and sundry other nacõns, which are abbreviated and calendred by me into this booke.

INDEX.

A.

Abbatis Munketon', 178.
Adam and Eve, 144, 146, 176.
Adbrygton' Husee, 78.
Agnes uxor Willielmi de Arundell', 49.
Agyncourt, 96.
Albaniæ, Dux, 59, 80, 89.
Albones, Seint, 110.
Aldham, Tenementa in, 203.
Alemannia, 182.
Alemanniæ, Imperator, 111.
Alencon', Johannes Comes de, 84.
Alfonsus Rex Castellæ, 94.
Alfonsus Rex Ispanniæ, 94.
Alfonsus Rex Portugaliæ, 89.
Alicia uxor Willielmi fitz Wauter, 12.
Almadana, Johannes Valesci de, 88.
Almayne, 255.
Alnewyk, Johannes,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 121.
Alred, Richard, Ricardus, 138, 151.
Alred', Willielmus, 154.
Aluarus, Johannes, Decanus Visen', 88.
Alverniæ, Johannes, Dux Bituriæ et, 84.
Alyngton', Willielmus, 160.
Ampulla cum oleo benedicto, 116.
Anande, Dominus de Valle de, 200.
Andreæ, Costa Sancti, 275.
Andrewe, Ricardus, Secretarius Regis, 221, 225, 228.
Angevyn', B., 178.
Angle, Guychardus de, 40.
Anglesey, Priory of, 326.
(*Anglia, Angliæ, &c.*)
Anglia, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, 27, 30, 31, 49, 50, 58, 60, 62, 67, 68, 71, 81, 82, 157, 172, 187, 192, 194, 196, 197, 201, 217, 225, 227, 235.
Angliæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67, 68, 80, 140.
Angliæ, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi, 81.
Angliæ, Arma, 104, 150.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, 34, 44, 61, 80, 132, 133, 156, 199, 213.
Angliæ, Cardinales, 161, 214, 215, 217.
Angliæ, Clerici, 328.
Angliæ, Domini, 46.
Angliæ, Ecclesia, *vel* Ecclesia Anglicana, 121.
Angliæ, Ecclesiæ Cathedrales, 2.
Angliæ, Magnates, 70.
Angliæ, Mercatores, 75.
Angliæ, Portus, 82.
Angliæ, Prelati, 81.
Anglia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
Angliæ, Regnum, 77, 84, 89, 94.

Angliæ, Rex, 20, 36, 45, 46, 65, 71, 76, 77, 81, 83, 89, 91, 92, 99, 111, 120, 133, 169, 170, 195, 198, 199, 228.
Angliæ, Thesaurarii et Thesaurarius, 42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 71, 72, 75, 79, 103, 104, 149, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 197, 198, 203, 204, 228, 238, 248.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, Archiepiscopus Ebor' Cardinalis, 148.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, Michael de la Pole, 17.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, Johannes Stafford, 109, 146.
Angliæ, Cardinalis, Henricus, — Henricus Episcopus Winton', 154, 163, 201, 202.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Thomas Comes Arundell', 84, 91.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Bathon', Johannes Stafford, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 120, 122, 123, 124.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, 223.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Vicecomes Bouzer, 231.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Cromwell', 89, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Dunelm', Johannes, 19.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Henricus Fitzhugh, 97.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Walterus de Hungerford' *vel* Dominus Hungerford', 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Karliol', 152, 201.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 101, 103, 112, 113, 189.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Dominus de Roos, 70.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Rotheuale, Miles, 101.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Comes Salop', Johannes Talbot, 234.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Dominus Say, 204, 207, 212, 214, 216.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes le Serop', 141.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Sudeley, 195.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, T. Tiptot, 78.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Comes Wiltes', 237.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Comes Wygorn', 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
Angliæ, Clericus Thesaurarii, Thomas Rothewell', 220.
Angliæ, Subthesaurarius, Willielmus Grymesby, Armiger, 238.
(*See also England, Engleterre, &c.*)
Anna Regina Angliæ, *vel* Anne la Roigne, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52.
Annesley, Hugo de, 48.
Aps, John, of Essex', 222.
Aquitanniæ, Ducatus *vel* Principatus, 14, 27, 35, 43, 45, 52, 84, 125, 136, 157, 178, 181, 327.
Arnaud, Colynet, 36.
Aron', Virga, 116, 123.
Arthurus de Britannia filius Ducis Britan', 97, 98.
Artoys, Carolus de, Comes de Ango, 98.

(*Arundell, Arondell.*)
Arundell', 56.
Arundell', Prioratus de, 14.
Arundell', Arondell', Conte de, 28, 40.
Arundell', Comes, Ricardus, 14, 57.
Arundell', Comes, Thomas, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 84, 91.
Arundell', Ricardus de, 27, 75.
Arundell', Thomas le, 160.
Arundell', Willielmus de, 57.
Arundell', Willielmus de, et Agnes uxor ejus, 49.
Ascowe, 130.
Aske, Johannes, 131.
Aske, treasons of, 324.
Assh', Jacobus, 53.
Asshton', Robertus de, 3, 45.
Aston', Thomas, 41.
Asty, Henricus, 22.
Athell', David Strabolgy Comes de, 234.
Atte More, Simon, 23.
Atte Roulles, Johannes, 24.
Attilbrigg, Johannes, 100.
Audeley, Arma de, 205.
Audemer, Robertus, nuper Scrutator Regis in Portu Villæ Sandewici, 157, 158.
Augo, Comes de, Carolus de Artoys, 98.
Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Conventus Sancti, 51.
Auneys madegaires la femme Adam *Franceys*, 25.
Aurelien', Karolus Dux, 84.
Aurilianens', Dux, 64.

B.

Babthorp', Robertus, 112.
Bacheley de Muscham, Willielmus de, 31.
Bacon', Johannes, 5, 15.
Bacun, Johannes, 8.
Baion', 27.
Baldok, Weston juxta, 321.
Bamburgh', 194.
Bangoren', Decanus et Capitulum, 20.
Bangoren', Episcopus, 67.
Bangoren', Episcopus, Johannes, 20.
Baptist, Saint John, Images of, &c., 111, 118, 268.
Barbour, Thomas, 61.
Barda, Barnardus de Lesparre — Dominus de la, 109.
Barde, Bardes, Gauterus de, 16, 19.
Bardolf, Willielmus, 99.
Bardolf, Willielmus, et Johanna uxor ac executrix testamenti ejusdem Willielmi, 153.
Barges, Gauter de, 9.
Barkhampsted, 321.
Baron, Willielmus, 158.
Barselonia in Catelonia, Oliverus Petrus de, 74.
Barseloniæ, Carracha, 74.
Barstaple, Burgus de, 72.
Barton, Petrus de, 1.
Barton' super Humber, 44.
Barwycke, Lord, 303, 304, 305.
Barwycke, George Lorde Howme of, 299.
Basset, Johannes, 126.
Basset, Ricardus, 31.
Basset of the West Country, 327.
Batable Lond', Batable Landes, 221, 226.
Bathon',—Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, 55, 56, 60, 66, 69, 71, 108.
Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes, 110.
Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes Stafford, — Thesaurarius Angliæ, 122.
Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, Nicholaus, 180.

Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, Thomas, 199.
Bavaria, 59, 69.
Bavariæ, Bavarr', Dux, 69, 153, 154, 190.
Bavariæ, Dux, Rupertus Comes Palatinus, 59.
Bayous, Johannes, 140.
Beamond', Robert, 170.
Beatæ Mariæ, Liber de Concepcione, 97.
Beatæ Mariæ, Henricus de Plalvo Frater Ordinis, 81.
Beatæ Mariæ de Graciis, Abbas et Conventus, juxta Turrim London', 57.
Beatæ Mariæ Teuthonicorum, Dominus Paulus Rusdorf Frater Ordinis, 163.
Beati Petri Westmonasterii, Abbacia, 156.
(*Beauchamp, Beauchamp'.*)
Beauchamp, Johannes Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, —Beauchamp, Tresorer of England', the Lorde, 222, 223.
Beauchamp, Johan, 25.
Beauchamp de Holt, J. de, 25.
Beauchamp', Richard,—Bisshop of Salisbury, 236.
Beauchamp, Walterus, 104.
Beauchamp, William, 18.
Beaumont, Johannes Vicecomes de, 221.
Bedford, 320.
Bedford', Comitatus, 229.
Bedford', Dux, 98, 110, 115, 116, 123.
Bedford, Bedeford, Dux, Johannes, 122, 147, 152, 156.
Bedumeny, Thomas, 60.
Bele, Patricius Dunbar de, 89.
Bello Campo, Rogerus de, 30.
Belman, Henricus, 90.
Benet, 142.
Benet, Henricus, 105, 170.
Berewic' super Twedam, Castrum de, 123.
Berewyk', Villa de, 221, 222, 226.
Berkamstede, 5.
Berners, Jacobus, 57.
Berry, Duc de, 27.
Beurley, Simond' de, 27.
Beverlacy, Villa, 13.
Bewemound', 108.
Bewemount, Henricus, 108.
Bilbau, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
Bingley, Mr John, 315.
Birkes, Johannes del, 32, 33.
Biscaie, Terre de, 39.
Biturie, Dux, 64.
Biturie et Alvernie, Dux, Johannes, 84.
Blakamore, Willielmus, 8.
Blake, Johannes, 225.
Blakenay, Johannes Frere de, 45.
Blanchia filia Regis Henrici, Domina, 69.
Blanchia Domina de Ponynges, 52.
Bloys, Johannes, 52.
Bodenham, Rogerus, 239.
Boffett, Johannes, 233.
Bohemiæ, Rex, 9.
Bohun, Johanna de,—Comitissa Hereford', 187, 188.
Bolton', Robertus, 30.
Bolyngbrok, Rogerus, 191.
Boneville, Willielmus, 115.
Bordeux, Chastel de, 37.
Borrat, Henricus, 163.
Borthwyk, Willielmus de, 89.
Boteler, Johannes, 44.
Botreaux, Johannes, et Elizabeth uxor ejus, 90.
Bouelegh', Tenementa in, 161.
Bourgehier, Humfridus, 233.
Bouland, Johannes, 6, 16.
Bourboniæ, Dux, 64, 116.
Bourcemeus, Benedictus, 154.
Bouzer, Vicecomes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 231.
Bowes, Willielmus, 115.

Bowet, 71.
Bowman', Petrus, 191, 193.
Boys, Rogerus de, 47.
Bradford, 319.
Bradshawe, Willielmus, 140.
Branketre, Johannes, 30.
Braunceepeth', — Braunsepath', — Braunspath', — Willielmus, 48, 149, 253.
Bray, Johannes, 95.
Bray, Willielmus, 99, 100.
Braybrok, Gerardus de, 48, 187, 188.
Bredon', Thomas, 149, 151.
Breknoke, Davidus, Custos Garderobæ excellentissimi Principis Johannis nuper Ducis Bedford, 147.
Brember, Nicholaus, 25.
Brettigny, 98.
Breybrok, Reginaldus, 48.
Breympt, Arnoldus de, 182.
Brian, Guido de, 30.
Briggewater, Tenementa in, 178.
Bristoll', Villa, 60.
Bristuyt, Johannes de Lascels de, 22.
Britain, Brytaigne, Great, 305.
Britannia, Bretaigne, Dux, Duc, de, 2, 6, 24, 26, 43, 54, 76, 83, 91, 92, 190, 191, 195, 230, 231.
Britannia *vel* Bretaigne, Johan Duc de, 30.
Britannia, Arthurus de, filius Ducis Britanniæ, 97, 98.
Britanniæ, Dominus Egidius frater Ducis, 196.
Brocas, Arnaldus, 24, 25.
Brocas, Bernard', 5, 41.
Brokaz, Johannes, 14.
Broker, Nicholaus, 50.
Brounc, Broun, Johannes, 104, 226.
Broun', Johannes, — Camerarius Scaccarii, 198.
Broun', John, Undertresorer, 235.
Broun', Thomas, 198, 203.
Broun, Thomas, Squyer, 255.
Browych, Johannes de, 48.
Bruges, 203.
Brunc, Moricius, 136.
Brus, Robertus de, 200.
Brustwyk', Manerium et Dominium de, 115.
Brut, Robertus, Armiger, 253.
Bruys de Scocia, David de, 15.
Brydde, 149.
Bryt, 149.
Brytte, Dominus Karolus de la, 169.
Bubbewith', Bubwith', Bubwyth', *Nicholaus,—Custos Privati* Sigilli, 67, 69, 73.
Buckingham, Edward Duke of, 321.
Bukland', Ricardus, Thesaurarius Cales', et Johanna uxor ejus, 122, 153, 191, 192.
Bukyngham, Richardus, 26.
Bukyngham, Thomas Comes de, 11, 12.
Burbon', Burboyn', Dux, 90, 156.
Burbon', Johannes Dux, 84, 115.
Burbon', Lodewicus de,—Comes de Vandom', 96.
Burbon', The Tablet of, 262.
Burdegal', 178.
Burdegal', Senescalcia, 178.
Burdegal', Constabularius, Walterus Colles, 178.
Burges, Cite de, 37.
Burges, Thomas, 115.
Burgh', J., 77.
Burgh', Johannes, Thesaurarius, 87, 89, 91, 92, 94.
Burgh', Simon de, 8.
Burgis, Cite de, 39.
Burgis, Esglise Cathedral de, 38.
Burgman de Congover, Nicholaus, 59.
Burgund', Burgoigne, The Tablet of, 202, 257.

Burgundiæ, Burgoyne, Dux, Duc de, 64, 95, 99, 117, 147, 154, 156.
Burgondiæ, Burgund', Ducissa, 192.
Burgundiæ, Ducissa, Isabella, 203.
Burgundiæ, Dux, Johannes, 179.
Burgundiæ, Dux, Philippus, 153, 200, 204.
Burguyllon', Robertus, 34.
Burle, Manerium de, 11.
Burley, Johannes de, 27, 75.
Burley, Simon de, 27, 57, 75.
Burnell', Hugo,—Dominus de Holgot, 95.
Burrewell', Johannes, 41.
Burstalle, Willielmus, 3.
Burton', Johan, Clerk to Walter Lord Hungurford, Tresorer of Yngeland, 136.
Burton', Philippus, 61, 62.
Burton', Robertus, 191.
Burton', Robertus, Camerarius de Scaccario, 125.
Burton', Robertus,—et Elizabetha uxor ejus, 160.
Burwell', Manerium de, 22.
Bussy, Johannes, 54.
But, Johannes, 60.
Butiller, Radulphus, 214, 217.
Butt, Robertus, 45.
Bykebury, 160.
Bykebury, Margareta de, 160.
Bykenore de Claveryng', Johannes, 47.
Bykenore de Derteford', Robertus de, 47.
Byllyngford', 49.
Byngham, Manerium de, 48, 49.
Byngham, Willielmus de, et Isabella uxor ejus, 49.
Byrmyngeham, 178.
Byrmyngeham, Willielmus, 178.
Bysshop', Gilbertus, 161.

C.

Caborne, Willielmus, 11.
Cade, Johannes, 218, 220.
Cadomo, Abbatissa de, 48.
Cales', Calais, Calays, Callayes, 30, 53, 95, 98, 99, 153, 161, 200, 248, 321, 324, 328.
Cales', Major Stapulæ Villæ, 158, 197.
Cales', Thesaurarius, Ricardus Bukland', 122, 191.
Cales', Thesaurarius Villæ, Ricardus Merlawe, 82.
Caluilegh', Hugo, 8.
Cambridge, Universitie of, 334.
Camera Stellata, 199, 225, 227.
Camera de Normanton', Robertus de, 32.
Cantebrig', 10.
Cantebrig', Comitatus, 229.
Cantebrig', Universitas, 155.
Cantebrig', Comes, Edmundus, 10.
(*Canterbury, Cantuar', &c.*)
Canterbury, 272.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, — Canterbers, Erchesvesque de, —Caunterbury, l Erchevesque de, 70, 82, 121, 128, 130, 165, 176, 214.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Henricus, 132.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes, 225, 230.
Caunterbury, Archiebisshop' of, John, 209.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes, Sanctæ Balbinæ Episcopus Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ, 229.
Canterbury, Saint Thomas of, 272.
Cantuar', Prior et Conventus, 43.
Cantirbirz, Prior et Conventus de, 43.

Cantuar', Sancti Augustini, Abbas et Conventus, 51.
Cardikan, 40.
Cardinall Colledg in Oxford, 329.
Carolus Rex Franciæ, 99, 147. (*See Karolus.*)
Carpenter, Johannes, 141, 148.
Carrewe, Thomas, Chivaler, 159.
Castellæ, Rex, — Castile, Kinge of, 38, 333.
Castellæ, Regnum, 94.
Castellæ, Rex, Alfonsus, 94.
Castellæ, Rex, Petrus, 37, 93.
Castellæ et Legionis, &c., Rex, 19, 27, 46, 58, 88, 91, 92, 195.
Castellæ et Legionis, Rex, Dux Lancastriæ, Johannes, 1.
Castellæ et Legionis, Toleti, &c., Rex, Johannes, 20, 91.
Catalonia, 74.
Catesby, Johannes de, 34.
Catesby, Robertus, 325.
Catrik', Johannes, 77.
Caudrey, Ricardus, 155.
Caundysh', Johannes, 136.
Cawedre, Ricardus, 93.
Chaddesley, Johannes, 60.
Chapter House of the Abbay of Westminster, third Treasury in, 312, 329.
Charnell', Capella vocata le, 233, 237.
Chartres, 98.
Chaterton', Henricus, 97.
Chatesham, 203.
Chaundos, Johan, 40.
Chaungeour, Adam, 4.
Chaworth', Thomas, 128.
Chenduyt, Johannes, 124.
Cheny, Matheus, 19.
Chepyngtoryton', 161.
Cherlton', Capella de, 113.
Cherlton', Edwardus de,—Dominus de Powys, 188.
Chester, 320.
Chetewynd', Philippus, et Elena uxor ejus, 178.
Cheyne, Johannes, 48.
Cheyne, Matheus, 11.
Cheyne, Willielmus, 160, 177, 178.
Chippeham, 6.
Chirburgh', Castrum et Villa de, 11, 19, 20, 46, 158.
Chirche, Johannes, 152, 201, 202.
Chirk et Chirklandes, in Wallia, Maneria de, 157.
Chirkeslond', Chyrk, 187.
Chitterne, Johannes, 133.
Chitterne, Chyttern', Thomas, — Clericus jocalium, — Gardein des joualx le Roy Henry,—Clericus jocalium Regis Henrici Quinti, 101, 102, 125, 134.
Chorley, Oliverus, 140.
Cicestr', Episcopus, 199.
Clare, Gilbertus de, 199.
Clarence, Duchesse de, 165.
Clarenciæ, Thomas nuper Dux, 131.
Claryngdon', Parcus de, 113.
Claryngdon', Rogerus de, 7.
Claveryng, Johannes Bykenore de, 47.
Clay, Weston' in the, 33.
Clement, Pope, 333.
Clifford', Lodewycus de, 48.
Clifford', Rogerus Dominus de, 21.
Clipston' o'the Hill', Manerium de, 49.
Clivis, Gerardus de, Comes de Marka, 182.
Clux, Hertauk' Van, 180.
Clyff, Johannes, — Ministrallus Henrici Quinti, 150.
Clynton', Johannes de, 54.
Clyuelond', 72.
Cobeham, Manerium de, 89.
Cobham, Dominus de, 89, 227.
Cobham, Edwardus Dominus, 226.

Cock', Johannes, 32, 33.
Codegrave, 49.
Cokayn, Johannes, 160.
Coldham, Manerium de, in Comitatu Essex', 47.
Colepeper, Johannes, 90.
Colles, Walterus, Constabularius Burdegal', 178.
(*Cologne, Colonia, &c.*)
Colonien' Civitas, 190.
Coloniæ, Reges, 123.
Coloniæ, Ecclesia Sancti Andraæ, 182.
Colonien', Archiepiscopus, — Coloigne, the Erchebisshop' of, 58, 255.
Colonien', Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliæ et Angariæ Dux,—Theodericus, 190.
Colt, Thomas, Camerarius Scaccarii, 246, 247, 252.
Colvyle, Colvyll', Johannes, 94, 115, 132.
Common Place *or* Common Pleas, 332.
Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis, Liber vocatus, 97.
Conceptione Beatæ Mariæ, Liber de, 97.
Confluen', Ecclesia Sancti Florini, 190.
Congover, Nicholaus Burgman de, 59.
Consilio Regis, Domini de, 76, 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
Consilium, Acta facta per, 203.
Constable, Willielmus, 154, 155.
Constantinople, 58.
Constantinopolitanis Imperator,— Constantinoble, Imperator de, 58, 63.
Cook, Walter, 133.
Corbet, Thomas, 131.
Cornwall, Cornubia, 72, 316.
Cornewaill', Countee de, 28.
Cornewayle, Johannes, 96.
Cory, Manerium de, 192.
Cottesmore, Johannes, 178.
Cotum, Robertus, 36.
Couey, Dominus de, 1.
Courtenay, 83.
Courtenay, Arma de, 205.
Courtenay *or* Cortney, The Earle of, 324.
Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Norwicen' et Thesaurarius Cameræ Regis Henrici Quinti, — Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Clericus jocalium Henrici V^ti Regis Angliæ, — Courtnay, Richard, l'Evesque de Norwicz, 104, 106, 111, 127, 131, 140, 253.
Courteney, Philippus de, 17.
Courteney, Ricardus, 82.
Court of Receipt, 312.
Covelyng, Manerium de, 89.
Coventre, Villa de, 70, 178, 229.
Coventre, Maier et Communalteo de la Cite de, 130.
Coventre, Richard' Crosby Priour de, 130.
Coventry and Lich', Bushoprik of, 327.
Cruddok, Ricardus, 4.
Crane de Cranebrok', Johannes, 23.
Creon', Balliva de, 7.
Cressewell', Johannes, 29.
Cristofre, Seint, 173, 273.
Cromlyn, Manoir de, 17.
Cromwell', Dominus Radulphus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, —Lord Rauf', Tresorer of Inglond', 89, 114, 115, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 182, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 202, 209, 225, 230, 231.
Cromwell *or* Crumwell, Lord, 316.

Cromwell', Thomas, 326.
Crumwell', Willielmus, 115.
Crosby, Richard', Priour de Coventre, 130.
Crull', Robertus, 8.
Cumberland', Comitatus, 24, 326.

D.

Dalburgh', Johannes Camerarius de, 59.
Dalthorndik', Campus de Normanton apud, 31.
Dalton', Johan de, 18.
Dalyngrege, Edwardus, 48.
Dame, Nostre,—Oure Ladye, 70, 111, 118, 119, 144, 146, 176, 261, 268, 275.
Darcy, The Lord, 324.
Darcy, Robertus, 156, 188, 189.
Darell', Johannes, 70, 141.
Darell, Willielmus, Subthesaurarius, 124, 125.
Dartasso, Janico, Jenicus, 26, 81.
Dautre, Johannes, 45.
David Dux Rothesaye, 56.
David Rex Scociæ, 234, 235.
David primogenitus Regis Scociæ, 59.
David, Edwardus ap, 188.
David, Evesque de Seint, 70.
David, Johan Evesque de Seint, 41.
Davy, Gerardus, Mercator Florenciæ, 96.
Davy, Ricardus, 233.
Dene, Comes de, 16.
Deneye, Manerium de, 6.
Denmark', 199.
Denmark', Rex, 199.
Deram, Ricardus, 9.
Derby, Gaola, 112.
Derteford', Robertus de Bykenore de, 47.
Dertem', Johannes Hawele de, 28.
Despenser, Anne le, 11.
Devon', Comitatus, 322.
Devon', Comes,—Devon', The Earle of, 227, 324.
Devon', Comes, Thomas, 226.
Devonshire, The Earle and Countesse of, 321.
Devyses, Castrum de, 6.
Dewe, Ricardus, 162.
Dewe, Ricardus, unus Hostiariorum Scaccarii, 253.
Dionisia que fuit uxor Willielmi de Sutton', 5.
Dixon', Nicholaus, 110, 160.
Dodyngton', Johannes de Leyre Rector Ecclesiæ de, 11.
Domini de Consilio Regis, 76, 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
Dorset, The Earle of, 325.
Dorset, The Erle of, Lorde High Tresorer of Englande, 299.
Douglas, Comes de, Jacobus, 228.
Drwe, Laurencius, 54, 56.
Duaco, Homines de, 113.
Dunbar' de Bele, Patricius de, 89.
Dunolm', Dominus, *vel* Episcopus, 73, 92, 148, 221.
Dunolm', Episcopus, Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 19.
Dunolm', Episcopus, Thomas, 61, 187, 188, 189.
Dunolm', Episcopus, Walterus, 64.
Durant, Thomas, 2.
Durwarde, Johannes, 125.
Duryngton', Robertus Seman de, 57.
Dutton', Thomas, 124.
Dyghton', Sr William de, 17, 24.

E.

Ebor', Archiepiscopus, 44, 147, 179.
Ebor', Archiepiscopus, Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ,—Ebor', Dominus Cardinalis, 148, 192.
Ebor', Cardinalis, Johannes, 195.
Ebor', Civitas, 13.
Ebor', Comitatus, 319, 325.
Ebor', Dux, 42, 166, 169, 215, 216, 227.
Ebor', Dux, Edwardus, 88, 138.
Ebor', Dux, Ricardus, 171, 191, 193, 226, 230.
Ebor', Thesaurarius Ecclesiæ, 70.
Edenham, Ecclesia Parochialis de, 50.
Ederose, Prior Ecclesiæ, juxta Parcum de Clarendon', 113.
Edmond, Seynt, his Armes, 145.
Edmundus Comes Cantab', 10.
Edmundus Rex Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, 152.
(*Edwardus, Edward.*)
Edward Duke of Buckingham, 321.
Edwardus Dux Ebor', 88, 138.
Edward Erle of Worcester, Master of the Horse, 299.
Edwardus Princeps Walliæ,—Edward Prince de Gales, 45, 125, 140.
Edwardus I.,—Edwardus Primus, Rex Angliæ,—Edward fitz a Roy Henry, 86, 199, 200, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 331, 332.
Edwardus II. nuper Rex Angliæ, avus Regis, 1, 3, 316, 320, 325.
Edwardus III. Rex Angliæ, 18, 30, 32, 33, 34, 47, 53, 94, 98, 100, 234, 235, 305, 320.
Edwardus IV., Edwardus Quartus, 192, 204, 226, 228, 240, 241, 246, 247, 252, 253, 323.
Edwardus Rex Portugaliæ, 159.
Edward, Seynt, his Armes, 119, 145.
Edwardus ap David, 188.
Egesippus, Liber vocatus, 152.
Egidius, Dominus, frater Ducis Britanniæ, 196.
Elena uxor Philippi Chetewynd', 178.
Elien', Episcopatus, 169, 212.
Elizabetha uxor Roberti Burton', 160.
Elizabethe, Quene,—Elizabeth the Quene, 318, 323, 328, 333.
Elizabeth' uxor Johannis Botreaux, 90.
Elmeden', Willielmus, 194.
Eltham, 30.
Elvet, Johannes, 59, 79.
Ely, Johan Evesque de, 41.
Emendatione Vitæ, Liber vocatus Libellus de, 97.
Emma uxor et Johanna filia Nicholai Tailleur de Yeuele, 90.
Emperour, the, his Armes, 145.
(*England, Engleterre, &c.*)
England, Engleterre, 256, 299, 318, 320, 324.
Englande, Lord Admyrall of, Charles Erle of Nottingham, 299.
England and Castile, Armes of, 264.
Engleterre et France, Armes de, 117, 120, 145.
Engleterre, Cardinal de, Evesque de Wynchestre, Henri, 142, 164.
England, Chauncellor of, 235.
England, Kinges of,—Engleterre, Roys de, 38, 43, 87, 333, 335.

England and Scotland, Leagues between, 234.
England, Shires of, 316, 317.
England and France, Treaties between, 327.
England', Engleterre, Tresorer of, 70, 106, 128, 236, 256.
Englond', Tresorer of, the Lorde Beauchamp, 222.
Englande, Lord High Tresorer of, the Erle of Dorsett, 299.
Englond', Tresorer of, Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, — England, Tresourer of, Lorde Say, 208, 210.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Hereford, 25.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Walter Seigneur de Hungyrford', 129, 131, 132.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 110.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, 42.
Engleterre, Tresourer de, Sire de Serop, 167.
England', late Tresourer of, Lord Rauf Sudeley, 209, 255.
(*See also Anglia, &c.*)
Ermonie, Rex, 47.
Erpyngham, Thomas, 63, 115.
Escoce, 43, 55.
Espaigne, 38, 39.
Essex', 47, 125, 222, 316, 322.
Essex', Willielmus, 217, 224.
Esteourt, Johannes, 95, 99.
Estfeld', Sir William, Knyght, 255, 256.
Estfeld of London', William, 168, 175, 202.
Esturmy, Willielmus, 68.
Euere, Rauf de, 55.
Eugenius Papa, Dominus, 227.
Everwyk, 27.
Everwyk, Duc de, 40.
Exon', 160.
Exon', Dux, 112.
Exon', Episcopus, 3, 66.
Exon', Episcopus, Thomas, 5, 8.
Exton', Nicholaus de, Mair de Londres, 23, 25.
Eyre de Padeley, Robertus, 112.
Eyre, Simon, Civis et Aldermannus London', 232.
Eyston' de Istelworth, Willielmus, 169.

F.

Faunhop', Faunhope, Lorde,—Johannes nuper Dominus, 207, 208, 209, 210.
Fawnhope, Lorde, Executors of the, 257.
Fawland', 80.
Faxflete, Johannes de, 44.
Felbrigg', Georgius, 22, 24.
Felde, Feelde, Thomas, 74, 76, 83, 88, 94, 98.
Felde, Thomas, Episcopus Norwic', 84.
Felton', Robertus, 102, 103.
Felton', Thomas de, 40.
Felton', Thomas de, et Johanna uxor ejus, 13.
Fenes, Robertus, 18.
Fenne, Hugo, 204.
Fenys, Jacobus, Miles, Dominus de Saye, Thesaurarius Angliæ, —Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, Tresorer of Englond', 210, 212.
Fermer, Lambertus, 28.
Ferriby, Thomas de, 12.
Filia Nicholai le Faillour de Yeuele, Johanna, 90.
Filii Hugonis de Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis, 31, 32.
Filius Adæ Pounde, Johannes Pounde, 44.
Filius et heres Johannis Hunt, Willielmus, 5.

Filius Henrici, Willielmus, 33, 34.
Filius Jacobi de Radcliff, Johan, 137.
Filius Johannis de Stretton', Ricardus, 44.
Filius Ricardi de Weston', Willielmus, 32, 33.
Filius Willielmi de Normanton', Johannes, 34.
Filius Willielmi de Weston', Johannes, 34.
Filius Willielmi de Weston', Nicholaus, 32, 33, 34.
Fife, Comes de, 89.
Fillipot, Johannes, 4.
Fisher, Bussbop, 324.
Fitz Harry, Thomas, 239.
Fitz Hugh, Henricus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 97.
Fitz Lowes, Philipp', 222.
Fitz Nicholai, Thomas, 187, 188.
Fitz Roberti, Johannes, 129.
Fitz Wanter, Willielmus, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
Flandria, 67, 68, 80, 82, 95, 99, 113, 192, 200, 203, 204, 248.
Flaxflete, Manerium de, 6.
Flemmyng, Ricardus, 98.
Flemyng', David', 69.
Flemyng', Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Lincoln', 149, 151.
Flete, Willielmus, 160.
Florence, Florencia, 37, 96, 227.
Florencius Comes de Holand', 200.
Florymundus, Franciscus, 27.
Foitz, Foix, Comes de, 16, 34, 105, 194.
Foljambe, Jacobus, 48.
Fordham, Johannes, Clericus Privati Sigilli, 2, 5, 81.
Fournyvall', Dominus de, 71, 72.
Fox, Ricardus, 95.
Franceys, Adam, 25.
(*Fraunce, France.*)
France, Fraunceis King of, 333.
Francia, 30, 31, 49, 63, 67, 68, 77, 110, 131, 135, 154, 156, 157, 159, 163, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 201, 217, 299, 327.
Franciæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67, 68, 80, 197.
Franciæ, Arma, 98, 117, 120, 140, 150.
Franciæ, Cancellarius, Episcopus de Tyrwyn, 154, 159, 169.
Franciæ, Commissarii, 196, 197, 198.
Franciæ, Rex, 27, 43, 45, 46, 61, 62, 66, 67, 77, 91, 92, 104, 110, 136, 141, 147, 195, 196, 198, 333.
Franciæ, Rex, Carolus, *vel* Francorum, Karolus Rex, 99, 109, 147, 194, 198.
Franciæ, Rex, Johannes, 65, 98, 179.
Franciæ, Isabella filia Karoli Regis, 60, 62.
Francia, Sanctus Ludowycus de, 216.
Fraunceys, Adam, 51.
Fraunceis Kinge of France, 333.
Fratrum Minorum, Domus, in Villa Salop', 108.
French territories, 324.
Frere, Johannes, de Blakeney, 45.
Fry, Frye, Robertus, 20, 56, 65, 66, 67, 71, 74, 76, 86, 87, 92, 93, 121.
Fryse, 64.
Fryseby, Johannes de Yngham de, 45.
Fulborne, Willielmus, 28.
Furnevale, Dominus de, 70.
Fuxi, Comes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 104.
Fylongeley, Richard, 43.
Fynes, James, 208.

G.

Galandre, Willielmus, 42.
Gales, 40.
Gales, Principaltee de, 133.
Gales, Prince de, Edward, 43.
Gallicus, Rex, 64.
Garnsey et Jerseye, 319.
Gascoine, 327.
Gaunstede, Simon', 57, 188.
Gedyngton', Ricardus, 42.
Gelre, Gelrie, Duc, Duk', Dux de, 25, 26, 81.
Gelerie, Gelierre, Dux, Willielmus, 22, 24.
Georgius, Sanctus,—George, Saint, 119, 143, 164, 183, 185, 202, 204, 253, 254, 256, 257, 260, 271, 272.
Gerberg', Thomas, 40, 42.
Gernade, Roy de, 38.
Geyton', Ecclesia de, 237.
Glancestr' de Sutton', Johannes de, 32, 33.
Gloucestr', 77.
Gloucestr', — Minerae auri et argenti in Comitatu, 22.
Gloucester, Statutes of, 317.
Gloucestriae, Dux, 93, 110, 133, 161, 165, 214, 215, 254.
Gloucestriae, Dux, Humfridus, 115, 181.
Gloucestriae, Dux, Thomas, 48, 114.
Godford', Johannes, 5.
Goldbeter, Bartholomeus, 122.
Gornay, 45.
Goston, Francis, 306, 309.
Gotehurst, Tenementa de, 178.
Gourney, Matheus de, et Philippa uxor ejus, 45.
Graciis juxta Turrim London', Abbas et Conventus Beatae Mariae de, 57.
Graine, Johannes, Comes de Monteth', 234.
Gray, Dominus de, 7.
Grecorum, reductio ad Ecclesiam Catholicam, — Grecorum, Sigilla aurea, 227.
Gregorius Papa, 70.
Gressethorp', 34.
Gresthorp', Campus de, 31.
Griffyth', Henricus ap, 239.
Grill', Reginaldus, 63.
Grymesby, Willielmus, Armiger, Subthesaurarius Angliae, 238.
Grymeston', Gerardus de, 45.
Guernsey, 320.
Guyene, 52, 181.
Guyene, Duchy de, 133.
Guyene, Principalte de, 38.
Gnynes in Marchia Cales', 122.
Gwyn, Morys, 42.

H.

Haddeley, Johannes de, 23.
Hadlegh', Tenementa in, 203.
Hals, Johannes, 160.
Halswell', Willielmus, 178.
Hamme uppon Kyngeston', Manerium de, in Comitatu Surr', 95.
Hampdon', Stoke under,—Manerium de, 192.
Hampton Court, 321.
Hance, Hanss', Hans, Homines de Prucia sic vocati, 170, 193.
Hankeford', Willielmus, 161.
Hardyng', Johannes, de Kyme, 225, 234, 235.
Harecourt, Willielmus de, Comes de Tankerville, 224.
Hareflete, 100.
Harlyng, Thomas, 187, 189.
Harpeden', Johannes, 57.
Harry, Thomas fitz, 239.
Haryngton', Willielmus, 103.

Hastynges, Edwardus, 69.
Hatelyff, Willielmus, 192.
Hateleyfeld', Campus vocatus, 78.
Hatton' Grange, 12.
Haudenstank', 59, 71.
Haukesworth', Johannes, 162.
Hankford', Willielmus, 188.
Hauley, Thomas, 140.
Haverford', Villa de, 42.
Hawele de Dertem', Johannes, 28.
Hay de Lochorwart, Willielmus de, 89.
Hayton', Daiquin de, 18.
Hayton', Willielmus, 141.
Heen, Johannes, 188.
Heende, Johannes, Civis et Aldermanus London', 126.
Hemyrford', Henricus, 90.
Henrici, Willielmus filius, 34.
Henricus Cardinalis Angliæ et Episcopus Wynton',—Henri Cardinal d'Engleterre, Evesque de Wynchestre, — Herry Byschop of Wynchestre and Cardynal of Yngeland, 115, 136, 142, 145, 146, 154, 163, 164, 183, 187, 201, 202.
Henricus Princeps Walliæ, 65.
Henricus II., 316.
Henricus III., 318, 329.
Henricus IV., 3, 7, 9, 20, 26, 27, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 92, 108, 112, 195, 221.
Henrici IV., Philippa filia Regis, 65.
Henricus V., 76, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110,
Henricus V.—*continued.* 122, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 154, 156, 159, 161, 179, 180, 183, 194, 195, 203, 213.
Henricus VI., 1, 56, 82, 85, 89, 93, 96, 98, 105, 109, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 170, 172, 175, 178, 179, 181, 186, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 210, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 221, 223, 224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 248, 253, 255, 321, 332.
Henricus, Henry, VII., 321, 323, 333, 334.
Henricus, Henrye, VIII., 305, 306, 316, 318, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328, 333, 334.
Herburgh', Henricus, 77.
Hereford, Arma de, 207.
Hereford', Comitissa, Johanna,—Johanna de Bohun Comitissa, 85, 187, 188.
Hereford' Episcopus, Johannes, 21.
Hereford', Evesque de, Johan, Tresorer d'Engleterre, 252.
Hermesthorpe, Johannes de, 5, 8, 15, 22, 24, 28, 30, 41.
Hermesthorp', Willielmus de, 3.
Hertford', 160.
Hertham, Johannes, 60.
Heruorst, Hugo de, 58.
Heton', Daykyn de, 18.
Heud, Johannes, 78.

Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus Sanctæ Trinitatis de, 12.
Hungerford', Hungyrford', Dominus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, — Hungerford', Le Sire, Thesorer d Engleterre, — Hungreford', Walterus Dominus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 110, 111, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 178.
Hunt, Rogerus, 192.
Hunt, Thomas, 11.
Huntyngdon', 62.
Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes, 105.
Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes Holand', 72, 85.
Huntyngdon', filia Comitis, 62.
Huntingdon', Willielmus filius et heres Johannis, 5.
Hyntylsham, Tenementa in, 203.

I.

Iclyngton' *vel* Iklenton Coler, 129, 165, 184.
Inglond and France, Armes of, 250, 251.
Inglond', and Bisshop' of Wynchestre, Herry Cardynall' of, 128.
Inglond', Tresourer of, 167, 168, 169, 170, 175, 177.
Inglond', Tresorer of,—Rauf Lord Cromwell', 182.
Innocent, Johannes, 29, 48, 50, 51, 55, 56, 59, 63.
Innocentius Papa III., (*Lotharius Cardinal Bishop of Ostia,*) 3.

Innocentius Papa IV., (*Sinebalda de' Fieschi,*) 2.
Irby, Johannes, 101.
Ireland', 17, 299, 334.
Irlond', Ricardus, 188.
Isabella Ducissa Burgundiæ, 203.
Isabella Regina Angliæ, 64, 102.
Isabella filia Karoli Regis Franciæ,—filia Regis Franciæ, 60, 62.
Isabella uxor Ricardi Magotson', 33.
Isabella uxor Willielmi de Byngham, 49.
Islip Abbot of Westminster, 334.
Istelworth', 169.
Istelworth', Willielmus Eyston' de, 169.

J.

Jacobus Comes de Douglas, 228.
Jacobus Comes d'Ormon', 130.
Jacobus Comes Wiltes', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 237, 239.
Jacobus Dominus de Say, Thesaurarius Angliæ et Camerarius Scaccarii Regis Westmonasterii, 204, 214, 216.
Jacobus Rex, James I., 299, 306, 309, 333.
Jacobus Rex Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, 120, 121, 133, 172, 201, 213, 235.
Janie, Johannes, 44.
Janua, Mercatores de, 58, 63.
Janua, Ludovicus de Valle de, 239.
Januæ, Baptista Mercator, 6.
Januæ, Treuga, 240.
Januens', Civitas, 21, 103.
Januens', Dux, 103.
Jersey et Garnsey, 319, 320.
Jerusalemitanorum, Domus Theutonica, 81.
Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, Tresorer d Engleterre, 42.
Johan Roy, 165, 166.
Johane, Quene, 254.
Johanna Comitissa Hereford', 85.
Johanna filia Nicholai Tailliour de Yeuele, 90.
Johanna uxor ac excentrix testamenti Willielmi Bardolf, 153.
Johanna uxor Ricardi Buckland', 191, 192.
Johanna uxor Thomæ de Felton', 13.
Johanna uxor Johannis Pauely, 49.
Johannes Archiepiscopus Cantuar', 209, 225, 330.
Johannes Camerarius de Dalburgh', 59.
Johannes Cancellarius Angliæ, 109.
Johannes Cardinalis, Archiepiscopus Cantuar', Sanctæ Balbinæ Episcopus, 229.
Johannes Cardinalis Eborum, 195.
Johannes Comes de Alencon', 84.
Johannes Comes de Foitz, 105.
Johannes Comes Huntingdon', 105.
Johannes Comes Salop', 198.
Johannes Comes Wygorniæ, Angliæ Thesaurarius, 85, 227, 228, 230.
Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 222, 223.
Johannes Dominus Fawnhop',—John late Lorde Fawnhop, 207, 208.
Johannes Dominus Lescrop, 182.
Johannes Dominus Stourton, 230, 232.
Johannes Dominus de Tiptot', 172, 180, 192.
Johannes Dux Bedford', 122, 147, 152, 156.
Johannes Dux Biturie et Alvern', 84.

Johannes Dux Britann',—Johan' Duc de Bretaign', 2, 30, 92, 190.
Johannes Dux Burbon', 84.
Johannes Dux Burgundiæ, 115, 179.
Johannes Dux Lancastr', 12.
Johannes Dux Norffolk', 177.
Johannes Episcopus Bangoren', 20.
Johannes Episcopus Bathon', 110.
Johannes Episcopus Dunolm', 19.
Johannes, Johan, Episcopus Hereford',—Evesque de Hereford', 21, 25.
Johannes Episcopus Norwici, 187, 188.
Johannes Episcopus Roffen', 65.
Johannes filius Willielmi de Normanton', 34.
Johannes filius Willielmi de Weston', 31, 32, 33.
Johannes fitz Robert, 129.
Johannes Rex Angliæ, 3, 113, 121, 332.
Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis, 91, 98.
Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis, Dux Lancastr', 1.
Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et Toleti, 20.
Johannes Rex Franciæ, 65, 98, 179.
Johannes Rex Portugaliæ, 88.
Johannes Thesaurarius, 115.
Johannes Vicecomes de Beaumont, 221.
Johannis Baptistæ, Sancti, Capella, 78.
Johannis filii Hugonis de Normanton', Hugo filius, 31, 32.
Johannis Montagu nuper Comitis Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.
Johannis de Pauely, Johanna uxor, 49.
John Baptiste, Seint, 111, 118, 168.
John the Evangeliste, Seint, 273.
Joynour, Ricardus, Civis et Grocerus London', 216, 217, 220, 223, 224.
Juliacen' Dux, Willielmus, 24.
Juyl, Rogerus, 28.

K.

(*Kanc', Kent.*)
Kanc', Kent, 23, 30, 47, 79, 80, 179, 218, 219, 319.
Kent', Comes de, 20.
Kanc', Comes, Thomas de Holand', 10.
Kent, Kente, Thomas, 82, 192, 197, 198, 199, 200, 213, 221, 228.
Kent, Robertus, 82, 214.
Karliol', Episcopus,—Thesaurarius Angliæ, 152.
Karlioli, Episcopus, Marmaducus, — Thesaurarius Angliæ, 201.
Karlioli, Episcopus, Thomas, 59.
Karlioli, Episcopus, Willielmus Styrkland, 81.
Karolus Dominus de la Brytte, 179.
Karolus Dux Aurelien', 84.
Karolus, Rex Franciæ, Carolus, 60, 99, 109, 147, 194, 198.
Karolus primogenitus Johannis Regis Franciæ, 98.
Karolus Rex Navarræ, 46.
Katherine, Quene Dowager, 334.
Katerina Regina Angliæ,—Katerine the Quene, 102, 103, 164, 254.
Katerine, Seint, 117.
Kentewode, Reynald', 133.
Kermerdyn, 40.

Keston', Rogerus, 102.
King's Bench, 332.
Kirkeby, 28, 75.
Kirketon', Manerium de, 13.
Knebill', Thalpinus, 59.
Knolles, Robertus, 4, 13, 15.
Kyme, Johannes Hardyng de, 234.
Kynalton, 49.
Kynbell', Johannes, 41.
Kyngeston', Manerium de Hamme upp', 95.
Kyngston' super Hull', 44.
Kyngton', Johannes, 68, 81.
Kynuolmarch', — Kynwelmerch', —Kynwolmersh', Willielmus, 86, 96, 97.
Kynwolmersshe, Kynuolmarch', Kynwelmerch', Willielmus, —Deputatus Thesaurarius Angliæ, Tresorer d'Engleterre, 86, 96, 97, 99, 101, 103, 110, 112, 113, 187, 188, 189.
Kyrketon', Rogerus de, 7.

L.

Laghern', Thomas, 42.
Lambleth', 84.
Lamport, Ricardus, 221. (*Lancastre, Lancastria.*)
Lancastre, 1, 2.
Lancastre, Armes de, 119.
Lancastriæ, Comitatus, 326.
Lancastriæ, Ducatus, 19, 81, 94, 95, 96, 105, 149, 150, 152, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 170, 172, 179, 181, 182, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204, 213, 214, 217, 221, 222, 227, 228, 231.
Lancastria, Lancastre, Duc de, 19, 26, 27, 35, 117, 160.
Lancastriæ, Johannes Dux, 12.
Lancastre, Tablet of, 257.
Landes, Batable, 226.
Landon', Johannes, 138.
Langele, 28.
Langeley, Tenementa in, 79.
Langle, 80.
Langley, Thomas, 66.
Langport, Ricardus, 82, 214.
Lannoy, Johannes, 90.
Larchier, Thomas, 6.
Lardener, Katerina, 123.
Large, Robertus, 168.
Lary, Robertus, 72.
Lascels de Bristuyt, Johannes de, 22.
Lasyngby, Alexander, 102.
Latimer, Willielmus de, 16.
Launde, Robertus, 4.
Lavardyn, 200, 201.
Lazaro, Baptista, Mercator de Janua, 6.
Leeton', Rogerus Yeve de, 78.
Leget, Helmimus, 9.
Legionis et Castellæ, Rex, 19, 46, 88, 92.
Legionis, Johannes Rex Castellæ et, 20, 91, 98.
Leicestr', Leycestr', 124, 125.
Leicestr', Comitatus, 72.
Leneve, Peter, 320.
Lenne, 132.
Lental, Reynald', 131.
Lentale, Rolandus, Miles, 134.
Lenton', Johannes, 194.
Leons, Roi de, 27.
Loserop', Ricardus, 3.
Loserop', Stephanus, 13.
Loserop', Willielmus, 61.
Loserop, Dominus Johannes, 181, 182.
Lesparre, Bernardus de, —Dominus de la Barda, 109.
Leueslum, Thomas, 122.

Leulyngham, 67, 68, 80.
Leventhorp', Johannes, Johann, 149, 150, 152, 188.
Lewes Priory, 326.
Leyot, Ricardus, 116.
Leyre, Rector Ecclesiæ de Dodyngton', Johannes de, 11.
Libri de Remembrances, 157.
Liddale, Robertus, Armiger, 228.
Lincoln', 324.
Lincoln', Comitatus, 22, 41, 50, 229, 322, 325.
Lincoln', Episcopus, 82, 105.
Lincoln', Episcopus, Willielmus, 170.
Lincoln', nunc Episcopus, Willielmus nuper Episcopus Norwicen', 181.
Lincoln', Episcopus, Ricardus Fleming, 149, 151.
Littelton', Thomas, 229.
Lochorwart, Willielmus de Hay de, 89.
Lodewyeus, Dominus, Comes Palatinus Rheni, 69.
Lodowyeus de Francia, Sanctus, 216.
Lollardus Lollardorum, Johannes Oldecastle, 102.
Lollyngham, 66.
(*London, Londres.*)
London', 9, 23, 46, 50, 51, 75, 91, 108, 170, 197, 318, 319, 320, 326.
London', Portus, 78, 162.
Londres, Seint Poule de, 133.
London', Turris, 10, 57, 62, 86, 105, 122, 196, 222, 299, 306, 309.
Londres, Wodewarf de, 25.
London', Aldermannus, Johannes Heende, 126.
London', Aldermannus, Simon Eyre, 232.
London', Aurifaber, Johannes Rus, 134.
(*London, Londres — continued.*)
London', Civis, Johannes Sherborne, 44.
London', Civis et Pannarius, Nicholaus Yoo, 253.
London', Civis et Grocerus de, Ricardus Joynour, 216, 223.
London', Episcopus, 30, 75, 148, 230.
London', Episcopus, Robertus, 48.
Londres, Mair de, Nicholas de Exton', 25.
London', Major et Communitas, 66.
London', Major, Ricardus Merlowe, 81.
London', Vicecomites et Aldermanni Civitatis, 21.
London, William Estfeld of, 175.
London', William Milrede of, 172.
London', Willielmus Vannere de, 58.
London', Henricus, 75.
Longevile, Johannes, 141.
Longlondes, le, 34.
Lopham, 58.
Lorde Cardynall' of England, 177.
Lote, Stephanus, 50.
Lovell', Armes du Seigneur, 128, 129.
Lowe, John, 333.
Lowes, John, 222.
Lowes of Essex, Philipp fitz, 222.
Lowys, Rogerus, 28.
Lubicen', Civitas, 170, 231.
Lucia uxor Willielmi Napper, 90.
Lucy, Walterus, 225.
Ludlowe, Willielmus, 188.
Luke, George, 180, 181.
Lumbard', 11.
Lumbardestrete, 72.
Lumlyne, Bartholomeus, 162.
Lusshingbourn', Johannes, 154.
Lyborne, 37, 38, 39.
Lyndeseye, Manerium de Kirketon' in, 13.

Lyndewode, Willielmus, 182.
Lynsz, Tilmannus de, 190.
Lynwode, Custos Privati Sigilli, Willielmus, 170.
Lyskyrde, 72.

M.

Macmaghon', Bernardus, 130.
Macmurghe, Onell', 198.
Madhowe, Johannes del Wod de, 13.
Magdalenae, Capella in honore Sanctae Mariae, 79.
Magno Consilio Regis, Domini de, 75.
Magotson', Isabella quondam uxor Ricardi, 93.
Maienburgh', 81.
Malet, Manerium de Cory, 192.
Malet, Walterus, 45.
Malpas, Henricus, 47.
Malpas, Philippus, 220.
Manfield', Robertus, 196.
Manus, Johannes, 53.
Mapilton', 91.
Mapurley, Thomas, 157.
March' Cales', Guynes in, 122.
Marchal, The Erle, 250.
Marche, Conte de, 149.
Marescall', Comes, 151.
Marescalli, filius Comitis, 62.
Margareta Regina Angliae, 215, 216.
Margareta uxor et executrix Laurencii Seybrok', 46.
Maria Virgo, Beata, 21.
Mariae, Beatae, Liber de Conceptione, 97.
Mariae, Beatae, de Graciis juxta Turrim London', Abbas et Conventus, 57.
Mariae, Beatae, Henricus de Pulvo Frater ordinis, 81.
Marie, the Quene, 318.
Marka, de partibus Alemanniae, Gerardus de Clivis Comes de, 182.
Markham, Johannes, 229.
Marmaduceus Episcopus Karlioli, Thesaurarius Angliae, 201.
Martham, Robertus, 238.
Martyn', Johannes, 115.
Massy, Johannes, 73.
Massy, Willielmus, 55.
Matilda uxor Johannis Montagu Comitis Sarum, 74.
Matilda uxor Thomae Comitis Sarum, 74.
Maumcell', Maumsell', Thomas, 201, 202, 210, 211.
Mavan', Petrus, 138.
Meleombe, Portus de, 61.
Meleombe, Villa de, 60.
Melkesham, Foresta de, 6.
Melton', Willielmus, 13.
Menevensis, Cathedralis Ecclesiae, 51.
Menevensis, Episcopus, Guy, Guido, Mone, 53, 54.
Menteth', Comes de, 89.
Menteth, Johannes Grame Comes de, 234.
Meredath', Owen' app', 173.
Merhawe, Manerium de Parva, 29.
Merhawe, Ricardus, nuper Thesaurarius Villae Cales', 82.
Merlowe, Ricardus, Major London', 81.
Mersh', Ricardus Wilkokes de, 44.
Merston', 110, 113, 223.
Merston', Henricus, 115.
Merston', Marston', Johannes, Custos jocalium Regis, — Merston', John, Keeper of the Jewels, 114, 116, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 138, 139, 141, 148, 151, 182, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 216, 222, 255.

Merwyck', Isbrandus de, 182.
Meryng', Franciscus de, 32, 33.
Meryng', Willielmus, Miles, 135.
Meux, 155.
Michael, Seint, 258.
Middelton', Johannes, 44, 177.
Milrede, William, of London', 172.
Minorum in Villa Salop', Domus Fratrum, 108.
Mitau, Fridericus de, 59.
Mitford, Johan' de, 55.
Moleneux, Adam, 179, 180.
Molyns, Adam, 179, 181, 190, 193.
Mone, Guy, — Mone, Guido, Episcopus Meneven', 53, 54.
Montague, Charles, Esquier, Chanceler of the Exchequer, 333.
Montague, the Earle of, 324.
Montague, Johannis nuper Comitis Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.
Monte Acuto, Johannes de, nuper Comes Sarum, 63.
Moore, Edmundus, 238.
Moore, Thomas, 47.
More, Simon atte, 20.
More, Sir Thomas, 324.
Morende, Castrum de, 11.
Morende, Manerium de, 11.
Mortimer, Hugo, 77.
Morton', Robertus, 95.
Mortymer, Johannes, 218, 219.
Mountjoy Priory, 322.
Moyses Yerde, 264.
Muerse, Comes de, 58.
Munketon', Tenementa de, 178.
Murehede, Willielmus, 69.
Muscham, Willielmus de Bacheley de, 31.
Muskham, Johannes, 7.
Muskham, Robertus, 1.
Mylewater, Johannes, 289.

N.

Nansumer, Henricus, 90.
Napper, Willielmus, et Lucia uxor ejus, 90.
Navarr', Rex, Roy de, 37, 38.
Navarr', Rex Carolus, 46.
Navern', Arma de, 104.
Nessefeld', Willielmus de, 44.
Neuton', 49.
Neve, Peter le, 333.
Nevill', Johannes de, 41.
Nevill', Thomas, 233.
Nevill' de Raby, Johannes de, 15.
Newe Pallace at Westminster, 312.
Nicholai, Thomas fitz, 187, 188.
Nicholaus Bathon' et Wellen' Episcopus, 180.
Nicholaus filius Willielmi, 32, 33, 34.
Norbury, Johannes, 58, 62, 63, 76, 85.
Norffolk, 229, 238, 316, 322, 326.
Normannia, Normandy, 98, 141, 163, 191, 231.
Normanniæ, Ducatus, 163.
Normanniæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Stanlowe, Armiger, 193.
Normanton', Campus de, apud Dalthorndik', 31.
Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis filii Hugonis de, 31, 32.
Normanton', Johannes filius Willielmi de, 34.
Normanton' Mersshe, 34.
Normanton', Outegong' de, 34.
Normanton', Robertus de Camera de, 32.
Normanton' super Trentam, 31.
Northalle, Manerium de, 58.
Northampton', 11, 26, 320, 325.
Northbury, Johannes, 43, 60.
Northumbr', 24, 320.

Northumbr', Comes,—Northumberland, Earle of, 29, 66, 327.
Northumbr', Henricus de Percy Comes,—Northumbr', Henry Percy Conte de, 15, 27, 81, 172.
Northwales, 320.
Norton', Ricardus, 188.
Norwic', Civitas, 132.
Norwic', Ecclesia Cathedralis Sancte Trinitatis, 233, 237.
Norwic', Episcopus, 70, 98.
Norwic', Episcopus, Johannes, 187, 188.
Norwic', Episcopus, Thomas Feld', 84.
Norwic', Episcopus, Willielmus, 120.
Norwic', Episcopus, Ricardus,—Norwicen', Ricardus Courtenay Episcopus,—Norwicen', nuper Thesaurarius Camere Regis Henrici Quinti, Ricardus Courtenay nuper Episcopus, 104, 106, 111, 127, 128, 131, 135, 181.
Norwicen', nuper Episcopus, Willielmus, nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.
Norwich', Busshoprik of, 327.
Not', Thomas, 59.
Nottingham, 62.
Notingham, Johannes, 29.
Nottingham, Comitatus, 33, 48.
Nottingham, Lorde Admyrall of Englande, Charles Erle of, 299.
Novi Collegii sive Cantarie in cimiterio juxta Ecclesiam Cathedralem Menevensem, Magister et Capellani, 51.
Novum Castrum super Tynam, 24.

O.

O'Bryn', Donatus, 130.
O'Fothill', Dermoin', 130.
Oefleldin, Johannes de, 182.
Okeborne, Prioratus de, 36.
Oldecastell', 89.
Oldecastell', Thomas, 53.
Oldecastell', Johannes, Lollardus Lollardorum, 89, 102.
Olgis, Monster de, 37.
Oliverus, Petrus, de Barselonia in Catelonia, 74.
Omnium Sanctorum in London', Parochin, 108.
Oneyll', Eurvegenius, 130.
Ordialis, Castrum de, 39.
Orealensis, Dux, 224.
Orgrave, Thomas, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14.
Orlien', Dux,—Orliaunce, Duke of, 161, 181.
Ormond', Comes de,—Ormond, Conte de, 4, 5, 17.
Ormond', Comes de, Jacobus, 130.
Oudeby, Johannes, 9, 20, 60, 66, 80, 81.
Outegong' de Normanton', 34.
Outhorp', 49.
Overey, Prioratus Sancte Marie de, 187.
Owen' app' Meredith', 173.
Oxford, Cardinall Colledg in, 329.

P.

Padeley, Robertus Eyre de, 112.
Palays, Johannes, 17.
Palmer, Elizabeth, 32.
Paralipomenon, Liber vocatus, 97.
Parke, Henricus, 203.

Parker, Johannes, 51.
Parva Merlawe, Manerium de, 29.
Parys, Civitas, 59.
Parys work, 173.
Patesle, Johannes, 153.
Panele, Johannes, 48.
Pauely, Johanna uxor Johannis, 49.
Paulet, Willielmus, 178.
Pauli, Comes Sancti, 5, 36.
Paynour, Willielmus, 188.
Peeche, Willielmus, 203.
Pelegryn, Reimundus, 9.
Pembroch', Comes, 34.
Penycok', Johannes, 151.
Percy, Henricus de, 79.
Percy, Henricus de—Comes Northumbriæ, 15, 26, 172.
Percy, Thomas, 18, 35, 41.
Pereguert, Comes de, 53.
Perers, Alicia, 8.
Perret, Oliverus, 231.
Petro, Roy Don, 38, 39, 40.
Petrus Rex Castellæ,—Don Petro Roy de Castell', 37, 93.
Peverell' Evesque de Wycestr', Thomas, 130.
Philip', Johannes, 104.
Philip and Mary, 318, 323.
Philip fitz Lowes of Essex, 222.
Philip—Philippus Dux Burgundiæ, 153, 200, 204.
Philippa uxor Mathei de Gourney, 45.
Philippa filia Regis Henrici Quarti, 65.
Picardiæ, Partes, 192.
Pilkyngton', Johannes, 140.
Plalvo, Henricus de, Frater ordinis Beatæ Mariæ, 81.
Plumpton, Robertus de, 13.
Plumptre, 49.
Pobelewe, Robertus, 187, 189.
Pole, Petrus, 112.
Pole, Michael de la, 32, 33, 41, 44.
Pole, Michael de la, Cancellarius Angliæ, 17.
Pole, Michael de la, Comes Suff', 31, 36.
Pole, Willielmus de la, Comes Suffolk', 158.
Pomfreit, 71.
Pomiers, Gill' Sire de, 3.
Pontrell', Johannes, 123.
Ponynges, Blanchia Domina de, 52.
Ponynges, Thomas, Seigneur de Seint Johan, 57.
Poole, Cardinall, 334.
Popyngeay, Robertus, 123.
Port, Guy de, 70.
Port, Porte, William, Willielmus, 167, 168, 169, 175, 177, 186, 187, 201, 241.
Portebrig', Manerium de, 47.
Porter, Willielmus, 135.
Portugalia, Portyngal, 20, 88, 89, 159.
Portugaliæ *vel* Portingaliæ Rex, 19.
Portugaliæ, Rex Alfonsus, 89.
Portugaliæ, Rex Edwardus, 159.
Portugaliæ, Rex Johannes, 88.
Poule de Londres, Seint, 133.
Poule, Counte de Seint, 19.
Pounde, Adæ, Johannes Pounde filius, 44.
Pounde, Thomas, 168, 176, 180, 181, 231.
Pountfreit, 69, 73, 77.
Pouterell', Johannes, 134.
Poutrell', John, 180, 181.
Powys, Edwardus de Cherlton Dominus de, 188.
Poyane, Seigneur de, 40.
Prest, Galfridus, 50.
Preston', Christoforus, 112.
Profet, Johannes, 9.
Prophet, Johannes,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 74.
Prucia, 68, 81, 82, 118, 163, 170, 193, 213, 221.

Prucia, Homines de, vocati Hunce, 193.
Pudsey, Johannes, Armiger, 132.
Pye, Georgius, 32.

Q.

Queyte, 39.

R.

Raby, Johannes de Nevill' de, 15.
Radcliff, Johannes filius Jacobi de, 137.
Radelyf, Johannes, 102.
Radyngton', Baldewynus, 42.
Randolf, Johannes, 108, 112.
Rancestre, 6.
Redeston', Willielmus, 104.
Redford, Henricus, 224.
Redmayn, Richard, 55.
Rellestou', Robertus, 97.
Rempston', Thomas de, 48, 49.
Reni *vel* Rheni, Lodewycus Comes Palatinus, 69.
Reni *vel* Rheni, Rupertus Comes Palatinus, 59.
Reydon', Tenementa in, 203.
Ricardi, Willielmus filius, 32, 33.
Ricardus Comes Arundell', 14, 57.
Ricardus Comes Sarum, 230.
Ricardus Comes Warrewyci, 230.
Ricardus Dux Eborum,—Richard, Rychard, Prynce *or* Duk' of York', 170, 171, 191, 193, 226, 229, 230.
Ricardus Episcopus Norwicen', 128, 131, 135.
Ricardus filius Johannis de Stretton', 44.
Ricardus I., 329, 331, 332.
Ricardus II., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 69, 72, 81, 88, 108, 124, 125, 136, 190, 195, 323, 325, 330, 331.
Ricardus Rex Anglie, (*i.e.* Ricardus II.,) 12, 20, 21, 30, 43, 56, 61, 62, 66, 180.
Richemund', 1.
Richemund' *vel* Richemond', Comes, 54.
Rixston', Nicholaus, 66, 67, 68, 80.
Roberti, Johannes fitz, 129.
Robertus Dominus de Wylughby, 115.
Robertus Episcopus London', 48.
Robertus filius Hugonis, 32.
Robertus Rex Scocie, 89, 90, 234.
Robesart, Canon', 3.
Rocheford', Radulphus, 122.
Rodes, Robertus, 160, 161.
Roffen', Episcopus, 61.
Roffen', Episcopus, Johannes, 65.
Rogerus, Magister, 79.
Rokell', Galfridus, 73.
Rokes, Thomas, 110.
Rokesburgh', 221, 226.
Rolleston', Robertus, 101, 162, 182, 194, 196.
Rollyngswerd', John, Marchaunt of Almayne and Servaunt of the Erchebisshop' of Coloigne, 255.
Romana Curia, 193, 194.
Romanorum Rex, 9, 66, 111, 162.
Romanorum, Rex, Rupertus, 69.
Romanorum semper Augustus, Rex, Sigismundus, 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.

Romanorum, Rex Vinceslaus, 11.
Rome, Johannes, 84.
Roos, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 70.
Roos, Johannes, Armiger, de Chirburgh', 158.
Rotel', 11.
Rotel', Edwardus Comes, 59.
Rothesayæ, David Dux, 56.
Rotheuale, Johannes, Miles, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 101, 217, 220, 226.
Rothomag', 193.
Rouland', 135.
Roulles, Johannes atte, 24.
Rous, Robertus, 5.
Rupella, 98.
Rupertus Comes Palatinus Reni et Dux Bavariæ, 59.
Rupertus Rex Romanorum, 69.
Rus, Johannes, Aurifaber London', 134.
Rusderf, Dominus, Paulus, — Magister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Teuthonicorum, 163.
Rutland', 62.
Ryholmestrete, 34.
Rykedon', Robertus, 188.
Ryman', Willielmus, 188, 189.
Ryston', Richard, 110.

S.

Sak', Johannes, 154.
Salesbury, Johannes, 57.
Salesbury, Nicholaus, 29.
Salisbury, Countisse of, 324.
Salisbury, Bisshop' of, Richard Beauchamp', 236.
Salop', Comitatus, 78, 321.
Salop', Domus Fratrum Minorum in Villa, 108.
Salop', Comes, Johannes, 198.
Salop', Comes, Johannes Talbot Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
Salvatoris juxta Shene, Domus Sancti, 97.
Salvatoris 'Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti, 24.
Sanctæ Balbinæ, Episcopus, Cardinal', Archiepiscopus Cantuar', Johannes, 229.
Sanctæ Mariæ de Overey, Prioratus, 187.
Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwici, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 233, 237.
Sanctæ Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus, 12.
Sancti Andreæ, Costa, 273.
Sancti Andreæ Colon', Ecclesia, 182.
Sancti Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Conventus, 51.
Sancti Florini Confluen', Ecclesia, 190.
Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, Capella, 78.
Sancti Ludgeri, Monasterien' Ecclesia, 182.
Sancti Pauli, Comes, 5, 36.
Sanctorum, Parochia Omnium, in London', 108.
Sandes, Johannes, 4.

(*Sandewich', Sandewic'.*)

Sandewich', 142.
Sandewici, Robertus Audemer nuper Scrutator Regis in Portu Villæ, 157, 158.

(*Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.*)

Sarum, 236.
Sarum, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 113.
Sarum, Comes, Johannes Montagu, 74.
Sarum, Comes, Ricardus, 230.
Sarum, nuper Comes, Johannes de Monte Acuto, 63.
Sarum, Episcopus, Robertus, 180.

(*Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.—cont.*)
Sarum, Thomas nuper Comes.—Saresberis, Thomas Count de, 138, 194.
Sarum, Thomas filius Comitis, 74.
Sarum, Episcopus, J.—Johan Evesque de, 41, 51.
Saresbirz, Evesque de, Tresorer d Engleterre, Johan, 42.
Saunecy, 305.
Saunder, Johannes, 20.
Saus, Gilliam, Sire de Pomiers, 3.
Say *vel* Saye, Jacobus Fenys, Miles, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ,—Say, Jacobus Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, &c.—Say, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 156, 204, 207, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 240.
Say, Johannes, Subthesaurarius, 240.
Searburgh', Johannes, 36.
Seardebrow, Villa de, 13.
Searle, Johannes, 61.
Schakull', Johannes, 16.
Selygh', Johannes, 17.
(*Scocia, &c.*)
Scocia, Scotlande, 54, 60, 62, 71, 80, 89, 90, 120, 146, 147, 172, 200, 213, 222, 225, 227, 234, 235, 299, 305.
Scociæ, Ambassiatores, 69, 226.
Scociæ, Camerarii et Justiciarii, 234.
Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, Commissionarii Regis, 226, 228.
Scociæ, Gubernator, 80, 89.
Scotland and England, Leagues between, 334.
Scotica Lingua, 73.
Scociæ, Parliamentum, 234, 235.
Scociæ, Tractatus, 71.
Scociæ, Scottorum, Rex, 56, 62, 63, 69, 71, 82, 113, 133, 200, 221, 226, 227, 228.
(*Scocia, &c.—continued.*)
Scocia, David Rex, 234, 235.
Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, Rex Jacobus, 120, 121, 133, 172, 201, 213.
Scocia, Rex Robertus, 89, 90.
Scocia, David' de Brays de, 15.
Scocia, David primogenitus Regis, 59.
Scotenevye, Sutton', 69.
Serop', Sire de, Tresourer d Engleterre, 167.
Serop', Johannes le, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 141.
Serop', Ricardus, 114.
Serop', Willielmus le, 14, 19, 20, 59.
Seint Albones, 110.
Seint Cristofre, 173, 273.
Seint David, l'Evesque de, 70.
Seint David, Johan Evesque de, 41.
Seint George, 119, 143, 164, 183, 185, 202, 204, 253, 254, 256, 257, 260, 271, 272.
Seint George and Seint Michael, Orders of, 327.
Seint Johan Baptiste, 111, 118, 268.
Seint John the Evangeliste, 273.
Seint Johan, Thomas Ponynges Sr de, 57.
Seint Michael, 258.
Seint Poule, Comte de, 19.
Seint Poule de Londres, 133.
Seint Thomas, 119.
Seint Thomas of Canterbury, 272.
Selby, Radulphus, 52.
Sellyng, Ricardus, 153.
Senan, Robertus, de Durington, 57.
Sevenhamton', Manerium de, in Comitatu Somers', 14.
Seybrok, Laurence, 46.
Seymor, Sir Edward, 327.
Shadworthe, Johannes, 126.
Shakirston', Villa de, 72, 73.

Sharnefield', Nicholaus, 5.
Shene, 225.
Shene, Domus Sancti Salvatoris juxta, 97.
Shepey, Johannes, 56.
Sherborne, Civis London', Johannes, 44.
Sholden', Thomas, 148.
Shotesbrok', Robertus, 199.
Shyrley, Radulphus, 106, 107.
Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, Edmundus Rex, 152.
Sigismundus Rex Romanorum, 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.
Simon, 28.
Sinare, Villa de, 160.
Skelton', Johannes, 76, 80, 83, 92, 93, 139, 141.
Skipse, Castrum et Manerium de, 115.
Skydmore, Johannes, 104.
Slegge, Stephanus, 207.
Slegh', Johannes, 51.
Smith, John, Esquire, 333.
Somer, Henricus, 77, 78, 80.
Somer, Henricus, — Cancellarius Scaccarii, 85.
Somer, Johannes, 23.
Somerset, 14, 22, 90, 177.
Somerset, Comes, 190.
Soto, Petir de, 40.
Southampton', Comitatus, 69.
Southdykes, le, 33, 34.
Southwales, 320.
Southwhetlee, 36.
Southwodehous, 36.
Sparham, Johannes, 233, 237, 238.
Sparrays, Castellania de la, 100.
Sparre, Castellania de la, 100.
Sparre, Bernardus de la, Dominus, 14, 97, 100, 181.
Spayne et Aragon, 327.
Spayne, Palet de, 126.
Spayne, le Spey de — Spayne, the Sword of, 53, 144, 146, 167, 183.
Spencers, father and sonne, 326.
Spreber, Willielmus, 199.
Sprucia, 214.
Squiercroft, Terra de, 33.
Stafford', Cancellarius Angliæ, Johannes, 146.
Stafford', Custos Privati Sigilli, Johannes, 109.
Stafford', Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 120, 123, 124.
Stafford', Episcopus Bathon', Thesaurarius Angliæ, Johannes, 122.
Stanley, Thomas, 43, 59.
Stanlowe, Johannes, Armiger, — Thesaurarius Normanniæ, 193.
Staple, Johannes, 44.
Stapulæ Villæ Cales', Major, 518.
Staverton', Johannes, 108.
Steenbergen', Henricus de, 24.
Stellata Camera, — Sterre Chambre, 25, 148, 149, 194, 227.
Stepyngdon, Johannes, 169.
Stocker, Johannes, 82.
Stokdale, Thomas, 114, 120.
Stoke Cursy, Tenementa de, 178.
Stoke under Hampdon', Manerium de, 192.
Stokes, Alanus de, 8.
Stokes, Johannes, 94, 133.
Stokker, Johannes, 221.
Stokker, Wauter, 181.
Stopyngton', Johannes, 147, 190.
Storthwayt, Johannes, 182.
Stourton, Johannes Dominus, 230, 232.
Strabolgy, David, Comes de Athell', 234.
Strangways, Jacobus, 115.
Stretton', 36.
Stretton', Ricardus filius Johannis de, 44.
Strivelin, 213.
Strode, Manerium de, 6.
Stury, Ricardus, 48.

Styrkland', Willielmus, Episcopus Karlioli, 81.
Sudeley, Rauf late Lord, Tresourer of England',—Sudeley, Radulphus Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 195, 197, 209, 255.
Suffolk', Comitatus, 203, 316, 326.
Suffolk', Comes, Michael de la Pole, 31, 36.
Suffolk', Erle of, Thomas, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus, 155, 212.
Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de la Pole, 158.
Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de Ufford' nuper, 47.
Super Hull', Kyngston', 44.
Super Humbr', Barton', 44.
Super Trentam, Normanton', 31.
Super Twedam, Castrum de Berewico, 123.
Surr', 42, 95.
Surr', Comes, Johannes de Warenna, 100.
Sussex', 326.
Suthant', Custumar' de, 161.
Sutheote, Walterus, 161.
Sutton', Johannes de Glancestre de, 32, 33.
Sutton' Scotoneye, 69.
Sutton', Dionisia uxor Willielmi de, 5.
Swaelyve, Georgius, 163.
Symme, Johannes, de Wrytelmersh', 30.

T.

Taillour de Yeuele, Nicholaus, et Emma uxor ejus, et Johanna filia eorundem Nicholai et Emmæ, 90.
Talbot, Dominus de, 198.
Talbot Comes Salop', Johannes,—Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
Talbot, Ricardus, 57.
Talbot, Willielmus, 127.
Tankerville, Willielmus de Harecourt Comes de, 224.
Tarent, Willielmus, 45.
Temestrete in London', 108.
Templehurst, Manerium de, 6.
Templenensom, Manerium de, 6.
Teuthonicorum, Dominus Paulus Rusdorf, Magister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ, 163.
Teye, Robertus, 126.
Theodericus Coloniensis Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliæ et Angariæ Dux, 190.
Theologicæ Veritatis, Liber vocatus Compendium, 97.
Theutonica Jerusalemitanorum, Domus, 81.
Thirwall', Willielmus, 115.
Thomas of Canterbury, Seint, 172.
Thomas Comes Arundell', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 84.
Thomas Comes de Bukyngham, 11, 12.
Thomas Comes Devon', 226.
Thomas nuper Comes Sarum, 194.
Thomas Count de Sareberis, 138.
Thomas Dux Clarenciæ, 131.
Thomas Dux Clone', 48, 114.
Thomas Episcopus Bathon' et Wellen', 199.
Thomas Episcopus Dunolm', 187, 188, 189.
Thomas Episcopus Exon', 5.
Thomas Episcopus Karlioli, 59.
Thomas Erle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
Thomas filius Matildæ et Comitis Sarum, 74.
Thomas fitz Harry, 239.

Thomas fitz Nicholai, 187, 188.
Thomas, Scint, 119.
Thortyngton', Manerium de, 14.
Throkmarton, Johannes, Clericus Thesaurariæ, 158.
Thurstan', Johannes, 41.
Tiptot, Typtot, Dominus, 139, 140, 170.
Tiptot, Tiptote, Dominus Johannes de, 7, 172, 180, 181, 190, 192.
Tiptot, T., Thesaurarius Angliæ, 78.
Tirell', Thomas, 217, 218, 219, 220.
Tiwyn', Tyrwyn', Episcopus de, Cancellarius Franciæ, 154, 159, 169.
Toleti, Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et, 88.
Toleti, Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et, 20.
Toly, Willielmus, Secretarius Domini Cardinalis Angliæ, 152, 153.
Tone, Ricardus, 195.
Tour de Londres, Turris London', Tower of London, 57, 62, 86, 105, 122, 196, 222, 299, 306, 309.
Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris, 24.
Trane, Sandie de la, 9, 10.
Trent, 316.
Trentam, Normanton' super, 31.
Tresilian, Robertus, 16, 28.
Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus Sanctæ, 12.
Tunica inconsutilis, 164, 186, 215.
Turcays, Gerardus de, 40.
Turon', 197.
Tweedam, Castrum de Berewico super, 123.
Tygre, le, 138, 145, 146, 147.
Tynam, Novum Castrum super, 24.
Tyne, River of, 316.

U.

Ufford', Willielmus de, nuper Comes Suffolk', 47.
Umfravill', Robertus, 55.
Upham, Ecclesia de, cum Capella de Cherlton', 113.
Upne Graue, Johannes, 182.
Urbanus Papa VI., (*Bartholomeo Prignani, Archbishop of Bari,*) 4.

V.

Vale d'Amande, Dominus de, 200.
Valesci de Almadana, Johannes, 88.
Valle Dei, Conventus de, 50.
Valle, Ludovicus de, 239.
Van Clux, Hertauk', 180.
Vandale, Tudericus, 7.
Vandom, Lodewicus de Burbon' Comes de, 96.
Vannere de London', Willielmus, 58.
Vasconia, 7, 125.
Vasconiæ, Judex, 178.
Veele, Johannes Bykenore de Claveryng' dictus la, 47.
Veer, nuper Dux Hiberniæ, Robertus de, 52.
Vendom, 86.
Vendom, Comes de, 97.
Venecia, 77.
Venicia, Mercatores de, 122.
Verneo, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
Victory, Mercator Florenciæ, Johannes, 96.
Vinceslaus Rex Romanorum, 11.
Virgo Maria, Beata, 21.
Visen', Johannes Alnarus Decanus, 88.
Vulre, Gervasius de, 169.

W.

Wakefeld', Ricardus, 48.
Wakeryng', Johannes, 76, 81, 83, 84.
Wakeryng', Johan, Clardein du Prive Seal, — Custos Privati Sigilli, 130, 132.
Walden, Rogerus, 52, 53.
Wales, Princes of, 247, 317.
Walford, Willielmus, 79.
Walker, Ricardus, 217, 218, 219, 220.
Wallia, 4, 157.
Wallia, Clerici, 328.
Wallia, Ducatus, 113.
Wallia, Principatus, 59, 98, 99, 103, 109, 115, 120, 121, 122, 125, 133, 136, 138, 147, 180, 193.
Wallia, Princeps, Edwardus, 125, 140.
Wallia, Princeps, Henricus, 63.
Waltam, Willielmus, 130.
Walter Seigneur de Humpyrford, Tresorer d Engleterre, 111, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141.
Walterus Episcopus Dunolm', 63.
Waltham, Johannes, 5, 13, 14, 22.
Waltham, junior, Johannes de, 22.
Walton', Thomas, 12.
Walwen', Thomas, 53.
Walweyn', Makeney, Scutifer Domini Typtot, 139, 140.
Warde, Willielmus, 122.
Warder, Mr Gidiok, 315.
Ware, Roger Seigneur de la, 40.
Warre, Dominus le, 50.
Warrenna, Comes Surr', Johannes de, 100.
Warrewyk', Castrum de, 54.
Warrewyk', Comes, Ricardus, Camerarius Scaccarii, 230.
Warrewyk', Warwick', Comitatus, 35, 173, 325.
Warwick Landes, 321.
Warrewyk', Johannes, 48.
Wasshbrooke, Tenementa in, 208[bis].
Watford', Tenementa in, 160.
Watreford', Cite de, 17.
Watton', Robertus, 76, 81, 83.
Wauter, Willielmus fitz, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
Wellen', Episcopus Bathon' et, 66, 180, 199.
Welles, 177.
Wellyngbourne, J., 20.
Wellyngburgh', Johannes, 29.
Welton', Thomas, 93.
Wendum', Comes de, 86.
Wenhyngburgh', Johannes, senior, 11.
Wenlok', Johannes, John, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211.
Westbury, Willielmus, 177.
Westmerland', Comitatus, 21, 326.
(*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.*)
Westmonasterium, Westmoustier, 6, 25, 31, 41, 49, 56, 58, 60, 75, 91, 142, 149, 150, 199, 210, 212, 230, 233.
Westmonasterii, Abbatia, Conventus, &c. — Abbas, Abbas et Conventus, 41, 46, 52, 61, 111, 124, 126, 127, 156.
Westminster, Edip the Abbot of, 314.
Westminster, Henry the 7th's Chappell at, 333.
Westmonasterium, Camera Stellata apud, 194.
Westmonasterium, Consilium Regis apud, 225.
Westmonasterii, Scaccarius Regis, 204, 214.
Westmonasterium, Thesauraria apud, 123, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 180.

(*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.—continued.*)
Westmonasterii, Thesaurario in Abbatia,—Westminster, Treasury of,—Westmynster, Kynges Tresory within,—Westmynstre, Tresoury de,—Thesaurario Regis in Claustro Abbatiæ, 70, 106, 159, 167, 168, 177, 311.
Westmynstre, Grete Tresoury of, 241.
Westminster, seacond Threasurie of, 332.
Westminster, the third Threasury in the Chapter House of the Abbay of, 329.
Westminster, fourth Threasurie in the Cloyster of the Abbay of, 312, 316, 332.
Westminster, Newe Palace at, 312.
Weston', 31, 32.
Weston in the Clay, 32, 33.
Weston' juxta Baddok', 321.
Weston', Willielmus de, et Johannes filius ejus, 31, 32, 33.
Wetton', Ricardus, 200.
White, Willielmus, 94.
Whityngton', Ricardus, 75, 78.
Whytheued', Alanus, 71, 72.
Whytyngton, Johannes, 239.
Wigorn', Comes, 225.
Wigorniæ, Comes, Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
Wilkokes de Mersh', Ricardus, 44.
William the Conquerer, 316.
Willielmi, Nicholaus filius, 32, 33, 34.
Willielmus Comes Suffolk', 155, 212.
Willielmus de la Pole Comes Suffolk', 158.
Willielmus Dux Galeriæ, 22, 24.
Willielmus Episcopus Lincoln', 170.
Willielmus Episcopus Norwic', 120.
Willielmus nuper Episcopus Norwicen', nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.
Willielmus filius et heres Johannis Hunt', 5.
Willielmus filius Henrici, 33, 34.
Willielmus filius Ricardi, 32, 33.
Willielmus fitz Wauter, 12.
Wiltes', Comitatus, 321.
Wiltes', Jacobus Comes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 237, 239.
(*Winchester, Wynton', &c.*)
Winchester, Statute of, 317.
Wyncestr', 167.
Wynton', Episcopus, 34, 117, 123, 201.
Winchestre, Wynchestre, Herry Byschop of, and Cardynal of Yngeland',—Wynchestre, Henri Cardinale d'Engleterre, Evesque de, 136, 142, 143, 144, 182.
Winton', Wynton', Episcopus, Henricus, Cardinal Angliæ, 145, 146, 154, 187, 201, 202.
Winton', Episcopus, Willielmus de Wykham, 14, 34, 117, 123, 201.
Windsor, 321.
Windsor, Dean and Canons of, 328.
Wod de Madhowe, Johannes del, 13.
Wode, Johannes, Clericus Thesaurarii Angliæ, 226, 227.
Wodehous, Johannes, 132, 188, 233, 237, 238.
Wollsey, Cardinalis, 318, 322, 326, 329.
Worcester, Master of the Horse, Edwarde Erle of, 299.
Wroghton', T., 42.
Wrytelmersh', Johannes Synme de, 30.
Wycestre, l'Evesque de, Thomas Peverell', 130.

Wyche, Ricardus, 90.
Wydeslade, Johannes, 161.
Wygmore, Johan, 170.
Wykes, Abbaye de, 322.
Wykham, Willielmus de, Episcopus Wynton', 14.
Wylton', Stephanus, 248.
Wylughby, Constantyn', 172.
Wylughby, Henricus, 157.
Wylughby, Robertus, 163.
Wylughby, Robertus Dominus de, 115.
Wymbush', Nicholaus, 83.
Wyngefeld', Johannes de, 44.
Wyngham, Robertus, 8.

Y.

Yberna, 5.
Yelverton, Willielmus, 203.
Yerde, Willielmus, 105.
Yeuelchestre, 90.
Yeuele, Emma uxor et Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de, 90.
Yeuele, Tenementa in, 90.
Yevele, Henricus, 50.
Yngelund, Henry Byschop of Wynchestre and Cardynal of, 136.
Yngham, Johannes de, de Fryseby, 45.
Yoo, Nicholaus, Civis et Pannarius London', 253.
Yorke, 329.
Yorke, Prynce Richard' Duk' of, 170.
Yorkshire, 322, 324.
Yve, Rogerus, de Lacton, 78.

END OF VOL. II.

LONDON: Printed by GEORGE, EVAN, and ANDREW SPOTTISWOODE, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1878.